

Culture Element Distributions: XXII - Plateau

by Verne F. Ray

This PDF is provided by www.Flutopedia.com as part of a collection of resources for the Native American flute. The full citation for this digital copy of the original source material is provided below, as well as the specific details of the source of this reference and how it was digitized (if known).

As part of the Flutopedia effort, extensive metadata (title, author, citation, etc.) has been encoded into this file. Select File/Properties in any Adobe product to view this information. You also can use text search on this document, based either on the OCR encoding done during the original digitization or during Flutopedia document preparation using the OCR facility of Adobe Acrobat 9 Pro.

Based on our best efforts, we believe that providing this material from www.Flutopedia.com to users in the United States does not violate any legal rights. However, please do not assume that it is legal to use this material outside the United States or for any use other than your own personal research and self-enrichment. Also, we cannot offer guidance as to whether any specific use of this material is allowed.

If you have any questions about this document or issues with its distribution, please visit <http://www.Flutopedia.com/> for information on how to contact us.

Citation

[Ray 1942] Verne F. Ray. Culture Element Distributions: XXII - Plateau, Anthropological Records, Volume 8, Number 2, published by the University of California Press, Berkeley and Los Angeles, California, December 19, 1942, pages 99-262.



ANTHROPOLOGICAL RECORDS

8:2

CULTURE ELEMENT DISTRIBUTIONS: XXII PLATEAU

**BY
VERNE F. RAY**

**UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA PRESS
BERKELEY, CALIFORNIA
1942**

CULTURE ELEMENT DISTRIBUTIONS: XXII
PLATEAU

BY
VERNE F. RAY

ANTHROPOLOGICAL RECORDS

Vol. 8, No. 2

ANTHROPOLOGICAL RECORDS

EDITORS: A. L. KROEBER, E. W. GIFFORD, R. H. LOWIE, R. L. OLSON

Volume 8, No. 2, pp. 99-262, 1 map, 4 pp. text-figures

Submitted by the Editors December 6, 1940

Issued December 19, 1942

Price, \$1.75

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA PRESS
BERKELEY, CALIFORNIA

CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY PRESS
LONDON, ENGLAND

The University of California publications dealing with anthropological subjects are now issued in two series.

The series in American Archaeology and Ethnology, which was established in 1903, continues unchanged in format, but is restricted to papers in which the interpretative element outweighs the factual or which otherwise are of general interest.

The new series, known as Anthropological Records, is issued in photolithography in a larger size. It consists of monographs which are documentary, of record nature, or devoted to the presentation primarily of new data.

MANUFACTURED IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CONTENTS

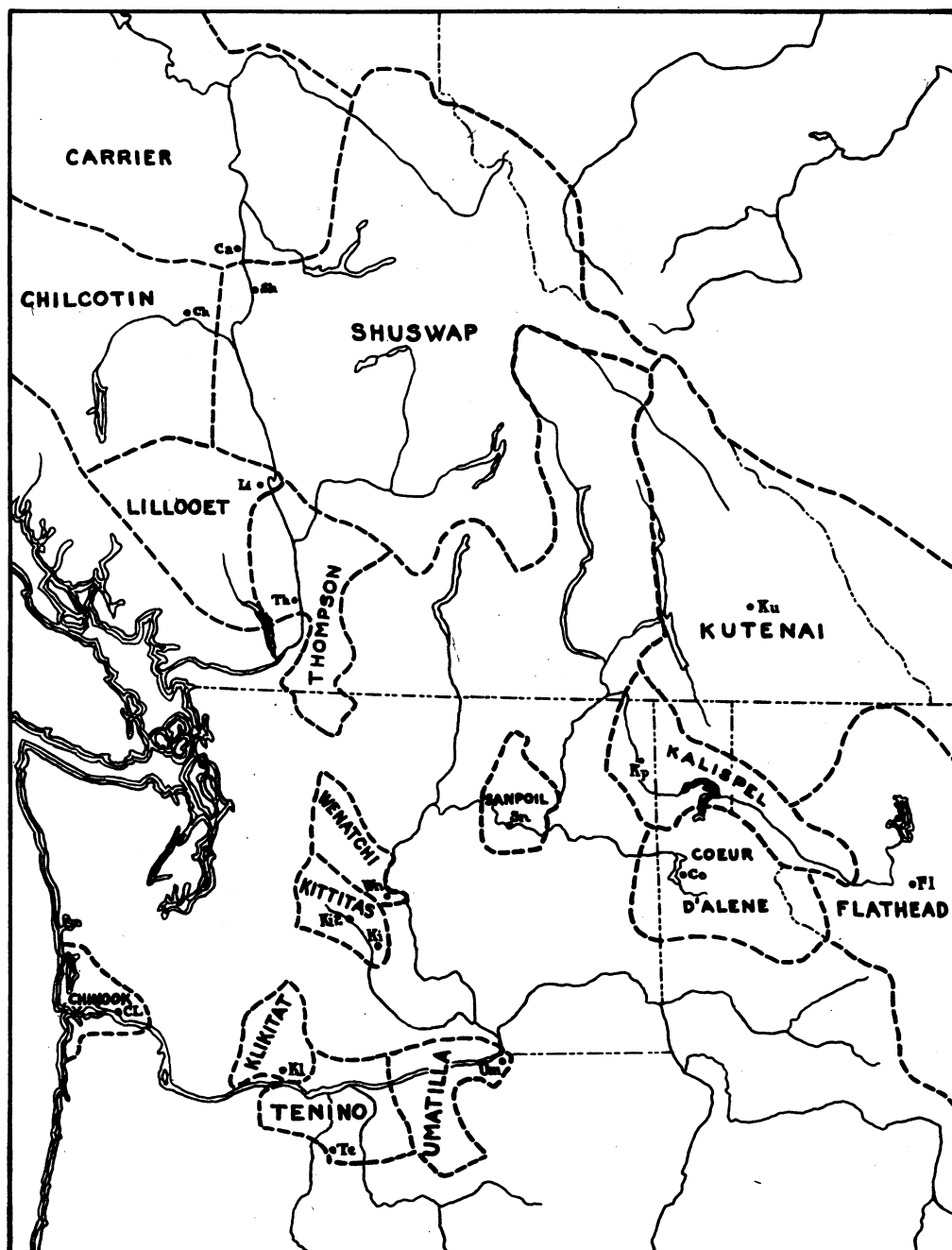
	Page
Introduction	99
Informants	102
Tribal abbreviations	103
Culture element distributions list	104
Symbols used in the element list	104
Fishing and hunting, elements 1-1413	104
Vegetables and fruits, 1414-1490	131
Food ceremonialism, 1492-1572	133
Food preparation, 1573-1846	134
Utensils, implements, and weapons, 1847-2533	140
Transportation, 2534-2805	154
Basketry and fabrics, 2806-3056	159
Dress and ornamentation, 3057-3492	164
Structures, 3493-3961	173
Games and musical instruments, 3962-4245	182
Tobacco and pipes, 4246-4322	187
Calendar, numeration, exchange, 4323-4419a	189
Birth, 4420-5010	191
Puberty, 5011-5256	202
Marriage, 5257-5604	207
Death, 5605-6034	214
Naming, 6035-6082	223
Warfare, 6083-6292	224
Social structure, 6294-6491	228
Soul and ghost, 6492-6572	232
The guardian spirit, 6573-6866	234
Shamanism, 6867-7268	240
Religious dances, 7269-7511	248
Magic, 7512-7557	254
Minor secular dances, 7558-7572	255
Associations, 7573-7585	255
Miscellaneous beliefs and practices, 7586-7633	255
Supplementary notes	256
References cited	257

MAP

Area surveyed and localities to which cultural data from the several tribal groups refer	facing 99
--	-----------

FIGURES

Elements 65-68, 70, 72, 73, 75, 95, 98, 100, 101, 104, 110, 122, 142, 162-164, 175	259
Elements 204-206, 210, 294, 295, 297, 308-311, 320, 323, 324, 359, 360, 377, 378, 389, 437, 438, 455, 456, 463, 466, 470, 472, 473, 490, 491, 495, 505	260
Elements 937, 938, 940, 2336-2338, 2346, 2551, 2553, 2554, 2557, 2558, 2617-2619, 2691-2695, 2906-2908, 2910, 2914, 2915	261
Elements 3230, 3232, 3234, 3239, 3514, 3515, 3583, 3584, 3591, 3593, 3682, 3715, 3717, 3719, 3720, 3722, 3723, 3728, 3732, 3746, 4284, 4288, 4297, 4298, 4856, 4857, 4860, 4861	262



Area surveyed and localities to which cultural data from the several tribal groups refer

CULTURE ELEMENT DISTRIBUTIONS: XXII

PLATEAU

BY

VERNE F. RAY

INTRODUCTION*

The tribes represented in the lists presented herewith were selected with two objectives in mind: first, to provide cultural analyses of representative groups through the element-list technique; second, to fill the lacunae in the ethnographic coverage of the Plateau. The former consideration necessitated revisiting typical and pivotal groups such as the Thompson, Coeur d'Alene, and Sanpoil, even though relatively satisfactory ethnographies already existed for these tribes.¹

This recoverage was further demanded by one of the major objectives of the Culture Element Survey, the accumulation of a body of literally comparable ethnographic data. The earlier literature not only fails to provide answers to many of the entries in the lists, particularly indications of absence of pertinent elements, but presents phrasings which often cannot be equated with confidence. When intercultural analyses are attempted the analyst is forced to provide a further phrasing, a subjective interpretation or compromise, before proceeding with his primary task of analyzing the objective aspects of the cultures.

A word may be added regarding the practical difficulty, mentioned above, of finding the needed information in existing ethnographies. I have made no numerical analyses, but from continual cross-reference I know that the data called for in the element lists could be supplied from ethnographies such as the Thompson and Sanpoil in but a discouragingly small percentage of cases, even though slight ambiguity be disregarded.

A control on informant consistency and reliability is likewise provided by duplicate coverage in the two mediums; data for many theoretically significant analyses are implicit. Of the following lists, three were provided by informants who previously supplied some or all of the data for conventional accounts. These are the Sanpoil, Lower Chinook, and Tenino. In two instances, the Sanpoil and Lower Chinook, the same ethnographer collected the data in the two mediums; the conventional account of the Tenino was recorded by George Peter Murdock. The Sanpoil ethnography contains material from several in-

formants, thus complicating the task of analyzing the contribution of Burke, the list informant. To a considerable degree, however, each contributor's share is indicated within the text, especially where differences exist. Only two informants are represented in the Lower Chinook text ethnography; Mrs. Luscier, who presented the bulk of the data, also furnished the element list. As in the Sanpoil, differences of interpretation are always referred to specific informants. The lists contain numerous cases where both informants and ethnographers are distinct. These include: Shuswap, Lillooet, Thompson, and Coeur d'Alene, where the earlier ethnographer was James Teit; Carrier, where Morice recorded some data; and Flathead, the reporter being Turney-High.²

In the following pages one tribe, the Kittitas, is represented by two lists from different informants. The second list was secured as a check upon the reliability of the first informant's information, since the latter had lived in close association with the Wenatchi for many years. It must be realized that such duplication is not a substitute for parallel lists where the backgrounds of the informants are comparable. Only the latter could furnish data for answering in general terms the question of informant reliability.

In this, as in all questions of reliability, every variable must be taken into account, for each is of critical significance. The present lists and related ethnographies furnish objective variables in method of recording, identity of informant, identity of ethnographer, temporal range, and spatial spread. Driver has investigated the reliability of culture-element data for north-western California and adjacent coastal Oregon.³ His approach is statistical, a procedure made possible by limiting his source material to element lists obtained in the field or adapted from conventional ethnographic accounts, and by reducing each entry to an unmodified plus or minus. This technique would be inapplicable to a comparison between conventional ethnographic recording and the element-list method, but this does not rule out such inquiries.⁴ Nor am I convinced that the results of such studies would be less "sharp"

²Ray, 1932; Ray, 1938; Murdock (unpublished MS); Teit, 1909; Teit, 1906; Teit, 1900; Teit, 1930:37-197; Morice, no date, 1895, 1906; Turney-High, 1937.

³Driver, 1938.

⁴E.g., Du Bois and Demetracopoulou, 1932.

*Assistance in the preparation of these materials was provided by the personnel of Work Projects Administration Official Project No. 65-1-08-62, Unit A15.

¹Teit, 1900; Teit, 1930; Ray, 1932.

than those reached by means of mathematical formulae. The oversimplification in purely statistical treatment, together with the often questionable applicability of formulae, may well overbalance the subjective element in a more conventional treatment.

My method of recording element-list data undoubtedly differs somewhat from that used by workers in other areas. Although the work was done as a part of the larger element-list program initiated by Dr. Kroeber, and at his request, it must be made clear that I was given a completely free hand in the formation of the lists and the method of recording. From the first my objective was simply the recording of useful ethnographic data; I have never shared Dr. Klimek's interest in statistical interpretation of the lists. The lists themselves undoubtedly reflect these facts.

The first list to come to my hands was that originally designed for California. An attempt to revamp this for use in the Plateau led soon to the conclusion that such could be done only in the field. Before actual field work began, a virtually new list was received from Dr. Kroeber, one constructed for use on the Northwest Coast generally. This list, much fuller than the earlier one, was somewhat better adapted to the Plateau, though still an ill fit. In May, 1936, this list was taken to the field; the first tribe visited was the Wenatchi. During the work many entries were discarded, new entries were added, and the remaining entries were in many cases rephrased. The revamped form was taken in turn to the Kittitas, Sanpoil, Lower Chinook,⁵ Klikitat, and Kalispel. New entries were constantly added. Upon return from the field the list was carefully analyzed and element order was changed considerably to create a more logical sequence. Phrasings were changed only in grammatical form.

The next period of field work began in July, 1937. In anticipation of this resumption of work, the final list form of the previous year was re-examined. Existing entries suggested variants and other logical possibilities that might now be encountered; these were added. Other new entries were made to introduce aspects of culture certain to occur in the region now to be visited, the Canadian Plateau. The expanded list was retyped and field work began. On this trip the groups visited were, in order, the Lillooet, Chilcotin, Shuswap, Lower Carrier, Kutenai, and Flathead. Shortly thereafter I worked with the Coeur d'Alene, Umatilla, and Tenino. During this time the list grew constantly, in spite of

its previous expansion. It was frequently necessary to remove pages or whole sections and recopy them in order that interpolated elements might be put in more logical order. Also, crowding of entries in the working copy had to be avoided lest errors occur. Upon return from the field this list was subjected to the same scrutiny and rearrangement as previously. The number of entries made this a monumental task. Consequently, when the Lower Thompson were visited, at a later date, new entries were avoided. This eliminated the necessity of a revised master copy to accommodate the one new tribe.

The final form, presented here, contains very few entries identical with those of the first list taken to the field. Excepting items retained for the Lower Chinook only, the number is perhaps under 4 or 5 per cent. In other words, the list not only represents the Plateau, but is a product of the Plateau. Not all tribes are equally represented, of course. This is true quite apart from the capabilities of the various informants. The quantitative adequacy grows with each new tribe visited so long as the work is confined to an area of relative homogeneity of culture. Consequently, the Thompson are here better represented than the Klikitat, but this variance should not be decried. Such is the nature of the element list: it is not only a record but at the same time a tool for adding to the record.

Since for me the lists are merely ethnological records I have attempted to make the descriptions of elements as instructive as possible rather than to achieve irreducible or quantitatively equivalent units. For the most part, subdivision of traits has proceeded only as far as necessary for indication of intra-areal differences. No notes or appendices have been added. If, for statistical or other purposes, extreme simplicity is demanded in element descriptions, it is perhaps necessary to append notes. Ambiguity is thereby lessened and a greater amount of information conveyed. But to my mind such procedure is at best a compromise. Whenever I have been tempted to add a note, I have instead re-examined my element descriptions and expanded or modified them until satisfied that the significant data were conveyed therein.

Ambiguity is a constant threat where catchwords and brief phrases are used. I have tried never to sacrifice clarity for brevity. I do not assume that my efforts have been invariably successful but I think that the reader acquainted with Plateau culture will not encounter much difficulty in interpretation. It should be obvious that the lists can be used most fruitfully in conjunction with conventional ethnographic treatments of cultures within the area. Since all lists here presented were gathered by one worker, matters of interpretation are simplified. Any one entry means exactly the same thing for every tribe covered. Furthermore, the phrasings or concepts are naturally consistent with those in the author's conventional

⁵The Lower Chinook, a non-Plateau group, was included in this survey because my previous work there provided an excellent entrée, and because the tribe is of critical significance in any general analysis of cultural relations in the Northwest. Since the list with which I started work was designed primarily for the Coast it was easily adapted to the Lower Chinook.

ethnographies. Finally, a number of diagrams are presented in connection with material culture to assist the reader in picturing types of construction, thus avoiding misinterpretation.

Again, in the symbols used an effort has been made to convey as much meaningful information as possible. A glance at the table of symbols will illustrate this. Unfortunately, some of the symbols were not adopted until fairly well along in the work.

The actual collection of data proceeded quite conventionally. Questions were never put to the informant in one, two, three fashion; leading questions were assiduously avoided. So far as the informant knew, the list was no more than a mnemonic device used by the ethnographer to make certain that no important point was overlooked. An ordinary notebook was used for the recording of new data; the accumulation of each day was transferred to the list that evening. The actual entry of symbols in the list occupied but brief moments from time to time during note taking. The informant early realized that a systematic survey was being attempted and that the ethnographer's desire was to continue with each subject without deviation until knowledge was exhausted. Steering of subject matter was simplified by the presence of the list, of which the informant was of course conscious. Steering was not overly obvious since element order was logical in terms of the culture. It was not resented because the informant respected the ethnographer's knowledge of the culture, thus reflected. I do not wish to imply that questions were not asked; no fruitful ethnological investigation could proceed without questioning. More questions were doubtless asked within the time devoted to a list than during a period of equal duration of conventional field work. But at the same time a much greater range of subject matter was covered; if this be the basis of comparison I doubt the existence of any differential. Of greater significance is the fact that those questions utilized were not different in kind from those employed in conventional ethnographic recording. Inquiry hinged on culture complexes, not elements. Direct questioning regarding elements was restricted to "neutral" queries; for example, the kinds of berries gathered in May, or the material used for a fish weir. The reader may wonder that an informant, without direct questioning about elements, will nevertheless phrase his remarks with the specificity necessary for entering a plus or minus opposite an entry already present in the list. This occurs with consistency when a trained investigator is paired with a good informant, and when the list being used is carefully phrased and reasonably representative of the culture. I did not have this good fortune when visiting the first tribe or two; the list was not yet adequate in form. Nor was this my experience when working with the Chilcotin; here my informant, the only one avail-

able, was far from capable. The initial disadvantage of a poorly adapted list was somewhat offset by the excellence of my first informants. I had worked upon previous occasions with four of the first five informants utilized. I spoke above of the importance of a trained investigator, and by this I mean one not only trained in field work but also experienced in the area in which he is to work. Failing this the technique outlined above would be impossible of realization. It demands that both informant and ethnographer be intimately acquainted with the culture, and that both thoroughly understand the technique being employed. The recording of element lists is the most difficult field work that I have ever done. It is equally trying for the informant. The tempo of the work brings phase after phase of culture into review in rapid succession. A moment's relaxation of the recognized cautions and considerations of field work may lead to the loss of subtle distinctions, the overlooking of contradictions, the omission of significant data, errors of recording, loss of the confidence of one's informant, or any of many other destructive results. In my own work presented here, every ounce of previously gained experience was necessarily utilized. I cannot conceive having carried through the task without such experience.⁶

These factors, at the same time, make possible the efficiency of the element-list technique. An economical method of recording, the anticipation of data, a logical progression from element to element and subject to subject, a relatively more rapid tempo with ethnographer and informant working as a matched team--these are the factors that make it possible to record several thousands of significant elements of culture in the space of a week. Naturally not all of these conditions are subject to equal control. In my own experience the informant factor proved the most variable, once the list itself was in reasonably satisfactory form. The actual time required for recording a list varied from three to eight days of eight hours each. The briefest periods were those where the earlier and shorter list was used with already trained informants. Toward the end, when the number of elements exceeded 7500, the longer periods were required.

It is proper at this time to repeat my earlier appraisal of the value of the material here presented in furtherance of my study *Cultural Relations in the Plateau*.⁷ The relative completeness of some of the data in that book was in no small degree the result of my participation in the Culture Element Survey, and of fruitful investigations based upon suggestions thereby obtained.

⁶ Cf. Kroeber's remarks on this subject (Kroeber, 1939:437).

⁷ Ray, 1939.

It affords me sincere pleasure to acknowledge the whole-hearted coöperation, the understanding, and the kindness of Dr. Kroeber throughout this work.

INFORMANTS

Lower Chinook (CL).--Emma Millet Luscier. Mrs. Luscier was one of three surviving older Lower Chinook. She supplied the bulk of the information in my Lower Chinook Ethnographic Notes.⁸ She was an exceedingly able informant considering the remoteness of the culture. She was born about 1870 near the mouth of the Columbia River on the north side. After marriage she moved to Bay Center on Willapa Bay, where she has lived ever since. Her paternal grandfather and great-grandfather were Kathlamet chiefs of the native village near the present town of Cathlamet. Her mother was the daughter of a Cowlitz chief but lived from the time of marriage with the Lower Chinook.

Klikitat (Kl).--Homer James. James was recognized in his later years as chief of the Klikitat. When I worked with him he was old and somewhat infirm but mentally alert. He had participated vigorously in the old culture during his early years. His chief deficiency as an informant was a tendency to carry agreeableness to an extreme. I soon learned--though perhaps not soon enough--to avoid with more than usual care any questions of even slightly suggestive nature. James was born about 1850 near Lyle, Washington. His mother was born in the same vicinity; his father was Cowlitz. The latter was killed in the Fort Simcoe affair in 1855. His mother died about a year later. Thereafter James lived with a maternal uncle, Lester Pern, at Madison Valley above the present town of White Swan, on the Yakima Indian Reservation. He remained on the reservation until his death, April 13, 1938.

Tenino (Wayampam) (Te).--Moses Hellon. Hellon was born on the Warm Springs Indian Reservation in November, 1896. Although a young man, he was conservative and well informed. His parents were born in the same vicinity and had spent all their lives between The Dalles and Prineville, in old Tenino territory.

Umatilla (Um).--James Kashkash. Kashkash has served as my principal informant for Umatilla ethnographic material over a period of eight years. He is probably the best informed of the few remaining Umatilla. Kashkash would be called Cayuse on the basis of his genealogy alone. His paternal grandfather was a Cayuse born at a village south of the present town of Walla Walla, Washington; his paternal grandmother, a Nez Percé of Steptoe Canyon, near Alpowa, Washington. His maternal grandfather was Cayuse-Nez Percé, his maternal grandmother a Cayuse from near Walla Walla. But Cayuse culture crumbled before Kash-

kash's birth (about 1855) and he spent his entire life among the Umatilla. It is Kashkash's opinion that Cayuse and Umatilla cultures were very similar, in spite of the linguistic variation.

Kittitas (Ki).--Mattie Kitsap, wife of Sam Armstrong, my Wenatchi informant. She was born about 1870 near Snoqualmie Falls, Washington. Her mother was born in a native village near Ellensburg, Washington, her father was Snuqualmi. At the time of Mattie's birth her parents lived near her father's home but moved soon thereafter to the vicinity of Ellensburg, where Mattie remained until her marriage to Armstrong. The couple resided near Wenatchee for several years, then moved to the Yakima Reservation about 1905, where they have remained since. Mattie has poor control of English; it was frequently necessary for Sam to interpret. For this reason the recording proceeded slowly; but she was coöperative and patient, and careful in her phrasings. She was confident of her ability to provide information referring specifically to the Kittitas. However, I felt that her half-Snuqualmi parentage and marriage to a Wenatchi made a check upon her information imperative.

Kittitas (informant 2) (K2).--Charley Morrison. Morrison never went on the reservation but lived continuously at his birthplace on an old Kittitas village site near Thorp, Washington. Both of his parents, his paternal grandparents, and his maternal grandfather were born in the same place; his maternal grandmother was born only a few miles distant, near Ellensburg. I worked with Morrison upon a number of occasions and each time he proved an excellent informant. He was born about 1875; died in 1942.

Wenatchi (Wn).--Sam Armstrong. This informant was born about 1870 at a native Wenatchi village on the Columbia River about seven miles south of the present town of Wenatchee. His mother was born in the same vicinity; his father was white. Armstrong remained near the family home until his marriage to Mattie Kitsap (see above). Sam was a prominent shaman in earlier days; he still practices occasionally. As an informant he has served me very satisfactorily on several visits.

Sanpoil (Sn).--William Burke. Much of the data in my Sanpoil and Nespelem study⁹ was obtained from Burke. Although the youngest of my informants (born ca. 1885), he brought to the work a fund of knowledge gained from a deep interest in "the old days." His very aged mother was still living at the time of the work. Burke consulted with her frequently and at great length concerning native customs. Both Burke and his mother were born near the mouth of the Sanpoil River. His father, who was white, is not remembered by him.

Kalispel (Kp).--Bob Sherwood. Bob is a literate, intelligent, and affable informant. As with many of the informants used in the element-list recording, I have worked with him at various times

⁸ Ray, 1938.

⁹ Ray, 1932.

on quite diverse subjects. His knowledge has proved extensive, although in some instances not too intensive. He was born May 17, 1872, at Fort Colville. His mother was born at the largest Kalispel village, which was on the Clark Fork River opposite the present town of Locke, Washington. His father, a white, was Indian Agent at Fort Colville at the time of Bob's birth. His maternal grandparents were born within a few miles of the large village mentioned above. When Bob was about five years old his mother separated from his father and Bob lived with her near Chewelah until her death, and thereafter until 1929 when he moved to the Kalispel Indian Reservation.

Shuswap (Sh).--Joe Michel. This informant, who was born at Soda Creek on the Fraser River, was gratifyingly well informed on the old ways of life of the Shuswap. He had lived all his life near Soda Creek and he presumed that his parents had been born there, too. Though near Chilcotin and Carrier territories, he had never traveled in those areas.

Lillooet (Li).--Joe Deshields. Deshields was born in 1863 near the present town of Lillooet. In recent years he has served as chief of the Lillooet in that vicinity. Despite this, his knowledge was not profound. His acquaintance with the culture was representative, however; not one-sided.

Lower Thompson (Th).--Frank Claire. Claire lived from birth (ca. 1875) in Lower Thompson territory; in recent years near Spuzzum on the Fraser River. His maternal grandmother was born at Spuzzum; grandfather at Spences Bridge. The data he provided refer specifically to the Lower Thompson; Upper Thompson customs varied considerably. Claire's English was poor; otherwise he was a satisfactory informant.

Chilcotin (Ch).--Alexis Billy. This was the poorest informant used during the element-list work. The Chilcotin were living in temporary camps at the time I visited them, most of which were inaccessible. Alexis tried hard to supply satisfactory information but his knowledge was limited and his ability not great. I offer the Chilcotin list with some hesitancy; however, I feel that it is correct in general outline. I do not have genealogical information for Alexis. It is certain, however, that the information he gave pertains specifically to the Chilcotin, whatever other faults it may have.

Lower Carrier (Ca).--John Twan. Twan was born about 1870 at Fort Alexandria on the Fraser River. He has lived there ever since; his house today is

built upon the ruins of the fort. Twan is an intelligent but impatient man. His knowledge of the older culture is excellent. The data presented apply specifically to the Lower Carrier, the only branch of Carrier culture with which Twan is acquainted. He has some knowledge of adjacent Shuswap customs but used examples from the latter for contrast only.

Kutenai (Ku).--Pete Andrew. This informant was a young man, born about 1895 near Cranbrook, British Columbia. During the recording of the entire list, however, his aged mother, Madeline One-thumb, was present and Pete frequently questioned her. She was born, and has always lived, within Kutenai territory. She does not know her definite birthplace; the Kutenai move freely.

Flathead (Fl).--Peter Pichette. Peter was born in the Flathead Valley, near St. Ignatius, in 1877. His paternal grandmother was an Ojibway of Red River who came west and married a Flathead-white. Peter's mother was Flathead. She died a year after his birth and he was cared for thereafter by his grandmother. He has lived in the Flathead Valley all his life. He lost his eyesight at the age of thirteen. Louie Ninepipe assisted where Peter's blindness proved a handicap in giving information.

Coeur d'Alene (Co).--Antelope. This informant, with whom I have worked with uniform success at various times, was born about 1870 near the south end of Lake Coeur d'Alene. His grandparents were all born in the vicinity: paternal grandmother at Rose Lake, grandfather at Harrison; maternal grandfather near Chatcolet.

TRIBAL ABBREVIATIONS

CL	Lower Chinook
Kl	Klikitat
Te	Tenino (Wayampam)
Um	Umatilla
Ki	Kittitas
K2	Kittitas (informant 2)
Wn	Wenatchi
Sn	Sanpoil
Kp	Kalispel
Sh	Shuswap
Li	Lillooet
Th	Lower Thompson
Ch	Chilcotin
Ca	Lower Carrier
Ku	Kutenai
Fl	Flathead
Co	Coeur d'Alene

CULTURE ELEMENT DISTRIBUTIONS LIST

SYMBOLS USED IN THE ELEMENT LIST

+	Element present.	Blank	Question not asked; or, element categorically absent.
-	Element absent or denied.	M, F	Male, female; + = both.
.	Informant lacked information.	C	Child.
()	Informant qualified answer by term such as "sometimes" or "a few."	*	Denotes that minor supplementary or qualifying data, too lengthy to fit the columns of the list, are cited in a separate section, Supplementary Notes, at the end of the list.
U	Element present but unimportant.		
R	Recent.		
0	Element absent; lacking or impossible in environment inhabited (according to statement of informant).		

ELEMENTS	OCCURRENCE															
	CL	K1	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl Co
FISHING AND HUNTING																
<u>Fishing</u>																
Species																
1. Salmon	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	0	+	+	+	+	+	+	0 0
2. Staple food	+	+	+	+	+		+	+		+	+	+	+	+	(-)	
3. Chinook most important	(+)	+	+	+	+		+	+		-		+	-	-		
4. Sockeye most important	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		+		-	+	+		
5. Dog salmon utilized												0		+		
6. Steelhead trout	+	+	+	U	+		+	+	-		U	U	U	U	-	-
7. Sturgeon	+		0	0						U	0	+	0	U	0	0 0
8. Whitefish		+	+	+	+			U	+	U	U	0	-	U	+	+
9. Trout		+						U	+	U		+	U	+	+	U
10. Salmon trout												+				+
11. Squawfish												-			+	
12. Suckers												+			+	
13. Char												-			+	
14. Eels	-	-	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	+
Weirs																
15. For large fish	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	-	+	+	-	+	+	+	(+) (+)
16. For small fish	+				+		+	+	-?			-			+	+
17. Construction ritualized	.			-	-	+	+		(+)	-	-	-	-	-	-	+
18. Stakes cut by 1 man only					+		+									-
19. Stakes cut with 1 blow only					+		+									-
20. Shaman in charge								+								+
21. Sits on bank and smokes																+
22. Motions fish upriver with pipe																+
23. Presence of menstruating women taboo			(-)	+										+		+
24. Presence of all women taboo			(-)	+				+						-		-
25. Tripod supports	.	-	+	+	+		+	+		-	-		-		(+)	
26. On soft bottom only															+	-
27. Supporting stakes driven in stream bed	+	+	-	(+)	-		-	-	-	+	+		+	+	+	-
28. Small streams only																+
29. 2 crossed stakes	-	+	-	-						+	-		-	-	-	-
30. 1 vertical, 1 as brace													+	+		
31. Scaffold on weir or dam	+	+	+	+	-		-	+	+	+	-		+	+	-	+
32. Large log		+	-	-				+	+	+			+	-	-	+

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
33. Hewn on top										+			+	+		-	
34. Double poles			+	-						+						-	
35. Triple poles				+						-				-		-	
36. Entirely across			+	+						+			(+)			+	
37. Adjacent to weir		-	-	-	-		+	-	-	-				(+)		-	
38. Separate from weir										-			+	+		+	
39. Log bridge parallel to weir															+		
40. Woven weir fencing	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+
41. Removable	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	-		+	+	+	+	+
42. In roll		+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+			-	+	+	+	+
43. By sections (stiff).		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-			+	+	-	-	-
44. Twined	+	+	+	+				+	+	-			+	-	+	+	+
45. Willow	+	+	+	+				+	+				-		+	+	+
46. Aspen		+	-	-				-	+						-	+	+
47. Fir											+		+	+	-	U	-
48. Split											U		+	-		-	-
49. Fir and willow													+	+	-	-	-
50. Fixed weir													+		+		
51. Series of stakes													+		+		
52. Tied with spruce root													+		+		
53. Straight across, single	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+
54. Small streams														+	+	+	-
55. Large streams			+	+						+			+	-	-	-	-
56. Used in fall only																+	-
57. Slanting from vertical (bottom downstream).	-	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	-	-		-	-	+	+	+
58. With canoe gate	+	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
59. Trap in connection			+	+			+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+
60. Upstream	-	-	+	+	-		+	+	+	+	-		+		-	+	+
61. Downstream				-				+	+	(+)	+		+		+	+	-
62. Adjacent to bank	-	-	(+)	+	-		+	+	+	+	-		+	(+)	-		
63. Midstream			+								+		+				
64. Where current is swiftest			+								+	+					(-)
65. Box type (see fig.).	(+)	-	-	+	-		-	+	+		+		+		-		
66. Semicircular (see fig.).	-	-	-	-	-		+	+	+		-		-	-	-	-	-
67. Plain funnel (see fig.).			+	+						+	+		-	-		-	-
68. Double funnel (see fig.).			-	-						+			+	-	+	+	+
69. Cylindrical			-	-							+	+	+	+	-	-	-
70. Long, narrow (see fig.).										+			+	+			
71. With funnel outlet											+	+		-			
72. Empties into box trap (see fig.).											+	+		-			
73. With inside funnel en- trance (see fig.).														+			
74. Large bag net										+				+			
75. Semicircular pocket of rocks (see fig.).																	
76. Straight across, double (strip enclosed).		-	+	+	+		+	+	-	-	-		+	-	-	-	-
77. Rivers		-	(-)	(-)	-		+	+					-				
78. Streams			+	+	+		+	+					+				
79. Downstream weir lower			-	+	+		+	+					+				
80. Upstream weir lower			+	?	-								-				
81. Openings in lower weir	-	-	+		+		+	+	-				+				
82. Small, unguarded			-		+		+	+									
83. Guarded by trap			+										+				
84. Of flexible withes			-														
85. Fish removed by spearing			+	-	+		+	+									
86. Fish removed with bag net	+	+	+	+	-		-	+					+				
87. Trap in connection			-	-	(-)		+	+					+				
88. Inside enclosure			+	+			+	+									

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
89. Upstream								-					+				
90. Downstream								+					-				
91. Adjacent to bank								+					-				
92. Cylindrical, funnel mouth .													+				
93. Square, box													-				
94. Semicircular							(+)	+									
95. With converging wing (see fig.)								+									
96. Woven								+									
97. Of rocks								+									
98. Straight weir plus single wing (see fig.) .	+?	-	+	-			-	+	-	+	-		+	-	(+)	-	
99. Trap at point								+					+				
100. Cylindrical, funnel mouth (see fig.)								-					+				
101. Single wing (see fig.)								+		+							
102. Trap at point								+		+							
103. Cylindrical, funnel mouth .								-		-							
104. Double funnel (see fig.) . .								-		+							
105. Large bag net										+							
106. Converging wings	-	-	-	-	-		-	+	+	+	-		+	+	+		-
107. Wings touch both banks													-	+			
108. Touch 1 bank only													+	-			
109. Wings equal length													(-)				
110. Wings of unequal length (see fig.) .													+	+			
111. Point downstream								+	+				+	+	+		
112. Point upstream													+	+	-		
113. Trap at point								+					+	+			
114. Plain funnel										+			-	-			
115. Double funnel													-		+		
116. Cylindrical funnel mouth . .													+				
117. Square, box								+						+	-		
118. Converging wings with straight weir (strip enclosed)								+	+								
119. Straight weir upstream								+	+								
120. Wings of unequal length								+	+								
121. Point downstream								+	+								
122. Trap at point (see fig.)								+	+								
123. Elevated trap								+	+								
Dams																	
124. For small fish only			+	+			+			-	-				-	-	-
125. Straight across			+	-						-		-			+	+	+
126. Diagonally across	+	-	-	+	-		-	+	-	+		-			-	+	+
127. Simple wing	-	-	-	+	-		-	+	+	(+)	+	-			+		+
128. Converging wings	-	-	-	-	-		-	+	+	-	-	-			-	-	+
129. Of rocks	+		+	+				+	+	+	+				+	+	+
130. Of brush			-	-				+	+	-	(+)				(+)	+	-
131. Bundles of willows			+	-							-				-	-	-
132. Of sod			-	-						+	-				-	-	-
133. Trap in connection											+				+		
134. Cylindrical, funnel mouth											+				-		
135. Double funnel											-				+		
136. Box type											+				-		
137. Current concentrating dam	-	-	+	+	-		+	-	-	-	U				-	-	+
138. Straight across			+	+			+				+						+
139. Basket trap at low point			-	+			+				+						+
140. For eels, small fish			+				+				+						(+)
141. For all fish			-	+							-						+
142. In connection with weir (see fig.)											+						

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
Traps																	
143. Withes of: arrowwood			-	-						U	-			-			
144. Pine										+			+	-			
145. Hazel		+	+	-				-	+	-	-			-			-
146. Maple			-	-					+		+		-	-			-
147. Cedar	(+)	+	-	-	-		-	0	0		-		-	-			-
148. Spruce	+	-	-	-				-		+	-		+				-
149. Fir	(+)	-	-	-	(+)		(+)	-	+	+	+		+	+			-
150. Willow	-	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+		-	+			+
151. For creek use		+	+	+	+		+	+	+		+			+			+
152. For river use		-	-	-	-		-	+	+		+			+			
153. Hoops of: hazel				+										+			
154. Maple											+			+			
155. Serviceberry														+			
156. Ties or twining of: spruce root										+			+	+			-
157. Willow													+				
158. Simple funnel	(-)	-	+	+	-		-	+	-	+	+	-	-	-		-	-
159. Open at large end				+				-		+	+			-			-
160. Open at small end			+	-				+		-	-		+	-			-
161. Double funnel		+	-	-	+		+	+	+	+		-	+	U	+	+	+
162. Cone shaped (see fig.)		+			+		+	+	+				+	+	+	+	+
163. Blunt-cone shaped (see fig.)		-			+		+	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-
164. Pyramidal (see fig.)								+		-			-	-	-	-	-
165. Converging stick mouth		+			+		+	+	+	+			+	+	+	+	+
166. Twined			+								+	+				+	
167. Rigid hoops			+								+	+				+	
168. Splints and hoops secured by wrapping															+		
169. Splints and hoops tied													+				
170. Detachable end		+			+		+	(+)	(+)	+			-	+	-		-
171. Inside funnel detachable																+	-
172. Splints untied at small end to open								+	+	+			-	-	+	-	+
173. Top opening to extract fish		-			-		-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-
174. Full-length opening		-			-		-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-
175. Cylindrical, funnel mouth (see fig.)		-			-		-	-				-	+	+			
176. Length (feet)													10	5			
177. Diameter (feet)													4	2			
178. Splints and hoops tied													+				
179. Hoops 12 inches apart													+				
180. Splints 1 inch apart													+				
181. Hinged end													+				
182. Emptied on shore													+				
183. Cylindrical, long, narrow	-	-			-		-	-	-	+	+	-	+	+			
184. Diameter (feet)														1			
185. Length (feet)														30			
186. Can't escape because can't turn around															+		
187. Emptied on shore															+		
188. Funnel-shaped end											+	+			-		
189. Empties into box trap											+	+			-		
190. Opening upstream											+				+		
191. Opening downstream															+		
192. Small streams only															+		
193. Anchored to bottom											+				+		
194. Rectangular											-	-			+		
195. Box type			-	+				+		+	+	-			-		-
196. Woven bottom								+		+					+		
197. Woven top								+		+					+		
198. Anchored with vertical stakes								+		+					+		

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
199. Weir forms 1 side								+						-			
200. Square shape (plan)								+	+	+				+			
201. Triangular, trapezoidal shape . . .								+		(+)				-			
202. Entrance at point								+		-							
203. Entrance is simple opening								+		-				-			
204. Entrance side lower (see fig.) . . .								(+)		-				+			
205. Entrance over flexible withes (see fig.)					-			-		+	+			-			
206. Entrance under flexible withes (see fig.)					-			-		+				-			
207. Entrance over projecting logs, slanting upward from stream bed .											+						
208. Entrance over slanting, projecting woven willow runway								+	+	+							
209. Wedge-shaped entrance of flexible withes											+						
210. Elevated trap (woven bottom above water)(see fig.)								+									
211. "Woman's trap"										-				+			
212. Semicircular (plan) trap			-	-				+		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
213. Weir forms straight side								+									
214. Entrance over low, curved side . .								+									
215. Half-cylinder type (open top)										+		-		+			
216. Slants from stream bottom										+				+			
217. Lower end wider														+			
218. Upper end projects above water . .										+				+			
219. Empties into enclosure										+				-			
220. Attendant removes stranded fish . .										-				+			
221. Open-top basket (below falls)	-	(+)	+	-	+		+	+	+	+	+	-	+	+		-	+
222. For salmon			-				+	+		-			+	+			-
223. For whitefish			+						+	+							+
224. Natural falls			+					+	+	+				+			+
225. Artificial falls								+						-			
226. Rectangular lattice at falls	-	(+)	-	-	-		-	+	(+)	+	+		-	-		-	+
227. With dam			+					+	+		(+)						
Nets																	
228. Cord of: willow bark	-	-	+	-	-		-	-	-	(-)	-	-	+	-	+		
229. Spruce bark	+	-	-	-						-	-	-	-	-	-		
230. Cedar bark										+			-	-	-		-
231. Indian hemp	-	+	+		+		+	+	+	+		+		+	+		+
232. Nettle	+	-	-	-	-		-	0	0	-	-	-	+	U			-
233. Imported													+	-			
234. Square knot	.	-	-	+	-		-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-		-
235. Ordinary net knot		+	+	-	+		+	-?	+	?	+		+		-		
236. Seine	+	+	+	U	+		+	+	-	+	-	+	(-)	U	+		-
237. Straight length of web	+	-	+		-		-	+		+			U				
238. Length (feet)	*											60			*		
239. Width (feet)	*														*		
240. End sticks	+										+		+	+			
241. Tied top and bottom only											+		+	+			
242. Bottom weights			+								+	(+)		+			
243. Towed between 2 canoes	(+)	-	+		+									+			
244. Towed behind 1 canoe			-					+		-				-			
245. Towed on foot, wading	(+)		+											-			
246. Towed with poles			+											+			
247. Towed with ropes			-					+						+			
248. Emptied on shore	+													+			

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
249. Emptied into canoe												+		+			
250. Conical bag	+	+	-		+		+	-	-	-		+	-	U		+	
251. Length (feet)											10					12	
252. Towed by . . . canoes														2		3	
253. 1 canoe precedes, beats water												-				+	
254. For small fish only												-				+	
255. Gill net	-	+	+	U	-		-	-	-	+	U	-	+	+		-	
256. In lake outlets													+				
257. Stationary													+				
258. In river eddies													+				
259. Drift net	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	+	+	-		-	
260. Net floats, wooden	+	+	+		-		-	+	-	+	-	(+)	-	+			
261. Block type	+	+	-					+		-	-			-			
262. Stick type	+	+	+							+	+	+		+			
263. Vertical														+			
264. Paddle shape														+			
265. Cedar	(+)	+	.				(+)		(-)	.				+			
266. Spruce										+				-			
267. Pine										+				-			
268. Any wood										+				-			
269. Charred			.					+		(+)	.			-			
270. Net sinkers	+	+	+		+		+	+		+	+	+		+	+		
271. Encased	-	+	-		+		+	+		-	-			-	-		
272. Grooved stone	+	-	+		+		+	(-)		-	+			-			
273. Round	-				+		+	.			(+)						
274. Oblong	+				+		+				+						
275. Transverse groove	+				+		+				+						
276. Longitudinal groove	-				+		+				-						
277. Natural stone			+							+	+	(+)	+	+			
278. Perforated sinker	+	-	-		-		-	.		-	-	-					
279. Long net, fixed position (conical bag)										+				+			
280. Used with weir										+				-			
281. Used in rushes										+							
282. Staked down										+				+			
283. Held by hand										-				+			
284. Enlarged mouth														+			
285. Secondary hoops (to hold open)														+			
286. Fish driven in with rocks or paddle										+				+			
287. Emptied on shore														+			
288. Dip net, scoop type	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	
289. For removing fish from weir, etc.								+		-	-	-		-			
290. For open stream use								+		+	+	+	+	+			
291. Frame: triangular hoop											+	-	-				
292. Circular hoop	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	(+)	(+)	+	(+)		-	
293. A-frame	-	-	+	+	+		+	+	-	+	-	+	+	+		+	
294. Single-pole handle (see fig.)											+		+	+			+
295. Doubled handle (see fig.)								+				-	-				
296. Diamond-shaped hoop												-	+				
297. Slip rings (see fig.)		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	+	+	+	+	-			
298. For salmon		+	+	-	+		+	+	-	+	+	+	-	+			
299. For spring salmon only											+		-				
300. For small fish			+	+						+	+	+	+	+			
301. For eels			+	+				+	-	-	-	-	-	-			
302. Rings of bent maple											+	(+)		+			
303. Rings of sections of horn											(+)		+	-			

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
304. Net fastened to holes in hoop . . .										+		-	+	+			
305. White rocks placed on stream bed. .								+				-					+
306. Dip net, vertical lift	+	-	+	+	+		+	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		+
307. Circular hoop			+	+													
308. Crossed-pole handles (see fig.) . .			-	-				-									-
309. Parallel double handles (see fig.) .	-	-	-	-	+		+	+	-								-
310. Inverted V-shaped handle (see fig.)			+	+	+			+									
311. Cross net for warning (see fig.) . .	-		+	+	+		+	+									-
312. Shade on bank for dip-netting			-	+						-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-
313. Platform for dip-netting										+		+	+				
314. Brush underneath (to impede fish) .										+		-	+				
315. Net shuttle	+	+	+		+		+	-	-	+	-	R	-	(+)	.	.	
316. Wooden	+	+	+		+		+			+		+		+			
317. Bone	+	-	-		+		+			-		-					
318. Deer rib	-				+		+										
319. Elk scapula	+																
320. Boat shaped (see fig.)	(+)	+	?		+		+			+		(+)					
321. 2-piece	-				-		-			-		-					
322. Raised deck		+			-		-			-		-					
323. V-shaped (see fig.)										+		-					
324. Tongued shuttle (see fig.)				+								+					
325. Ball of twine (no shuttle)	-	+	+		-		-	+				+					+
326. Twine on stick												-	+	+			
327. Mesh spacer	+	+	+	+	+		+	-	+	+	+	+	+	-	.		-
328. Wooden	+	+	+	+	+		+		+	+	+	+	+				
329. Rectangular	(+)	+	+	-	+		+		+		+	+	(+)				
330. With handle	-	-	-	-	-		-		-		-	-	+				
331. Constricted rectangle	-	-	+	+	-		-		-		-?	U	+				
332. Rounded rectangle										+		-					
333. Perforated	-	+	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	+	-				
334. Horn or bone	+	-	-	+	+		+		-	-	(+)	-	+				
335. Rib				+	+		+						.				
336. Elk scapula				+													
337. Rectangular	(+)				+		+										
338. Fingers as mesh gauge	+	+	-	-	+		+	-?	+	(+)	-	U	+	+	(+)		+
339. Women only												-	+				
340. For small mesh					-		-			+		-	+				
341. For large mesh					+		+			-		+	(+)				
Hooks																	
342. For salmon	-	-		-	+		+	-	-			-		-		-	-
343. For small fish	-	-	+	-	+		+	-	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-
344. For ice fishing										+		U					
345. For night fishing																	
346. Sharp-angled				+	+		+		-	+		+	+	-	+	+	
347. Bone				+	+		+			+		+	+		+	+	
348. Duck				-			-			-							
349. Fish			+							-							
350. Deer					+		+			+					+	+	
351. Elk										+							
352. Bear preferred										+				-		-	
353. Any kind															(+)	(+)	
354. Horn			+								+	+					
355. Elk											+						
356. Deer											+	+					
357. Wooden					+		+				+	+		-	+	-	+
358. Thorn											+						+
359. 1-piece (see fig.)				+							+		-	-	+	-	+
360. 2-piece (see fig.)											-		+	-	-	-	-

	CL	K1	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
361. Wooden shank.					+		+			+	+	+	-		-	-	
362. Carved					+		+			-	-	-					
363. Stone shank			-		-		-			-	-	-		-	-	-	
364. Horn point										+	+		-		-		
365. Single point			+		+		+			+		+	+	+	+		
366. Double point			-		-		-			-	-	-	-	-	-		
367. 1-piece, curved										+		-	+			+	
368. Wooden										+			+			+	
369. Spruce													+				
370. Maple													+				
371. Length in inches													*2				
372. Sinkers												+	+				
373. Encased								+		+		-					
374. Set lines										+		-	+				
375. Many hooks										+			-				
376. Gorget			-		-		-		+	+	-	+	+	+	-	+	
377. Single (see fig.)									+			-	+	-			-
378. Double (see fig.)										+		+		+			+
379. Especially for sturgeon										+		-		-			
380. Bone									+	+		+		+			+
381. Lynx leg bone preferred												-		+			
382. Hair "hook" (snare).		+	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
383. Eel hook	-	-	-	-	(-)		(-)	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
384. Salmon gaff	-	+?	R		R		R	R	R	+	+	R	R	+	-	-	-
385. Detachable, with line		+			+		+	+		-	+		+	+			
386. Bone hook					-		-			+	+						
387. Horn hook										-	+						
388. Hardwood hook		+									+						
389. Sharp-angled (see fig.)										-	+						
390. Curved										+							
391. Wooden handle										+				+			
392. Spruce only														+			
393. Herring rake	-	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
394. Eulachon rake	-	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Lures and Bait																	
395. Crushed fish eggs to attract fish			+	-						-	-	+	+	-	+	-	+
396. For winter spearing												-	+		+		-
397. Meat to attract fish												-		+	+		
398. Flies	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
399. On hook										+							
400. Spinners	-	-	-	-	+		+	-	-	-	-	-	-	(+)	-	-	-
401. Fish tail					+		+							-			
402. Colored feathers														+			
403. Used with spear					-		-							-			
404. With scoop net					-		-							-			
405. On end of bag seine					+		+							-			
406. White stone on line	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
407. Bait	-	-	+	(+)	+		+	-	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
408. Worms			+						+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+
409. Ant larvae										-	+	+		(+)			-
410. Ant rubbed on hook										+		-		-			
411. Grasshopper			+		+		+		+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+
412. Cricket			+		+		+		+		+			+	-	+	
413. Wasps															+	-	-
414. Horseflies										+				+	-		-
415. Periwinkle			+		+		+		-	-	+	-		+		+	+
416. Cockle			0	0	0		0		0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
417. Fish eggs			+							-	+	+		+	+	+	+

[illegible]

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
470. Fixed foreshafts (see fig.)		+			+		+				+	+		+			+
471. Spruce												-		+			
472. Fixed points (see fig.)		+			+		+				-	-		+			-
473. Detachable points (see fig.)		-			-		-				+	+		-			+
474. Bone points		+									+	+		+			+
475. Wooden points					+		+				-	(+)		+			-
476. Hardwood		-			+		+					+		+			
477. Hardened spruce												-		+			
478. 1-piece												-		+			
479. With bilateral stubs.											+			+			
480. Cupped socket	(+)				-?		-?				+	+		+			+
481. Wedge-shaped socket												+		+			-
482. 2-piece socket (like single-pointed spear)													+	-			
483. 3-pronged spear	(-)	-	-	+	+		+	+	+	+	-	U	+	+	+	-	+
484. River use				+							+		+	+	+		+
485. Through ice												U		+	+		-
486. For canoe fishing				+				+	+	+		U	-	(+)	+		+
487. For night fishing				+	+		+	-	+	+		+	+	+	+		+
488. For salmon				+	(+)		(+)	+	-	+		+	+	+	-		-
489. For small fish				-	+		+	-	+	+		+	+	+	+		+
490. Fixed foreshafts (see fig.)				-	+		+	-	+	+		+	+	+	+		-
491. Removable foreshafts (see fig.) . .				+	-		-	+	+	U		-	-	+	-		+
492. Center shaft self pointed												+		-	+		
493. Center shaft separately pointed . .				+	+		+	+	+			-		+	+		
494. Simple point							-	-	-					-	+		
495. Point with butt (like single-pointed spear) (see fig.)							+	+	+					+	-		
496. Bone point				+	+		+	+	-					+	+		
497. Deer				+	+		+	+						(+)			
498. Elk				+	+		+							(+)			
499. Bear				-	+		+	-						-			
500. Lynx														+			
501. Any kind															+		
502. Hardwood point				+	+		+	-	+					+	-		
503. Side shafts of wood				+						+		+	+	+	+		+
504. Spruce												-		+			
505. Single inside barbs (see fig.) . . .				+	+		+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+		+
506. Bone				+	+		+	+	-	+		(-)	+	+	+		+
507. Lynx only														+			
508. Horn				+						+		+	(+)	U	+		+
509. Deer				+				+	+	+		-	(+)	+	+		+
510. Mountain goat				-	+		+	-	-	-		+		-	(+)		-
511. Multiple-pointed salmon spear	-	-			-		-	-	-			-		-			
512. Spearing from weir platform				-	-						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
513. Spearing from canoes, rafts				+							+		U	+	+	+	+
514. Spearing from riverbank				+	+						+	+	+	+		+	
515. Spearing from special staging				+	+						-	-	+	+			-
516. Shading devices				+							+	+	+	+			
517. Eyeshade												(+)					
518. Blanket overhead	-	-	-	+	-		-	-	-	+	-	+	+	+		-	-
519. Winter ice fishing only											+	+	+	+			
520. Shade on bank	-	-	-	+	(+)		+	+	-	+	+	-	+	-	-	-	-
521. Lighting devices		+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+		+	+
522. Torch	-	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+		(+)	+
523. With canoe		-	-	+	+		+	+	+	+	-	+	+	+		+	
524. With raft												-	+			+	
525. On bank			+	-							-	+	+	-		+	-
526. On lakes					-						+	-		+			
527. On rivers					+						+	+		+		+	+

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
528. Fire in canoe												-		+			
529. Fire on bank	-		+	-	-		+	+	+	-	-	-	-	+		-	-
530. Near spearing staging			+					+									
531. Spear thrust	+	-	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	-	+	+	+	+	+
532. Spear thrown	-	+	-	-	+		+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
533. Only when recoverable					+		+										
534. Special type for throwing	-	-	-	-	-		-	+	-	-	-	-		+		-	-
535. Single point							+							+			
536. Short							+							-			
537. Line to end of shaft							+							+			
Miscellaneous Methods																	
538. Fish poison	-	+	+	-	+		+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
539. For salmon		-	-		-		-										
540. For trout			+		(+)		(+)										
541. For whitefish		+	+														
542. Root poison		+	+														
543. Macerated sunflower			+														
544. Catching from shore, wading, etc.	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	(+)	+	+	+	+	+
545. Tidal impounding	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
546. Fish maze	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
547. Free enclosures in river	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
548. Enclosures of boats, stakes, etc.	.	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
549. Eel pot	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
550. Fishing through ice										U		U		+	U		
551. Roe gathered on branches	-	-	-	-	-		-			-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-
552. Herring snare of brush	+	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
553. Fish arrow				+	+		+					+	-	+			
554. Pronged (no.), wooden				3	3		3					*2		4			
Fish Creel																	
555. Woven basket	+				+		+		+	+		+	+		-	-	-
556. Maple bark	-				+		+		-			-					
557. Willow bark	-				+		+		-			-					
558. Cedar bark										+		-					
559. Indian hemp		+								-		-	-				
560. Tule or cattail									+	-		-	-				
561. Openwork bag of buckskin thongs										+		-	+				
562. Birch-bark basket					(+)					+		-		+		-	
563. Rawhide sack												-			+	+	-
563a. Fish wrapped in leaves and carried										-	+			+		+	-
564. Fish carried on back		+	+	+				+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
565. From pole		+	+	+	+		+	-	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	+
566. Shoulder to shoulder of 2 men										+		(+)	+	+		-	
567. On forked branch		+		+	-		-	+	+	(+)	+	(-)	-	+	-	-	+
568. On withe loop		+	+	+				+	(+)	+		+	-	+	+	+	-
569. On several loops, on pole				-				+		-		-	-	-		-	-
570. Fish dragged	-	+	-	-	-		-	+	-	(+)	-	+			-		-
Fish Club																	
571. Special implement	+	+	(+)	+	+		+	(+)	-	+	(+)	+	+	-		-	-
572. Oak		+		+								-					
573. Pine, etc.										+		-	+				
574. Shape: rod		+	+	+	+		+			+	+	+	+				
575. Flattened	+	-	-	-						-		-	-				
576. Tapered			+	-			+			+		+	-				

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
577. Round head	+	+	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
578. Constricted handle										+	-	-	-	-			
579. Carved figure	+	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
580. Fish hammer	+?	-?	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
581. Fish killed by biting	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	+	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	+
582. Eels only	-				+		+							-		-	
583. Killed by breaking necks			-	-					+	+	+	-	+	+	+	-	-
584. By women only													+	-	-		
585. Bled										+	+			+	+		
Participation of Women																	
587. Fish for any species	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	+	(+)	+	+	+	-	+	-
588. For fall fish	+						-										
589. For whitefish	-				+		-										
590. For halibut	-				0		0	0									
591. Ice fishing	-				+		-					+					
592. With dip net							+	+				+					
593. With line									+			+				+	+
594. Fish by any method										+		+	+		+	+	
595. "Strong women" only										+		+			+	+	
596. Except spearing												+	-		+	+	
First-Salmon Ceremony																	
597. First fish			+	+							-	-	(+)	-	+	-	-
598. First few fish			-	-							-	+	+	-	-	-	-
599. Chinook only	-	+	+		+		+	-			-	+					
600. Steelhead trout only		-	-					+			+	-					
601. Sockeye only	-	-	-		-		-	-			-	-					
602. Rite for each species		-	-	-				+			-	-			-		
603. Special salmon weir	+	-	-	-			-	-			-	-			-		
604. Private	+				-		-	-									
605. Community built					+		+	+									
606. Regular trap	+		+	+	+		+	+				-					
607. Trap decorated	-	+		-	-		-	-									
608. Ceremony of anticipation			+		+		+	+			+	-			-		
609. Individual	-	-	(-)		(+)		(+)	-			+						
610. Group			+								-						
611. Salmon "chief" only			(+)		-			+			-						
612. 2 shamans		+	-	-	+		+	-			-						
613. Watching and praying	-		+		+		+	-			+						
614. Dancing		+	+	-				-									
615. Spirit singing			+	-				+									
616. Fishermen assigned (no.)			2								-	-			-		
617. Trap owner	+		-	-													
618. Shamans			-	-	+		+										
619. Salmon chief			+	-				+									
620. Anyone	-	-	-		-		-	-				+			+		
621. Fish must be speared												-			+		
622. Fishing at night	-	+	(-)		+		+	-				-			-		
623. Night canoe ceremony	-	-	-	-	-		-	-			-	-			-		
624. Children carry from canoe	-	-					-	-				-					
625. Officials in charge	+	+	+	(+)	+	+	+	+			(+)	+			(+)		
626. Trap owner	+		-	-	-	(+)	-	-			-	-			-		
627. Chief					-		-	-			+	+					
628. "Salmon chief"			-					+				-					
629. 2 shamans	-	+	-		+	-	+	-				-					
630. Fisherman's wife	-	(+)	-		-		-	-				-					
631. Laymen, appointed by chief			+									-					

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
632. Fish prepared: by men			-					+				-			-		
633. By women			+									+			+		
634. By young women		+	-									-			-		
635. By fisherman's wife	-	-	-		-		-	-				-			-		
636. Sprinkled with feathers	-	-	-		-	-	-	-				-			-		
637. Head kept upstream	-	-	-		-		-	-				-			-		
638. Stomach removed	+	+	+		+		+	+				+			(-)		
639. Stomach discarded	-	+	+		+		+	-				-			-		
640. Heart removed, eaten	+											+					
641. Head and tail left on backbone	+	+	-		-		-	-				-			-		
642. Head, tail, backbone separated	-		+		+		+	-				+			-		
643. Backbone broken, not cut	+	-	-		+		+	-				.			-		
644. Fish cut crosswise	-											+					
645. Fish cut lengthwise	+											-					
646. Boiled	(+)		(+)									+			+		
647. Roasted	+		(+)		+		+					-			-		
648. Some boiled, some roasted		+	+					(+)				-			-		
649. Roasted first, boiled later			-					+				-			-		
650. Soup prepared	+	+	+		-		-	+				+			-		
651. Last day only			-					+				-			-		
652. New utensils required	-	+	-		-		-	-?				-			-		
653. Mat dishes		+						+									
654. Special, kept for future ceremony		+				+		-									
655. Fish eaten by: all	-	+	+		-		-	-				+			+		
656. Young men	+				+	+	+	+									
657. Old men					+	+	+	+									
658. Young women	-							-				+					
659. Old women	+							-									
660. Children	+	(+)			-	-	-	-				+					
661. Ritualist	+				+		+	+									
662. Chief	+				+		+	+									
663. Host	-	+	+									+					
664. Women eat backbone only			-									-			-		
665. Entire (or all) fish must be eaten			-					+				+			-		
666. All soup must be eaten			-									+					
667. Excess fish distributed		+	+			+						-			+		
668. Ceremonial marching around	+	-	+		-		-					-			-		
669. Faces painted	-	+	-		-		-	(+)				-			-		
670. Special songs		+	-					-				-			-		
671. Bones ceremonially treated	+	-	-		-		-	+				-			+		
672. Touching ground taboo								+									
673. Burned	+							-							-		
674. Thrown in river								-							+		
675. Deposited in trees								+							-		
676. Crooked-mouth salmon ominous	-	-	-		-		-	-				-			-		
<u>Hunting</u>																	
Important Species																	
677. Deer	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
678. Most important	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	-			+	+
679. Caribou	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	U	+	0	-	+	+	+	-	0
680. Most important									-	-		-	+		-		
681. Elk	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	U	+	0	(-)	+	+	+	+	+
682. Moose	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	-	+	0?	+	0?	+
683. Antelope	0	+	+	+	+		+	+	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
684. Brown bear	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
685. Grizzly bear	-	U	+	+			+		+	+	-	+	-	+	(-)	+	

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
686. Rabbit	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	U	+
687. Hunted by children only												-				+	
688. Beaver	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
689. Mountain goat	+	+	+	-	+		+	-	+	+	+	+	-		+	-	-
690. Mountain sheep												U				+	
691. Bison	0	0	0	U	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	+	+	U
692. Staple				-											+	+	-
693. Seal	+	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0
694. Geese	-	-			+	-	+	-	-			+					
695. Ducks	+	+			(-)	(-)	(-)	+	+			+					
696. Swans									+			+					
Group Methods																	
697. Leader		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	(-)	+	-	+
698. Any good hunter										+		+			+	+	
699. Shaman												-					+
700. Assigns individual areas				+						-		+	-	(-)	+	+	
701. Stations hunters on deer trails				+	-					+	+	+	-	+	+	+	-
702. Hunters surround game	+	+	+	+	-	-	+	+	+	-	+	-	+	+	+	-	+
703. Hunters advance in flank				-	+	-		-	U	(+)	U	-	+	+	-		-
704. Hunters advance along fence										+		-					-
705. Brush burned to drive game out	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	+	+	-	+
706. Game driven into natural enclosure		+	+		-	-	+	+	+								
707. Game driven into artificial enclosure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	+	-	+	-	+	-	+
708. Game driven into water	(-)	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	+
709. Speared from canoe										+	+	+	-	+			+
710. Clubbed from canoe												-			+		-
711. Speared or clubbed by women										+	-	-	-	(+)		(+)	
712. Game driven through narrow pass and shot		+	-	-	+	+	+	+	+	+	+		(-)	+	+	-	+
713. Game driven through opening in deer fence and shot											+						
714. Game driven onto thin ice												-		+	+		-
Individual Methods																	
715. Game driven into pitfall	+	(+)	-	-		-	+	+	-	+	-	-	+	-	-	-?	
716. Game driven over cliff	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	+	-	-	-	(+)	-	-
717. Mountain sheep															+		
718. Game driven into nets	-	+	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	+	-	-	-	-
719. Game run down in brush	-	+	-	-	+	+	+	-	+	-	-	-	U	+	-	-	-
720. Game run down on snow	0	+	-?	+	+	+	+	+	+	(+)	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
721. Hunter on snowshoes		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
722. Stalking with bow and arrows	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
723. All animals except beaver	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
724. Stalking with club	(+)		-	-	+	+	+	+	+	U	+	U	+	+	+	-?	-
725. Stalking with spear				-						-		-	+	-	-	-	+
726. Bear													+	-	-		+
727. All animals										-		+	+	-	-		
728. Night stalking		+	-	-		+		+	+	+	(-)	-	-	-	+	-	+
729. By moonlight		+				+		+	+	+		-			+		-
730. With head torch	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-		-			-		-
731. Game driven into water										+		-			-		
732. Lying in wait at salt licks						+		+	+	+	+	U	-	+	+	+	+
733. During night						+		+	+			+					
734. At daybreak										(+)	+				(-)	-	
735. During day															+		+
736. Shoot from trees															+		+
737. Geese hunted at night										+		-			+		
738. Hibernating animals smoked out	(+)	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	U	+	+	+	+	+

[illegible]

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
Bison Hunting																	
794. Own territory					U										U	+	-
795. Foreign territory					U											+	-
796. Summer																+	+
797. 1 trip																	+
798. Several trips																+	+
799. Group venture																+	+
800. Tribal venture																-	+
801. Leader																+	+
802. Hunters on horseback																+	+
803. Hunters on foot																+	-
804. Pack horses																+	+
805. Surround																+	-
806. Fenced corral																-	-
807. Natural corral																+	-
808. Foot of cliff																+	+
809. Meat used fresh																U	+
810. Meat dried and returned																+	U
811. Hides tanned																+	+
812. For tipis																(+)	+
813. Meat and hides evenly divided																+	
Beaver Hunting																	
814. Dams destroyed				+	+				+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
815. Clubbed	-			+	+	+	+	-	+	+	-	+	(+)	+	+	+	+
816. When making new hole										+		(-)	(+)	(+)	(+)	-	
817. Hunter crawls in beaver house to capture											+						+
818. Hunter lies in wait and listens											+	-		+		-	
819. Beaver spear	+	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	+	+	+	-	+	+	+	-	-
820. Fixed point											+			-			
821. Foreshafted	+										+	-		-			
822. Detachable point (line to shaft)														+			
823. Bone														+			
824. Horn														U			
825. Unilateral barbs	-										+		+	-			
826. Bilateral barbs	+										-			+			
827. Multiple	+										-		-	+			
828. Single											+			-			
829. Gaff hook											-	+	-	+	-	-	-
830. Used in holes in banks														+			
831. Net under ice											+		-	+	+	+	
832. Bag seine with drawstring												-		+	-	-	-
833. Snared				+	.			+		-	.	-	-	-	-	-	-
834. Feet snared	-	-	+	.	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
835. Deadfall	-	+		-	-?	+	-	+	-					(+)	-	+	-
836. Musk taken	+			+	+						+	+	+	+	+	+	+
837. Perfume												+				+	+
838. Kidney	+			+	+						+	+	+	+	-		+
839. Mixed with musk												(-)		+			
840. Medicine											+	+	+	+	+	+	-
Deer Fence																	
841. Roughly woven											+			-	-	-	-
842. Line of stakes											+	U	U	+	+	-	-
843. Rope from tree to tree														+			
844. Corrals											+		-				
845. In water											+			+	-		

	CL	K1	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
846. Deflecting fences on land.										+							
847. Stakes										+							
848. Floating logs tied in row.										+							
849. For caribou, also										(+)							
850. Canoemen in attendance										+							
851. On land										+				+			
852. Deflecting fences in water										+				+			
853. Snares at openings										+	+	+					
854. Hunters in blind at openings										+			+	+			
Nets																	
855. For deer										-	-	-	+		-	-	
856. Beaver										+		-			+		
857. Rabbit	+	-	+	+	-		-			-	-	-	(+)	-	-	-	-
858. Twined willow				+									-				-
859. Coyote				+								-					
860. Fowl		-		+	-		-	-	+			-			+		
861. Ducks	-	-	-	+	-		-	-		+	-		-		U		-
862. Geese				+											+	+	
863. On riverbank				+											+		
864. Stretched between poles in ground				+											+		
865. Horizontal pole on top				+											+		
866. Bottom of net touches ground				+											+		
867. Decoys at base				+											+		
868. When birds fly in, net doubled by pulley device at each end				+											+		
Snares																	
869. Spring pole	-	-	(+)	-	+	(+)	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+
870. For coyote, lynx, wildcat			+					+		-	-	-	+		-		
871. For deer			+		+		-	(-)		+	-	+	+				+
872. For caribou													+				
873. For goats			-		-		-	-	-	-	-	+	-	(+)	-	-	
874. For birds	-	+	-		+	-	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	-	
875. For small animals											+	-			(+)	-	
876. Rabbit													+		+		
877. For all animals												-		+	-	-	
878. Suspended from limb of tree			-							+	+	-	+	+	+	+	
879. For deer										+	+		+		+	+	
880. For small animals										-		-	+		+	-	
881. Baited												-			-	-	
882. Placed on trails												+			+	+	
883. With blind												+			+	+	
884. Rabbit snare										+	+	-	+	+		-	+
885. Bark cord														+			+
886. Sinew										-	+		(+)	-			+
887. With fence					+												+
888. Fence in arc					+												
889. Height in feet					3												
890. Length in feet					*												
891. On trail										+							+
892. Snare for land fowl	+	-	-		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
893. Grouse	(+)				-	+	+	+			+				+	(+)	
894. Quail	(+)				-	+	+	+			0						
895. Prairie chicken	+				+				+		0						(+)
896. Eagle	-	-	-		.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
897. Others												-		+			
898. Of sinew										-		-	+				-

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
899. Of Indian hemp										+		+					+
900. On trail												+					
901. Where dance												+					
902. On log		+			+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	+	+	+
903. At sides of log										+		(+)					
904. Top of knoll										-		+	+				+
905. Hung from willow arch												+					+
906. On snow												-			+		
907. With bait												-					+
908. With fence								+	+	+	+	+	+	-			+
909. Stone									+		(+)	+	-				-
910. Brush										+	+	+	+				+
911. Around ant hill							-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-
912. Anchored: fast												+			-		+
914. To movable anchor												-			+	-	-
915. Held in hand												-			-	-	+
916. Snare for waterfowl											-	-	+	+	+		-
917. Snipe															+		
918. Gull	-	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0
919. Ducks													+		+		
920. Geese															+		
921. Swan															+		
922. On floating log												-		+	+		
923. Log anchored												-		+	-		
924. Bait												-		+	-		
925. Fish														+			
926. Spangle rushes														+			
926a. Decoy														+	+		
927. Deer snare				+							+	-	+	+	+		+
928. For caribou also														+			
929. Moose at opening in fence										+		-	+	+			
930. Foot snare at opening in fence										+		(+)					
Deadfalls																	
931. For small game	-	+			+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	+	+	+	+	(+)
932. For large game	-	+				(+)	-	+	+	+	+	+	(+)	+	+	+	+
933. Bait												+			+	+	+
934. With noose and toggle														+	-		
935. For deer and caribou														+			
936. With wedged pivot stick												+		+	-		+
937. At top of support (see fig.)												+					
938. At break in support (see fig.)												-			+		+
939. With noose												-		+			
940. Broken support with rope to bait (see fig.)												-				+	
Pitfalls																	
941. For large game	+	+	-	-	+		+	+		+	-	-	+	-	+	-	-
942. For small game	+	-?	-	-	(+)		(+)	+		-	+	-	+	-	+	-	-
943. Loosely covered pit								+			+		+		+		
944. Impaling stick	-				-		-	.		+	.		-		-		
945. Impaling sticks	-	+			-		-						+		-		
946. Impaling spears										+					-		
Blinds																	
947. Eagle blind	-	-	+	+	-		-	-	+	-	-	+	+	-	(+)	-	+
948. Brush-covered pit			+	+					+			-			-		+
949. Brush hut												+	+				

	CL	K1	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
950. Cave in rocks												-			+		
951. With bait				+								+			+		+
952. Fish												+	+				
953. Caught by hand			+	+					+			+			+		+
954. Young taken from nests		+	+	(+)	+		+	+	+		+	+	+		+		+
955. Plucked, returned, taken again later			-	(+)	.	+	+				.	.	-		-		-
956. Bird-shooting blind	(+)	-	+	-	+	+	+	-	+	+	-	.	+	+	(+)	+	+
957. Land fowl			+		+		+			-					+		+
958. Waterfowl			+		-		-			+					+	+	+
959. In grass																+	+
960. Brush blind									+	+			+	+	+	+	+
961. Canoe covered with boughs			-		-		-			-				+	+	-	-
962. Canoe covered with rushes	+													+			
963. Pile of rocks																	+
964. Deer-shooting blind										+		-	+	+	-		+
965. Brush hut													+	+			
966. At side of deer trail													+	+			
967. At deer snare																	+
968. Brush-covered pit										+			+	+			
969. At side of deer trail										+				+			
970. At opening of deer fence										+							
971. At salt lick																	+
Disguises																	
972. Tule disguise for waterfowl			+	+						-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
973. Deer head for deer	-	(+)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(-)	+		-	-	+	-	-	-
974. Deer hide for deer										-	+	-	-	-	-		
975. Mountain-sheep head												-				+	
Decoys and Lures																	
976. Stuffed duckskin				+								-		+	+		
977. White fur to attract goats		-	-	-	+	+	+			-	-	-	-	-		-	-
978. Hat thrown up to simulate hawk in rabbit hunting												-					+
Calls																	
979. Rabbit call	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-
980. Deer call	+	+	(+)	+	-	+	-	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	+	+	+
981. Special power only			+	-							-	-	-	-	-	-	-
982. Elk call	+	-	.	+	-		-	-	-	+	-	+	-	+	+	+	+
983. Moose call	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	-	-		+	-	+	-	
984. Horn													+		.		
985. Whistle	+		+	+						+	+	+		+	+	+	+
986. Deer	+		+	+						+	+	+		+	+	+	+
987. Elk										+		+		+	+	+	+
988. Tubular	+		+	+						+	-	+	-	+	+	+	+
989. Elderberry	+		(+)	+								+	-			+	
990. Cranberry			+										+				
991. Cottonwood											+	+			-		
992. Mountain ash bark									+			-					
993. Rhubarb										+	+			+	+	(+)	+
994. For male elk												-			+		-
995. Leaf			-	-		+				+	+	+	-	+	+	-	
996. For female elk												-			+		
997. Sound to attract or scare out goats			-	-						.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
Miscellaneous Devices																	
998. Multiple-pointed bird spear	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
999. Grouse brush enclosure, drop door	-	+	+	?	-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1000. Figure-4 slat trap	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	-	+	+	+	-	-	-	-
1001. Waterfowl clubbed				-	-					+	-	.	-	(+)	+	+	-
1002. At molting time										+					+	+	
1003. On ice															+		
1004. Sling shot for birds	-	+	-	.	+	+	+	(+)	-	-	+	+	-	+	-	-	+
1005. Toy only												+	+	-			+
1006. Dirt placed on logs where pheasants drum to blind them												-					+
1007. Wind tested in bear hunting				+	+		+	+	+			(+)		+			+
1008. Hunter drops dust		-?	-	(-)	+		+	-	+	-	-	(+)	-	-	-	-	-
1009. Drops feathers										+		-		+			+
1010. Carried in leg bone of crane														+			-
1011. Tests with smoke				+	-					-	-	-	-	-		-	-
1012. Hunter removes clothing	-	+	(+)	+	+		+	-	+	-	-	+	-	+	-	-	(+)
1013. Hunter bathes before hunting												+	+				+
Ritual Devices																	
1014. Rabbit "persuaded to lie down"		+	-	-						+	-	-	(-)	-	-	-	(+)
1015. Beaver "spoken to; called out"	-	+	.	.	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
1016. Grizzly bear killed with "sharpened bone thrust in mouth"		+	+	+	-		+		-	+	-	+	-	-			(+)
1017. Grizzly "scared away with smoke"											-	+	-	-			-
1018. Deer "fence"								+				-			+		+
1019. Small stakes with bits of fur, skin, feathers, etc.								+									
1020. Burned pieces of moccasins, etc..								(+)							+		+
1021. Row of small fires								+									+
1022. Group venture																	+
1023. Shaman in charge																	+
Participation																	
1024. All men								+		+	+	-	+	(+)	+	+	+
1025. Women												(+)		+	-	-	-
1026. Hunting specialization	+	(-)	-	-	(-)	(-)	(-)	(+)	(+)	(-)	-	+	-	+	-	-	-
1027. Good hunters esteemed	+	+	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	+	(+)	(+)	+		+	(+)	(-)	(+)
Dogs																	
1028. Used in hunting	(+)	-?	-	-	(+)	+	(+)	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+
1029. Ground hogs					(+)		(+)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1030. Mountain goats or sheep					(+)	+	-	0	-		+	(-)	-	-	-	-	-
1031. Deer and bear								+	+	-	+	+	-	-	-		+
1032. All hunting								+		+		-	+	+	+		(+)
1033. Dogs large					+	.	+	+	+	.	.	.	.	+	+		-
1034. Heavy hair					+		+	+	+	.	.	+	.	-	-		-
1035. Short hair					+					+		-				+	
1036. Leashed	-				-		-	(-)	-	(+)	+	+	+	+	-	-	+
1037. Good dogs, for protection											-	+	+				
1038. To control food												+	(+)				
1039. To keep from hunting												-					+
1040. Kenneled	-		.	.	-		-	(+)	-	(+)	-	-	-	+	+	-	+
1041. Hole in bank								+		(+)				+	-		-
1042. Hut like sweat house														+	+		-

	CL	K1	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
1043. Any subsidiary shelter																	+
1044. Live in house	+		(-)	(-)	(-)		(-)	(-)	+	(+)	-	+	+	-	-	(+)	-
1045. Numerous	.		+	+	+		+		+	+	.	+	+	+	+	-	+
1046. Trained	.		.	.	-		-	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	.	+
1047. With old dog												+	+	+	+		+
1048. On deer parts								+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+		+
1049. Heated deer hoofs rubbed on nose										-	+	-	+	-	-		
1050. Hoofs used as collar										+		-		-	+		
1051. Rolled in fresh bearskin									+	-	-	.	-	-	+		+
1052. Rolled in fresh beaver skin										+		.		+	+		
1053. Given "scent"	-				-		-	+	-	-	+	-	-	+	+		+
1054. Named	+		.	.	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-
1055. Eaten	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	U	+	U	-	-	-	-	-
1056. In famine												+	+		-		
1057. Considered poison	.	-?	-	.	(-)		(-)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1058. Avoided because scavengers			-	-					+			-	.	(+)	-	.	-
1059. Avoided because "friend"				+				+				-	.	(+)	+	-	+
1060. Buried	-	(+)	(-)	.	-	(-)	-	-	-	(-)	.	-	-	+	-	-	-
1061. Killed at owner's death	-	+	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	+	(-)		+	-	-	-
1062. Buried with owner		+									-	-		+			
1063. Buried near owner														+			
1064. Left on grave		+									-	-		-			
1065. Hung above grave											+			-			
Pets																	
1065a. Deer	-	-	+	-				+	+	+	+		+	-	-	-	(+)
1066. Bear (temporary)		-	-	-	+	+	+	-	+	+	+	+	+	.	-	-	-
1067. Raccoon		-	(+)	-	+	+	+	+	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	.
1068. Beaver			-	-					+	+	-	+	.	.	-	-	.
1069. Coyote (temporary)												-					+
1070. Wolf (temporary)										+		-					
1071. Fed only cooked foods to condition appetite										+							
1072. Fox										+	+	-					
1073. Birds	-	-	+	-	+		+	+	-	+	+	-	-	+	-	-	-
1074. Kept in house			+		+		+	+		+	+			+			
1075. Magpie			+								-	+		-			
1076. Owl			-					+		-	+			-			
1077. Bluejay										+	+			+			
1078. Grouse			-					+		-	-			+			
1079. Goose										+				-			
1080. Duck			-					+		-	-			-			
1081. Prairie chicken														+			
1082. Others			+							-				+			
Skin Dressing																	
General																	
1083. By men	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	(+)	+	(+)	(+)	+	-	-	-
1083a. By women	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
1084. Specialization	(+)	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	(+)		+	-	-	-
1085. Important industry	-	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Dehairing (Buckskin)																	
1086. Deer			+	+						+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+
1087. Elk			+	+						+	0	0	+	+	+	+	+
1088. Bison												-			+	+	+

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
1089. Fleshed before soaking										-		+			+	+	+
1090. Bison																+	+
1091. Hair cut off before soaking			-	-					+	-	-	-	-	+	+	+	+
1092. Soaked in water for dehairing	.	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
1093. Deer			+	+						+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
1094. Others															-	+	+
1095. In pool		+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	U	(-)	+	+	+
1096. In container		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	+	-	+	+	+	-	-	-
1097. No. of days			*2+	*2+					*4+	*2+	*1+	*3+	*2+	*1+	1	1	*2+
1098. Dehairing adz												-			+	+	+
1099. For elk, bison															+	+	+
1100. For fleshing also (bison)												-				+	+
1101. Stone blade															+	+	+
1102. Long elkhorn handle															+	+	+
Scraping																	
1103. On slanting log	(-)	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	(+)	+	(+)	+	+	+	+
1104. Deer			+	+							+	+	+	+	+	+	+
1105. Elk, bison															-		-
1106. On frame	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	+	-	+	+	-	-	+	-	-	-
1107. On ground	-	-	-		-		-	(+)		-	-	-		-	+	-	-
1108. Deer								+							-		
1109. Elk, bison								-							+		
1110. Bone scraper	-	+	+	+			+	+	+			+	+	+	+	+	+
1111. Deer or elk rib		+	+	+	-?	-	-?	+	+	-		+	-		+	+	+
1112. Deer leg bone		-	-	-	+		+	-		+		U	+	+	+	-	-
1113. Caribou leg bone, split												-		+			
1114. Sharpened with horsetail rush														+			
1115. Stone scraper	-	+	+	-	+	+	+	-?	+	-	+		-	-	-	-	+
1116. Schist		+	.	-	+	+	+		+	-	-				-	-	+
1117. Bark shredder as scraper	?	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1118. Mussel shell	+	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1118a. Wooden	+	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Curing																	
1119. Seal oil	-	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1120. Brains	?	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
1121. Deer												+			+	(+)	
1122. Elk, bison															-	+	
1123. Brains mixed with liver												-				+	
1124. Plus sagebrush																+	
1125. For deer																+	
1126. For bison																-	
1127. Tallow												-			+		
1128. Heavy skins greased, hung in sun															+		
1129. Fish oil				+					+	+	-	+	+	+	-	-	-
1130. Fish-head oil			+	+					+	+	-	+	-	+	-	-	-
1131. Heads soaked in river												-		+			
1132. Rendered with hot rocks												-		+			
1133. Rotten fir										+		-		+		-	-
1134. Small skins, rubbed on										+				+			
Graining																	
1135. Stretching frame	+	+	+		+		+	+		+	+	+	+	+	-	-	(+)
1136. Large skins	+	+	+		+		+	+		+	+	+	+	+			+
1137. Small skins	+	+	+		-		-	+		+	+	-	(+)	+			

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
1138. Fixed vertically in ground										+	-						
1139. Leaned against wall or tree												+		+			
1140. Tipi frame support															+	-	
1141. Stretching on wall	-	+?	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1142. Stretching on ground			+							-	-	-	-	+	-		-
1143. Hide suspended for stretching			-						+		-	-				+	+
1144. With grainer																+	+
1145. Without grainer																-	-
1146. 4-pole tipi-frame support																+	-
1147. Fire near frame										+		+			+	+	-
1148. Hand stretching	(-)	+	+	(+)	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	(+)	(+)	+	-	+
1149. Small skins		+	+					+	+	+	+	+	+	(+)			+
1150. Large skins			-						+	-	-	+	-	(+)			+
1151. 2 stretch from opposite sides												+				-	-
1152. Worked back and forth over log												-		+		-	-
1153. Grainer	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
1154. Hafted		+		+	+		+	+		+	+	+	-	+	-	-	-
1155. Stone	-	+	+	+	+		+	+	-	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-
1156. Slate															+	+	
1157. Schist								+				+					
1158. Beveled wooden	+	-	+	+	-		-	+	-	+		+	+	+		-	-
1159. Split caribou leg bone														+			
1160. Handle buckskin wrapped			+	+							-	-	-	+		+	
Smoking																	
1161. Sometimes unsmoked	-	+	+	+	-	-	-	+	-	+	(-)	+	+	+	+	(-)	+
1162. Rubbed with white fungus										+		-		-	-	-	-
1163. Rubbed with white clay												-			+	-	-
1164. Smoked for waterproofing	-	+?	-	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
1165. For softening												-			+	-	-
1166. Skins sewed together to form "tent"		+	+	+	+		+	+	+	-	+	(+)	+	+	+	+	+
1167. Hangs from suspended pole		+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	-	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
1168. Conical frame, tripod	.	+	+	+	-	(+)	-	+	+	+	-	+	+	-	-	-	-
1169. Conical frame, more than 3 poles			+	+						+	+	+	+		-	-	-
1170. Hemispherical frame										-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
1171. Held by hand	.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1172. Hoop at bottom				+						-		-	-	-	+	-	-
1173. Edges held down with rocks		+	+	-	+	+	+	-	-	+	(-)	-	+		-	+	(+)
1174. Edges held down with stakes												-		+		-	-
1175. Inside														+			
1176. Outside														-			
1177. Depth of fire pit in inches												36					
1178. Fuel: rotten wood		+	+	+	+			+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
1179. Pine			+								+	.	+		+	+	+
1180. Pine knots											-		+			-	-
1181. Pine cones														+	+	-	+
1182. Fir bark	+		+	+									-				
1183. Willow													-		+	-	-
1184. Birch			-					+	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
1185. Fir											+	+	+	-	+	+	+
1186. Fir cones											+		-		-	-	-
1187. Any wood			-	+							-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1188. Boiled with alder bark	+	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	+
1189. Soaked with alder bark														+			
1190. Colored with fungus paint															-		+
1191. Colored with pulverized roots	-	.		.	+		+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+
1192. Colored with yellow mineral, burned red											+		-		(+)	-	-
1193. Colored with red earth			+									-				+	
1194. Colored with moss			+								-	-		+			

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
Tanning with Hair																	
1195. Bear	.	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	(-)	+
1196. Coyote	-	+	+	+	+		+	+	+		+	+	+	+	-		+
1197. Wolf	.	+	+	+	+		+	+	(+)	U		U	+	+	+		
1198. Elk	.	(+)	-	-			+			+	+		+	-	-	-	-
1199. Deer										+		U	+	-	-	-	-
1200. Bison	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	+	+	
Observances and Ceremonials																	
General Taboos and Prescriptions																	
1201. Continence before hunt			+	(+)	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	-		
1202. No. of days			5											3			
1203. Continence during hunt		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	(+)	-	+	-	-	-
1204. Sweating before hunt		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	(+)	+	U	-	+	-	-	+
1205. For bear			+	+						+	+	+	(+)	-	+		+
1206. For other game			+	+						-	+	+	(+)	+			+
1207. Vomiting induced before hunt										+		(+)	-		-	-	-
1208. Stick in throat										+							
1209. Actions of hunter's wife restricted	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+		+			+			+
1210. Must stay in bed	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1211. Must stay away from bed				+							+			+	-	-	-
1212. Fear of menstrual con- tamination											+						
1213. Must stay away from rear of house (where meat is to be brought in)			-	-				+		-			-	+	-	-	+
1214. Children also														+	+	+	+
1215. Must act gently	(+)	+	-	-	-	(+)	-	+	-	+		-	-	+		-	
1216. May comb hair	-	-	+	+	-	+	-	+	+	+	+	+		-	+	+	+
1217. May cook or use fire	+	+	+	+	-		-	+	+	+	+	+		(+)	+	+	+
1218. Except when menstruating														+			
1219. Hunter's children must remain quiet												-		+			
1220. Camp cleanliness especially important during hunt			+	-	+			(-)	-	-	+	-	-	+	-	-	+
1221. Intention to hunt deer must be announced	-	+	(+)	+	+		+	-	(+)	-	(+)	-	-	-	(+)	-	-
1222. Hunter seeks luck before departing				-	+		+			-	+	-		+	-	-	-
1223. Rubbed by old man	-	-			-		-	-	-					+			
1224. After sweating														+			
1225. Given luck piece by old man	-	-?			+		+	-	-		+			-			
1226. Spirit symbol											+						
1227. Old man has dream, sends hunter										(+)	+		+	+	+	(+)	
1228. Woman may pass head or feet of hunter (reclining)												+			+	+	+
1229. Fresh meat (other than deer) may be stepped over												-		-			
1230. Taboo to shoot fish	-	(-)	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1231. Taboo to kill fish with rock	-	+	+	-	-		-	-	-	-	+	-		+	-	-	-
1232. Taboo to cook certain part of beaver until after trapping season					-					+		-		+	-		
1233. Head										+				-			
1234. Feet										+				+			
1235. May be dried										+		+		+			
1236. Goat head must always be roasted		-	-		+	+	+	-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	
1237. Down sprinkled on					+	?	+	-	-				-				
1238. Taboo to step over		-			+	+	+	-	-								
1239. Avoid copulation after eating steelhead	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
Practices Relating to Deer																	
1240. Deer eyes eaten for luck	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1241. Deer eyes elevated on pole			-	-				+	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1242. Deer eyes broken to avoid revivification.		-			+		+	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1243. Meat may be given away en route	+?	+	-	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	+	-
1244. Meat may be given away at site of kill. .			+									+					
1245. Meat may be given away at home			+									+					
1246. Deer lowered through smokehole	-	+	-	-	-		-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1247. Brought in through back of house	-	+	-	-	+		+	+	+	-	-	-	-	(+)	-	-	+
1248. May be deposited outdoors			+	+						+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-
1249. Must be deposited outdoors	-	-			-		-	-	-			-				(+)	
1250. Must be taken indoors by woman												-				+	
1251. Women, children must stay away from fresh meat			-							+		-		-			(+)
1252. Deer entrails "to raven"	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1253. Fresh-cut meat kept indoors								+			+	+		+	-	+	+
1254. Fresh-cut meat kept outdoors		+	+	+							-	+	-	+	+	+	-
1255. On frame		+	+	(+)								-		+	+	+	
1256. On fir boughs				+							+	+		-	-	+	
1257. Fresh meat allowed to touch ground . . .		+	(+)	-	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	+	+	+
1258. Dropped meat may be picked up . . .										-		+				+	
1259. Fresh meat may be stepped over	-	-	-	+	+	+	+	M	M	-	-	-	+	-	+	+	-
1260. Fresh meat always kept covered		+?	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	+	-	-	-	-
1261. Cooked meat may be taken out	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Disposition of Blood																	
1262. Drunk raw from hands.	+	+	-	-		(+)		(+)	+	-	-	(-)	-	-	-	-	-
1263. Caught on leaves and hidden		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1264. Caught in tripe and saved		+	-	+				+	+	(-)	+	-	+	+	+	+	+
Disposition of Meat																	
1265. Indiscriminate distribution	+?		+	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	+	+	-
1266. Divided evenly among hunters										(+)	+	+	+	(+)			
1267. Traditional rules of division				+								-					+
1268. Portion set apart for each family				+								-					
1269. Old woman announces				+													
1270. Hunter determines distribution										(+)		+		+	+	+	
1271. Wife distributes												+		+	+	+	
1272. Hide and head to one who carried home . .				+								-					
1273. Special part to shaman										+		-	+	+			
1274. Marrow										+							
1275. Head										+							
1276. Sinew and meat along backbone													+	+			
1277. Tripe saved		+	+	+				+	+	+	+	+	+	+	(+)	-	+
1278. Only bison		-						-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+		-
1279. Cleaned and eaten		+	+	+				(+)	+	+	+	+	+	+	+		+
1280. Dried and stored		+	-	+				(+)	+	+	-	+	-	+	-		+
1281. Heart may be eaten by hunter	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
1282. Heart always eaten by hunter	+	+	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-	(+)	-	-	-
1283. Heart taboo to hunter	-	-			-		-	-	-			-			-	-	-
1284. Taboo to eat deer until head removed and meat distributed	+	-		+				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(+)
Disposition of Bones																	
1285. Deer bones hidden in woods	-			-				+	-	+	-	-	-	-			-

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
1286. Deer bones buried or thrown in water . . .	+	-		+	(+)		-	+	-	+	-	+	+	-	-	-	-
1287. Deer bones burned				-			(-)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+
1288. Salmon bones thrown in water	-	-		-	+	-	+	-		-	-	-	-	-	+		
1289. Salmon bones thrown in fire												-					
1290. Salmon bones deposited in trees				-	-		+	-	-			-		-	-		
1291. Bear bones buried												-		+		+	
1292. Beaver bones buried												-				+	
1293. Guardian spirit determines disposal . . .					+		+	-		-		-		-	-		
1294. Dogs may have	-	+	+	+				-	-	+	+	+	+	+	-	(+)	-
Bear Ceremonialism																	
1295. Brown bear		+	-	-	+		+	+	-?	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-
1296. Grizzly bear			-	-					+	-		+		-		-	-
1297. Ceremonial preparation to hunt		+			+		+	+	+	-	+	-	-	+	+		
1298. Contenance		+			+		+	+	+		+			+	+		
1299. Sweating		+			+		+	+	+		+			+	-		
1300. Sleep after sweating to dream of bear															+		
1301. Hunt only if so directed.															+		
1302. Must dream twice															+		
1303. Avoid use of beaver castor																+	
1304. Announce intention to hunt		+			+	+	+	-	(+)	-				-	+		
1305. Keep intention secret															+		
1306. Hunter sings to bear while tracking . . .	-	-	-	-		+	+			-	-	-		+	-		-
1307. Hunter sings or talks to kill	+	+	-	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-
1308. Ceremonial marching around kill											+	(+)	-	+			
1309. Weeps for dead bear		+			+		+	+	-?	(+)	(+)	+	-	+	-		
1310. Bear called: grandfather			-	-					+	-	-	-	-	(+)	-	-	-
1311. Grandmother		+	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1312. Sister		+	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1313. Aunt		+	-	-	+		+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1314. Brother				-	-					-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
1315. Nephew (male)					+							-					
1316. Niece (female)					+							-					
1317. Dangerous to name bear											+	-					
1318. Certain part removed at place of kill . .		+			+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	-	+	+		
1319. Eyes		+			+		+	-	-	+		-		-			
1320. Sinew below tongue		-			+	+	+	+	+	+		-		+	+		
1321. Buried											+	-		+	-		
1322. Hung up												-			+		
1323. Given to old person					+	+	+		-	-		-		-	-		
1324. Or bear comes to life											+						
1325. "Else dead animal would lick all fat off"					+	+	+		(+)					-	-		
1326. Head eaten		+			+		+	-	+	+	+	+	+	-	+		
1327. At site of kill													+				
1328. Taboo to women until cold												(+)	+				
1329. Must be eaten in one house		-			(+)	-	(+)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
1330. Friends invited		+			+		+			-	+	-	-	+	+		
1331. Skull set up		-			+	+	+	-	-	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	
1332. Meat brought in through rear of house . .												-		+			-
1333. Meat may be dried		+			+	-	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	-		+
1334. Hunter may comb hair	-	-		-	-		-	+	+	-	+	+	+	-	+		
1335. Bear lives by licking paws while hibernating		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beliefs Concerning Grizzly Bear																	
1336. May joke about grizzly												-			+	-	-

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
1337. Grizzly "plays tricks"			-	-						(+)	-	(+)	-	.	-	-	-
1338. Tales of danger								+		+		+		+			
1339. Rattlesnake rattles carried to avoid meeting										+		-					
1340. Clothes of recently deceased attract . .										+		-		+			
1341. Dangerous for hunter to wear . .										+				+			
1342. Especially clothes of grizzly hunter															+		
1343. Grizzly hunter puts fish oil on moccasins so bear will follow												-		+			
1344. Hunter may comb hair					-						-	+	+	+	-	+	
1345. Grizzly becomes angry										+							
1346. Grizzly angered if hunter sleeps with menstruating woman										+		(+)		-			
Game-Food Taboos																	
(+, not eaten by anyone; M, not eaten by men; F, not eaten by women; C, not eaten by children)																	
1347. Bear	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1348. Grizzly bear		+	.	-		+		(+)	-	-	-	U	+	-	-	-	-
1349. Cougar	-	+	-	.	-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	+	-	-	-
1350. Coyote	+	(-)	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	+	-	+	+	(+)	+	+	+
1351. Mink	-	-	-	(+)	+	+	+	-	-	(-)	-	+	+	-	+	+	-
1352. Wolf	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-	+	+	+	+	+	(-)	(+)
1353. Fox										+	-	0	-	-	+	+	+
1354. Beaver	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1355. Muskrat										-		U		-	-	-	-
1356. Porcupine				+								-					
1357. Land otter			-	(+)	+		+	-		+	+	C	(+)	+		+	-
1358. Sea otter	+	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1359. Rabbit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	C	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1360. Rabbit brain														C		-	-
1361. Squirrel	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(+)	-
1362. Chipmunk											-		+	-	-	+	(-)
1363. Land fowl			-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1364. Buzzard		+	+		+		+	+	+	0		0	+	0	0	+	+
1365. Raven	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	-	+	+	-	+	+	+	+	+
1366. Magpie										+	+	0		+	+	+	0
1367. Crow	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
1368. Eagle	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	(+)	(+)
1369. Dove, pigeon			(-)	.	-		-	+	-	-	-	0	-	0	0	-	+
1370. Meadowlark			+	(-)				+	-	+	-	+	(+)	-	+	+	+
1371. Robin		+	.	.				-	-	+	-	-	-	-	+	+	+
1372. Reptiles	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
1373. Caterpillars, slugs, grasshoppers	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
1374. Yellow-jacket larvae	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
1375. Frog	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
1376. Turtle		+	-	+	?			-	-	0	0	0	0	0	-	(-)	-
1377. Octopus		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1378. Eel	+	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	+	+	-	+	+	+	+	-
1379. Barnacles	+	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1380. Freshwater clams			-	-						+	+	0	.	+	+	+	-
1381. Eggs: unlaid												-			C		
1382. Duck		-	-	-							-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1383. Geese		-	-	-							-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1384. Land fowl		-	-	-							-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1385. Fool hen															C		
1386. Magpie			-	+							0	.	+	-	0	+	+

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
1387. Crow			-	+				+	+	+	+	+	-	+	+	+	+
1388. Meadowlark			-	-						+	+	+	-	-	-	+	+
1389. Robin											-	+		-		+	+
1390. Crane										-		+		-	-		
1391. Loon			.	+	+							+			+		0
1392. Sea gull	(+)	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1393. Turtle		+	-	+	?		-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-
1394. Mammal fetuses	.	+	-	C	C	-	C	C	-	C	-	FC	C	+	C	-	-
1395. Blood	-	-	+	C	C		C	FC	-	(F)	C	FC	C	FC	-	-	(F)
1396. Taboo to shamans			-	-						-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1397. Buffalo blood																+	-
1398. Raw		+		+			-	-		+	+	+	+		+	+	F
1399. Cooked			+	C						F	C	FC	C	FC	-	-	-
1400. Heart	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	C	-	(F)	-	FC	-	-	-
1401. Kidneys	-	-	C	-				F	-	-	-	(F)	-	C	-	C	-
1402. Meat near kidneys	-	-	C	-	C		C	FC	-	-	-	-	-	C	-	C	-
1403. Liver	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	C	-	C	-
1404. Deer head		-	-	-	C	(C)	C	C	-	C	-	FC	C	C	-	-	-
1405. Mountain-goat head			-	-		C			-	C	-	FC	C	C	.	-	-
1406. Marrow										-	-	-	-	C	-	C	-
1407. Tongue	-	-	-	-	-		-	C	-	C	-	-	-	C	-	-	-
1408. Lungs	-	-	(-)	(+)				C	-	-	-	+	-	(+)	-	-	-
1409. Meat under shank										C	C	FC	-	C	.	-	C
1410. Fawn	-	-	-	C	C	C	C	(C)	C	C	-	-	-	C	C	C	-
1411. Hoofs	-	-	-	-				C	-	C	-	-	-	-	C	C	-
1412. Deer and salmon together		+	(+)	-	+		+	+	-	-	-	+	-	-	-		.
1413. River and sea food together	-																

VEGETABLES AND FRUITS

Roots

1414. Extensively utilized	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
1415. Principal species: camas	-	+	+	+	+		+	+	+			+				+	+
1416. Bitterroot							+	+	+							+	+
1417. Kause		+	+	+	+												
1418. Lupine	+		+	+													
1419. Wapato	+										+	-	+				
1420. Bracken	+	-		0	0		0	0				+			0	0	0
1421. Medicinal roots	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
1422. Sunflower			-								-	-	+	-		-	
1423. Soapberry											+	+		+	-	+	
1424. Numerous others	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+

Stems

1425. Extensively utilized			-	-								-		+	-	-	-
1426. Inner bark	-	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	(+)	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
1427. Species: bull pine (P. ponderosa)		+	+	+				+	+			-			+	+	+
1428. Lodgepole pine			-	-	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1429. Jack (black) pine											+	+	+	+	+	-	-
1430. Hemlock	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
1431. Cottonwood										U	+	-	0	U	-	U	-
1432. Maple	+	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1433. Spruce												U		U			
1434. Alder	+	-	-					-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
1434a. Larch												0			+	-	-
1435. Bark (sap) scraper		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
1436. Bone		-	+	+	+		+	+	+	-	+	+	+	+	+	+	+

	CL	K1	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
1437. Scapula			+								+	+		-		-	
1438. Caribou rib												-		+	+		
1439. Deer rib			-?	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	(+)	+	+	+
1440. Bear												-	+	-	+	-	
1441. Horn										+		-	+	+	+	-	
1442. Mountain sheep													+		+	-	
1443. Caribou										+				+	-	-	
1444. Mountain goat														+			
1445. Stone			-	-						-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
1446. Slate											+						
1447. Wood	+	-	-	+			+	+	-	-	-	U	-	-	-	-	+
1448. Hardwood	+			+			+	+				+					+
1449. Pine																	
1450. Straight slat	-			-			-	+				+					
1451. Curved slat	+			+			+	-				-					
1452. Bark (outer) remover										+		+	+	+	+	+	
1453. Horn										+		(+)	+	+		+	
1454. Wooden															+		+
1455. Perforated										+							
1456. Scraped with upward motion										+	+	+	+		+		+
1457. Collected in basket										+	+	+	+		+	-	
1458. Cleaned with grass	-	+	-	+			+	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+
1459. Wrapped in grass											+	+	+	+	+	+	+
1460. Used fresh				+	+						+	+	+	+	+	+	+
1461. Dried and stored										+		(+)		+		-	-
1462. Bracken sprouts	+	-			-	-	-					+					
1463. Salmonberry												-	+				
1464. Sunflower stem				+						+		-					
1465. Prickly pear										+		-		+			
1466. Serviceberry bark (for tea)												+					
1467. Soapberry wood (medicine)										+				-	-	+	
1468. Hemlock bark (medicine)	-	+	-	-	+	?	-	+	?	-	-	-	0	(+)			
<u>Seeds</u>																	
1469. Extensively utilized			-	-							-	-	-	+	-	-	-
1470. Pine	+	+	+	+			+	+	+	U	+	U		+	+	(-)	-
1471. By children only																+	
1472. Sunflower	+	+		+	+		+	+	-	+	-	0		-	-	-	
1473. Chokecherries	+	+	+	+			+	+	+	-	?	+		-	+	+	+
1474. Acorns	+	+	+	U	U	+	U	U	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	0	0
1475. Fire fern														+			
<u>Leaves</u>																	
1476. For tea	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-?	+	-?	+	.
1477. Swamp grass										+		+		+		-	
1478. Labrador grass												+		+		-	
1479. Moose grass																+	
1480. Blackberry			-	.						+	-	-		+	?	-	
1481. Cherry	-	-	-	+	+		+	+	+	-	-	-		-	-	+	
1482. Hackberry	-	-	-	.	+		+	+	+	0	(+)	.		0	-	-	.
1483. Peppermint		-	+	+				+	-	-	-	-		+		+	
1484. Chokecherry				+						-	-	-		-		+	
1485. Fir needles												(+)				+	
<u>Fruit</u>																	
1486. Extensively utilized			(+)	+				+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
1487. Serviceberry			+	+							+	+	+	+	+	+	+

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
1488. Huckleberry			+	+						+	+	+	+	+	+		+
1489. Chokecherry			+	+				+	+						+	+	+
1490. Strawberry										+	+	+					
FOOD CEREMONIALISM																	
First-Products Rite																	
1492. Rite for: fruits (berries)	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	-	-	-	+	+	+
1493. Roots	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	-	+	+	+
1494. Nuts	-	-	+	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1495. Deer		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	+	-
1496. Bison																+	+
1497. 1 rite for all			-	(+)											-	+	+
1498. Separate rite for each			-	-				+	+		-				+	+	-
1499. Seasonal products grouped			+	+							-				+	-	
1500. Salmon and roots			+	+													
1501. Salmon and berries			-	+													
1502. Venison and salmon			-	+													
1503. Venison and roots			-	+													
1504. Venison and camas			+	+													
1505. Venison and berries			+	+													
1506. Gathering ordered by chief			+	+							-				-	+	+
1507. Gathering ordered by ritualist(s)		+	-	-	+		+	+	+		-					+	-
1508. Chief is ritualist																	+
1509. Chief appoints ritualist(s)			+	+											-	+	-
1510. Male ritualists for venison and salmon.			+	+											-		
1511. Female ritualists for roots and berries			+	+						+					+		+
1512. Ritualists are gatherers		+	+	+	+		+	+	+		-				-	+	-
1513. Number		*	(7)	(3)	*2+		*2+	*4+	*5+							3	4
1514. For roots			+	+							-				+	+	+
1515. For berries			+	+							+				+	-	
1516. For venison			+	+							-				+	+	-
1517. For buffalo																+	
1518. Ritual food taboo until after ceremony.		+	+	+	+		+	+	+		+				+	+	+
1519. Violation jeopardizes crop.								-			.				+	+	-
1520. Products gathered on specified day(s)			+												+	+	+
1521. Products gathered at first appearance			-								+				-	+	-
1523. Feast		+	+	+	+		+	+	+		-				+	+	+
1524. Food prepared by ritualist(s)			+												-	+	+
1525. Food served by men															+	-	-
1526. Ritual product only		(+)	-	-	-		-	+	+						-	-	-
1527. Dried foods included			+	+											-	+	(+)
1528. Various foods eaten in formal order		+	+	+	(+)		(+)								-	-	+
1529. Small bit of each, then informal			+	+													+
1530. As called out by ritualist			+	+													
1531. Water first		+	-	+	(+)		(+)										+
1532. Water last			+	+													-
1533. Animal food precedes fruit			+	+													-
1534. Fruit precedes roots			+	-													-
1535. Roots precede fruit			-	-													+
1536. Dried food last (except water)		+	+	-	(+)		(+)										+
1537. Order constant			-	+													+
1538. Food prepared by specified method															-	-	

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
1539. Berries raw			+					+	-		+				-		+
1540. Roots steamed			-					+							-		-
1541. Roots boiled																	+
1542. Requirements continue . .				-	-			+	-		-						-
1543. No. of days								2									
1544. All eat at once				+	+										+	+	+
1545. Shamans eat first		-				+	+	+									
1546. Chief eats first		+				-	-	-									
1547. All 1st berries eaten by old man.																+	-
1548. Children participate				+	+				-						-	-	+
1549. Speeches		+	+	+				+	+		-				+	+	+
1550. Prayers	-?		+	+					+		+				+	+	+
1551. Dancing			+	+											+	-	+
<u>First-Food-Gathering Rite</u>																	
1552. First animal killed by boy	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	-	+	+
1553. First fish taken by boy	-	+	+	+	+		+	+	(+)	-	.			-		-	+
1554. First berries gathered by girl	+?	+	+	+	+	(+)	+	+	-	-	-		-	+	-	-	+
1555. First roots gathered by girl	+?	+	+	+	+	(+)	+	+	-	-	-		-	+	-	-	+
1556. First product only															+	+	-
1557. First of each species															-	-	+
1558. Ceremony with ritualist	+	-	+	+	+	+	+	-			(+)			+	+	-	+
1559. Male, for boy			+	+							+			+			+
1560. Father			+	+							+			+			-
1561. Female, for girl			+	+													+
1562. Mother			+	+													-
1563. Food distributed to villagers														+			
1564. By parent														+			
1565. Feast at child's home	+	+	+	+	+		+	+			+			-		+	-
1566. Food taboo to child	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	-	+	+		+		+	+
1567. Food eaten by relatives			+	-										-			
1568. Food eaten by old people	-	+	+	+	+		+	+	+		+	+		(-)		+	+
1569. Presents distributed			+	+							-	-		-		-	-
1570. Considerable quantity			+	+													
1571. To insure luck in gathering			+	+										-		+	+
1572. To insure long life																	+
FOOD PREPARATION																	
<u>Fish and Shellfish</u>																	
Salmon Preparation																	
1573. Split ventral	+	+	+	+				+	-	+	-	-	+	+			
1574. Split dorsal		-	-	-	-		-	+		+	+	+	-	-			
1575. 1 side ventral, 1 dorsal			-	-				+			-	-		-			
1576. Sides cut off	-		+	+	+		+	-		-	-	-	+	+	+		
1577. Head cut off												+				+	
Salmon Drying																	
1578. Backbone cut loose										+		+		-			
1579. Backbone cut off										-		-		+			
1580. Split ventral										+		-	-	+			
1581. Hangs from pole	+	+			+		+	+		+		+	+	+	+		
1582. Through hole in tail												-		+			
1582a. Hung over pole										+		+		-			

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
1583. Spread open by cross sticks . . .	+		+	+	+		+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+		
1584. Few (no.)												1	*2+	1			
1585. Several										+					(+)		
1586. Spring salmon specially handled	-	-	(+)	-	-		-	-		-	(+)	-	-	+	0		
1587. Cut differently										+							
1588. Laid across double poles														+			
1589. Turned frequently														+			
1590. Salmon blood absorbed in moss and dried .	+	-					-	-				-					
1591. Salmon eggs dried	+	-	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	+	(+)	+	+	+		+
1592. Box container	-		-	-	-		-	-		(+)	-	-	(+)	(+)	-		
1593. Bark										(+)			+	+			
1594. Paunch container	-		-	-	-		-	-				-	-	-			+
1595. Rush-bag container	-		-	-	-		-	-			-	-	-	-			
1596. Coiled-basket container			+	+						-	+	-	-	-			
1597. Salmon-skin container	+		-	-	+	+	+	+		+	-	-	-	+			
1598. Hide container	-		-	.	+		+	-		-	-	-	-	-	+		
1599. Bison															+		
1600. Buried in bark-lined pit											+	+		+	+		
Drying of Other Fish																	
1601. Trout										+	+	-	+	+	+	(-)	
1602. Whitefish	-		+	+					+	-	-	-	.	+	+	(-)	.
1603. Cod	-		0	0						0	0	0		0	0	0	
1604. Herring dried in sun	-		0	0						0	0	0		0	0	0	
1605. Herring dried in house	+																
Salmon Knife																	
1606. Bone	-	+	-	-	-		-	+		-	(+)	-	+	-			
1607. Deer scapula		(+)						.									
1608. Bear leg											+	?	+				
1609. Mussel	+	-	-	(+)	-		-			-	-	.	.	+			
1610. Mountain-goat horn			+							-	-	-	-	-			
1611. Stone	-	(+)	+	+	+		+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+		
1612. Slate		+			-		-			-	-	-	+				
1613. Obsidian			+		+							-	+	?	.		
1614. Basalt										+	.	.	.	.			
1615. Hafted		+	-	-	-		-	-		+	-	+	-	+	+		
1616. Buckskin wrapping (unhafted).			+	+						+	-	-		+	-		
Fish Awl																	
1617. For splitting whitefish			-	+					+	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
1618. For splitting eels	-		-	+	-		-	-	-	-	-	.			-	-	+
1619. Bone											-	.					+
1620. Hardwood											+	-					-
Shellfish																	
1621. Salt-water clams	+	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1622. Fresh-water clams	-	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+
1623. Cooked to open		+	+	+	+	+	+	(+)									+
1624. Placed in sun to open			+														-
1625. Boiled	+	+	+	+	+		+	+									-
1626. Steamed on rocks	+	+	-	-	-		-	-									-
1627. Roasted	+	(+)	+		-		-	+									+
1628. Earth oven	+	+	+		+		+	+									+

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
1629. Strung on circular string	-	-	-		+		+	-									-
1630. Kept on stick	+	+	-		+		+	-									-
1631. Dried	+	-	-		+		+	-								+	-
1632. After cooking																+	
1633. Mussels steamed	+																+
1634. Mussels boiled					+												
1635. Mussels roasted on sticks	+		-	-	-		-	-									-
1636. Crabs steamed	+	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0
<u>Acorns</u>																	
1637. Utilized	+	+	+	U	U	+	U	U	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	0	0
1638. Buried in mud	+	+	+	+	+	+	+										
1639. Kept in mud all winter	(+)	(+)	(+)	-													
1640. Leached		-	+	(+)													
1641. Mush		-	-	-		-											
1642. Cakes		-	-	-		-											
1643. Molded		-	-	-	-		-										
1644. Earth ovens	+	(+)	+														
1645. Mashed and boiled in bark container	(+)	-	-														
1646. Steamed or roasted whole	+	+	+		+												
1647. Raw		-	-	-		-											
<u>Blood</u>																	
1648. Carried in tripe				+			+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
1649. Used raw		-		-			(+)	+	-	-	U	-			-	-	+
1650. Boiled	-	+		+	+		+	+	+	+	U	+	+	+	+	+	+
1651. In tripe		+		-	+		+	-	-	-	U	+	-		-	-	-
1652. Birch basket										+	+	-		+			-
1653. With moss											U				+	+	
1654. With roots				+						-	(+)	.	+	(+)	+	+	-
1655. With berries		+		.	+		+	+	-	+	+	+	-	(+)	+	+	-
1656. With grease										+		-		+	+	+	+
1657. Dried, stored	-	-		.	+		+	-	+	-	-	-	-	(+)	-	+	
<u>Marrow</u>																	
1658. Extracted	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
1659. Bones boiled and broken										+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-
1660. Caribou only											-			+	-	-	-
1661. Taboo to children								+	-	-	+	-	+	+	-	-	-
1662. For orphan babies	-	(+)	-	.	-		-	-	+	-	-	-	.	-	-	-	-
1663. Cosmetic and hair oil	-	+	-	+	+		+	+	+	+	-	+	+	-	-	+	-
<u>Cooking Methods</u>																	
<u>Boiling</u>																	
1664. Stone boiling	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
1665. In woven baskets	-	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	U	+	+	+	-	U	-	+
1666. Coiled												+	+		(+)		+
1668. In stone bowls	-	-	(-)	U	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1669. In wooden boxes	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1670. In dug-out wooden containers	+	-	U	U	+		+	+	-	-	U	(+)	-	+	-	-	-
1671. Canoes	+			-	-		-	-	-	-	-	+	-	+	-	-	-
1672. In bark containers	+	+	+	-	-		-	+	(+)	+	+	-	+	+	-	-	+
1673. Birch											+			+			
1674. Cedar		+	+	-			-			-	-		-	-			-

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
1675. Spruce										+			+	+			
1676. Fir, pine			-					+		-	-		+	-			+
1677. In sunken container	+	+	+	-				+	(+)	-	-		-	-	-	+	+
1678. Stomach case			+					+								-	+
1679. Rawhide case																+	-
1680. On hunting trips only			+					+									+
1681. In stomach case hung over fire										+		+	+	+	-	-	
1682. Constantly turned										+		-	+	+			
1683. For cooking meat										+		+		+			
1684. For cooking blood and moss										+		-	+				
1685. In pottery vessels												-			+	-	-
Steam Cooking																	
1686. In earth oven	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	(+)	(+)	+
1687. In box	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1688. In basket			+							+		-					
1689. Pine seeds			+							+		-		-			
Broiling or Roasting																	
1690. On wooden frame	+	+	-	-	-	+	-	-	+	-	-	(+)	-	-	+	+	+
1691. Tipi-like frame												-			+	+	-
1692. Hemispherical												-					+
1693. Drying only			+	-				+		+	+	+	-	+	-	+	-
1694. Flat frame, horizontal poles, for drying										+	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
1695. On inclined sticks	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
1696. Split	+		-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	+	+	+	-	(+)	-
1697. Meat twisted about	+?	+	+	+	+?	+	+?	+	(+)	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
1698. Fish only										+		-		-	-	+	-
1699. Salmon eggs only								+				-	-	-			
1700. On coals	+	+	(+)	(+)	-	(-)	-	+	+	+	+	-	+	+	+	+	+
1701. Makeshift method for meat										+	+		+	+	+	-	+
1702. Bracken roots	+	-			-	-	-										
1703. Pine seeds, in cone			+	+						+	+	-		(+)	+	+	
Parching																	
1704. Pine seeds									+		+	-		-	+		
1705. Sunflower seeds		+	-		+	+	+	+		-		-					
1706. In tray		-			-	-	-	-			-	-			-		
1707. On hot rocks					+		+	+	-		+	-			(+)		
1708. Field burned		+			-	(-)	-		-		-	-			-		
1709. Sun dried		+	+	.		+		+			+	-		+	-		
Earth Oven																	
1710. For meat		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+		+	-	+	+	+	+	+
1711. Bear		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+				+	+		+	
1712. Deer			-		+	+	+	-	+		+		-	+		-	+
1713. Ground hog			-					+	-		+			-		-	
1714. Animal heads														+	-	-	+
1715. All kinds															+	-	+
1716. Lichen		+	+		+	+	+	+	+		+	+	-	+	+	+	+
1717. Roots			+	+	+	+	+	+	+			+			+	+	+
1718. Camas			+	+	+	+	+	+	+			+	-			+	+
1719. Especially			+	+					+			+				+	+
1720. Wapato											+	0	+	-		-	

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
1721. Wild onion			+		+	+	+	+	-			+		+	+	-	+
1722. Wild rhubarb			+									.		+		-	+
1723. Eggs			+					+	+			-	+	+	+	+	+
1724. Between 2 layers of bark														+	-		
1725. Berries (alone)												-	+	-	-	-	-
1726. Berries with meat												-		+	-	-	-
1727. Pine nuts	-	-	+	+	+	+	+	-	+		-	-	-			-	-
1728. Depth of pit in inches											18	18	12	18	30	24	12
1729. Fire in pit												+		+	-	+	+
1730. With rocks												+		-		+	+
1731. Rocks remain												+					+
1732. Rocks 1 side, food other side												-				+	-
1733. Separated by log																+	
1734. Lining in pit												-		+	-		
1735. Birch bark														+			
1736. Spruce bark														+			
1737. Basket														+	-		
1738. Bottom layer: bark												-		+			
1739. Serviceberry leaves										+		+					
1740. Spruce needles				+								+					-
1741. Pine needles												+			+		
1742. Grass												+	+			+	
1743. Top layer (over food): rye grass	-		-		+	+	+	+	-	+		+			(+)	+	+
1744. Spruce bark												(+)		+	(+)		
1745. Fir bark												-	+		+	+	
1746. Cottonwood leaves				+								(+)					
1747. Top and bottom layers: matting	+	-	-		-	-	-	-	(+)			(+)					
1748. Maple leaves	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	+	-			-	-
1749. Salal leaves	-	-	0	0	-		-	0	-	-	-	.	-				
1750. Bracken	+		0	0	0		0	0	0	-		.	-				
1751. Skunk cabbage	+	+	-	-	+	+	+	-	+	-		.	-				-
1752. Ash leaves	-	+	-		-		-			-		-	-				
1753. Cattail											+	-					
1754. Birch bark			+									-	-				
1755. Earth												+	+	+	+		+
1756. Fir bark			+								+	+	-				
1757. For bear			+								-						
1758. Birch bark			+									-	-				
1759. For roots			+														
1760. Special plants for flavor			+									+					
1761. Water poured inside (for steam cooking)	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	(+)	(+)	+
1762. Meat												-		-	+	+	-
1763. Bear meat			+											-			-
1764. Eggs			-	-					+	+	-	-		-			-
1765. Camas				+								+					-
1766. Moss												+			+	+	+
1767. Fire on top	-	+	+		+	+	+	(+)	+	+		+	-	+	+	+	+
1768. For meat															-	+	
1769. No. of hours		12	12						12		12	12		1+	(8)	12	12
1770. Roots removed after ... hours			48	72							24	24		1+		12	48
1771. Meat removed after ... hours			24	24							24		24	12	12	12	48
Soup																	
1772. Bone soup	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	.	-	+	+	+		+	+	+	+
1773. Ground bone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.			-	+	-	+
1774. Broken bone												+		+	+	+	+
1775. With kinnikinnick berries										+		+		+	(+)	-	-

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
Mixed Foods																	
1776. Berries and meat roasted in earth oven. . .												-		+			
1777. Pine nuts and kinnikinnick berries . . .												-					
1778. Pine nuts and soft berries										-	+	-		-	-		
1779. Dried together											+						
1780. Berry juice poured over											+						
1781. Salmon eggs and berries			-	-							+	+	+	+	-		-
1782. Chokecherries			-	+								-		-	-		-
1783. Kinnikinnick											+	+	+	+	+		
1784. Serviceberries											+	+	+	+	-		
1785. Pulverized salmon			+	+						-	+		-	+	+	0	0
1786. Pulverized salmon and berries											+						
1787. Blood and kinnikinnick berries												+		+			
1788. Buffalo tripe and berries					-										+		-
1789. Pulverized meat with other ingredients. .	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	-	-	U	-	+	+	+	+
1790. Bison												0			+	+	+
1791. Deer, elk			+	+								+		+	+	+	+
1792. With deer marrow			+	+					+			(+)		+	+	+	+
1793. With dried salmon				-								-		-	(+)	0	0
1794. With salmon fat			+	-	-			-	-			-		+	-	0	0
1795. With seal grease	+	0	0	0			0	0			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1796. With bear oil											+	+	+	+	-	-	-
1797. With berries	-	+					+	-			+	+	+			-	-
1798. With berries and oil											+	+	+		-	-	-
1799. With camas	-	+	-	+	+		+	-	-			(+)			-	-	-
1800. With aromatic leaves				+								.					
1801. With salmon eggs and chokecherries	-	+	-	+	+		+	-	-			-		-	-	-	-
1802. Toasted lichen mixed with fish oil. . . .												-		+			
Rendering of Oil																	
1803. Salmon bones boiled											+	+	+				
1804. Deer bones boiled											+	+	-	+	+		
1805. Bear bones boiled											+	+	(+)	+	+		
1806. Boiled in pit in ground											-	+	(+)	-	-		
1807. Stored in deer bladder				+													+
1808. Stored in bear tripe												(+)		+	-		
Maceration																	
1809. Berries				+						(+)	+	+		+	+	-	+
1810. For drying				+							+	+	+	+	+		
1811. Prickly pears												-		+			
1812. Whole chokecherries		+	+	+	+		+	+	+	-	-	-?		+	+	+	+
1813. For drying														+	+	+	+
1814. Cakes				+										-	+	+	+
1815. Soapberries											+	+	+	+		+	+
1816. Bracken root												(+)					
1817. For drying												-					
1818. Pine nuts		+	+	-	+		+	+	+	-		U		-	-	-	-
1819. Sunflower seeds		+	+			+		+		-	+	-		+			
1820. Bone			-	-						-	-	-	-	-	+	-	+
Miscellaneous																	
1821. Salt used	-	-	-	+	?	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-
1822. Salt deposits				+										+			
1823. With meat				+										+			
1824. Marsh water used	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
1825. Eggs boiled										+	+	+		+	+	+	+
1826. Eggs roasted			+	+						-	-?			+	+	+	+
1827. Fetuses roasted										+	+	.	+		-	-	+
1828. Eels cut open under water			-	+	+		+	-				-				-	-
1829. Bracken root singed	+											.					
1830. River water ritually drunk as "salmon soup"	-	+	-	-	(+)		+	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1831. Meat dried on scaffold indoors											+	+		+	-	+	+
1832. Berry froth								+		+	+	+		+		+	+
1833. Meals served on ground, covered	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
1834. Bark; leaves in summer										+		U	+	+	+	+	+
1835. Mats	+	+			+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	(+)	+
1836. Cattail, tule												+				+	+
1837. Swamp grass											+	-					-
1838. Meadow grass											+	-	+	+			-
1839. Spangle rushes												.	+				-
1840. Meals served on seats	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1841. Finger bowls	+	+	-	-	-	+	-		-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-
1842. Ceremonial only						+								-			
1843. Cedar-bark napkins	+	-			+		+					+		-			
1844. Wash in creek	-	+						+		+	+	+			+		
1845. Food sold (except in trade)	(-)	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	(+)	-	-	-	-	-
1846. By professional hunters	(+)											(+)					

UTENSILS, IMPLEMENTS, AND WEAPONS

Utensils and Dishes

Water Carriers

1847. Woven basket: coiled	+	-?	+		+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	(+)
1848. Twined			+	-										+			
1849. Willow			+									+					
1850. Pitched			(+)									-					
1851. Bark	+	+	+	-	+	(+)	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	-		-
1852. Birch										+		+	+	+			
1853. Pine (temporary)										+		-		-			
1854. Wooden bowl	+	-	-	+	-		-	(+)	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
1855. Rawhide			-	.					+	-	+	-	-	-	-	+	-
1856. Bison-horn bottle												-			+	(+)	(+)
1857. Pottery			-	-			+		-	-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-
1858. Square wooden	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1859. Deer stomach case (temporary)										+		+		+		-	-
1860. Mountain-goat stomach case (temporary)												+			+		

Cups

1861. Mountain-sheep horn			+	-	+		-		+	-	-	+	-	+	+	-	+
1862. Mountain-goat horn												-			(+)	-	+
1863. Elkhorn		+	-	+			-		-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	+
1864. Caribou horn												-		+			
1865. Round wooden cup with handle	+	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Horn Spoons

1866. Mountain-sheep horn	+		+	-	+		-	(+)	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
1867. Commonly used for large spoons.												+	+	+	+	+	-
1868. Handle: short												-			+	+	+
1869. Long											+	+	+		-	-	+

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Go
1870. Trapezoidal			-			+			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	-
1871. Perforated	+		(+)			(+)		(+)	+	+	-	(+)	+	.	-	+	(+)
1872. Turned end										+		-			+	+	-
1873. Mountain goat	-	+	+	-	+	(+)	+	+	+	-	+	-	+	+	(+)	-	+
1874. Elk	+	-	-	+	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-
1875. Native moose												0				+	+
1876. Imported moose			-	-					+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1877. Native bison												0			+	+	
1878. Imported bison			-	+					+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+
1879. Antelope	0	-	-	+			+	-	0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	+
1880. Ornamented	+		+	-							+	-		+	-	(+)	(+)
1881. Rounded bowl			+	+	+	+	+	+	+	(+)	+	+	+	+	(+)	+	+
1882. Trapezoidal bowl	+	(+)	-	+	-		-	+	-	.	-	-	-	-	.	-	-
1883. Perforated handle	+		+			+		+	+	+	(-)	(+)	+	.	-	+	(+)
Wooden Spoons																	
1884. Temporary									+			+	+	+	-	-	-
1885. Bark												+	+	+			
1886. Pine									+			-	+	+			
1887. Birch												+	+	+			
1888. Permanent	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	-	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
1889. Pine			-	-						-	-	-	.	-			
1890. Cedar			+	-						.	+	-	.	-			
1891. Cottonwood				-						+		+		-			
1892. Birch										+	+	+	+	-			
1893. Madroña	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	0	-	-			
1894. Maple	-	+	-	.	+		+			.	+	+	.	-			
1895. Oak		+	-	+	+	+					-	-					
1896. Alder	+	+	+	-	+		+			.	+	+	.	+			
1897. Spruce		+	-	-								-		-			
1898. Fir	-	-	-	-	-		-				-		.	.			
1899. Yew	+	-	-	-	-	-					-	(+)					
1900. Any hardwood		(+)	-	(+)				+		.	-	-	.	-			
1901. Other woods										+		-					
1902. Long handle	-	+	+	(+)				+		+	+	+	-	+			
1903. Short handle	+	-	-	(+)	+	+	+	+		-	-	-	+	(+)			
1904. Perforated handle	+	+	+	+	-		-	+		+	-	-	-	.			
1905. Ornamented	+	-	+	-	-		-	-		(+)	+	-	-	+			
1906. Inlaid	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-			
Other Spoons and Ladles																	
1907. Eating spatulas	-	+	+	-?	+	+	+	-	-	+	+	-	-	(+)	-	-	-
1908. Bone		+	-		-		-			-	-						
1909. Wood		+	+		+	+	+			+	+						
1910. Willow			.		+		+			+	-						
1911. Cedar											+						
1912. Any wood										+							
1913. For soapberries		-	-		-		-			+	+			+			
1914. Clamshell spoon	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	-	.	.	-	.	-	+	-	+
1915. Taboo to children lest fail to talk															+		-
1916. Wooden handle		+	-	-	+		+								-		-
1917. Animal-skull spoon												(+)			+		+
1918. Horn ladle										+		+		+	+		+
1919. Wooden ladle	+	+			-		-	+	-			+					
1920. Woven ladle (basketry).	-	-	-	-	+		+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1921. Food stirrer	+		+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	(+)	+	+	+
1922. Paddle shaped	+		+	(+)	+		+	+	+	+	+	(+)	(+)	-	(+)	(+)	(+)

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
1923. Plain stick										-		+			+	+	
1924. Wooden	+		+	(+)	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+		(+)	(+)	
1925. Juniper										+		-					
1926. Cedar										-	+	-					
1927. Maple										+	+	+					
1928. Rib	-		-	-	+		+	-	+	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
1929. Elkhorn	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
1930. Carved	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Wooden Dishes																	
1931. Flat platter	+	+	-?	+	-		-	-			+	+		+		+	
1932. Long, rectangular			-	+	-		-				+	+		+		.	
1933. Canoe shape	(+)	+	-	-		+		+	-			U		+		-	-
1934. Figures on end.	(+)	-	-	-	-		-				.	-		+		-	
1935. Heavy feasting dishes	+	-	-	-	-		-				+	+		+		-	
1936. Rectangular, raised ends	+										+	+		-			
1937. Animal forms	+										-	-		+			
1938. Named	+										-	-		-			
1939. Incised, painted	+	-	-	-							-	-		+		-	
1940. Inlaid	+	-	-	-							-	-		-		-	
1941. Bowls, plain wooden	+	-	+	+		+	-				+	-		+		+	
1942. Bowls, dug-out fungus										+		-				+	-
1943. Oil cups of wood	+	-	-	-						-	-	-	.	-	-	-	-
Other Dishes																	
1944. Basketry		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+		-	-	-	+
1945. Bark	-	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	+	+	U	+	+	-	(+)	-
1946. Birch										+	+	+	+	+			
1947. Cedar		+	+	0	+	+	+			-	-	+	-	-		-	
1948. Alder		-	-	-	+	.	+				-	-	-	-		-	
1949. Spruce										(+)		-		(+)			
1950. Temporary only												(+)	+			+	
1951. Stone bowls	-	-	(+)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1952. Horn bowls	+	-	+	.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	U	-	-	-	-	+
1953. Ornamented	+		(+)									(-)					
1954. Animal-skull bowl												(+)			+		+
1955. Folded cedar-bark bowl	-	+	+	-	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	(+)	-	-	-	-	+
1956. Small mats for food												.					+
Wooden Mortar																	
1957. Birch			+	-							-	-	(-)	-		-	
1958. Pine			+			+					-	-	(-)	-			
1959. Oak knot	+	(+)	+								-	-	-	-			
1960. Fir										+		-	-	-			
1961. Alder			+	-		+					-	-	-	-			
1962. Circular, with grain			+	-		-		+			-	-	-	(-)			
1963. Circular, across grain			-	+		+		-			-	-	-	(+)			
1964. Oblong, with grain	-	-	-	-	+		+	-			+	+		-			
1965. Oblong, across grain			-	+	+	+	+	+	+		+	+		-			
1966. Plain	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+		+	(+)		+			
1967. Handled	-	-	+	-	-	(+)	-	-			+			-			
1968. Rawhide covering	-		+	-		+		+			-	-	-	-			
1969. Rawhide lining	-		-	+		-		+			-	-	-	-			
1970. Ornamented	+	-	+	-	-	-	-	(+)			-	-	-	-			

	CL	K1	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
Other Mortars																	
1971. Stone mortar	-	(+)	+	+	-	-	-	(-)	-	-	+	U	-	-	-	-	+
1972. Shallow, for paint		+	+	+							(+)	(+)					-
1973. Stone grinding slab			-	-						-	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
1974. Flat rawhide hopper												-			+	+	+
1975. Parfleche hopper												-				+	-
1976. Basketry hopper												-	-	-	-	-	-
1977. Rawhide mortar	-		-	(+)		+	+	-			+	-	-	-	-		+
1978. For sunflower seeds				-		+					-						-
1979. Flat rawhide pounding plaque			+								(+)			-			
1980. For pine nuts											+						
1981. Flat spruce-bark pounding plaque for berries										+		-			-	-	-
1982. Bark mortar for berries												-		+			
1983. Berries mashed on buckskin												-			+		
1984. Berries mashed in hands												(+)			-	-	+
Pestles																	
1985. Stone pestle	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	(+)	-	-	-	(+)	+
1986. Tapered	+		-	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+						-
1987. Spool shape	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	+	-	+	+					+
1988. Bulb end	(+)	-	-	(+)	-		-	+	-	+	.					+	+
1989. Ornamented	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						-
1990. Turned top	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-						-
1991. Ringed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(+)	-	-	-	-					-
1992. Top								+									
1993. Horn hafted			-	+		+	+	?		-	-	-					-
1994. Natural stone			+	+						+							-
1995. Flat muller													+	+			+
1996. Pounding maul (hammerstone)										-		+			-	+	-
1997. Wooden												+				+	
1998. Rounded stone head																+	
1999. Hafted to wooden handle with rawhide wrapping																+	
2000. For meat, chokecherries																+	
2001. Wooden pestle	+	+	-	+	-	(+)	-	+	-	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	
2002. Potato-masher type	+	(+)		-		(+)	-			+	+	+	-	+			
2003. For berries	+	+				-	+			(+)	+	+		+			
2004. For nuts						+	-			-	-	-		+			
2005. Plain, tapered	-			+			+			+	-	(-)		-			
Fire Making																	
Drill																	
2006. Simple	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
2007. Jointed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	?	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2008. Bow	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	+	.	+	-
2009. Material: serviceberry wood				+		+	-	-	+	-	+	-	-	.	.	.	.
2010. Syringa												-			+		-
2011. Grapevine		+	-	-			+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2012. Spruce												-		+			
2013. Jack pine										+		+		-	+		
2014. Pine taken from near treetop					+					+		+	+	-	+		+
2015. Cottonwood root										-	+	+		-			
2016. 1 man operates			+	+						+	+	+		+	+	+	+
2017. 2 men work together										(+)	-	+				+	+
2018. 2 men work successively										+	+	+				+	

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
Hearth																	
2019. Pine														+			+
2020. Pine root			-	.	+		+	+	-	-	-	-	-	.	-	.	.
2021. Cottonwood	-	+	.	.	+		+	-	-	-	+	+	-	.	+	.	.
2022. Cottonwood root												+					
2023. Fir			+									-	-	-	-		
2024. Willow root	-	-	.	.	+	+	+		-	+	-	-	-	-	-	.	
Tinder																	
2025. Oak		(+)									-	-					
2026. Rotten oak	+	(+)	+					0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(+)	-
2027. Grass		.	+		+			-	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
2028. Cedar	-	.	-	-	(+)		-	+	+	(+)	+	-	.			-	-
2029. Cottonwood		.	-					+	+	-	(+)	U	-	.	+	-	-
2030. Cottonwood fungus												-			+	+	-
2031. Birch fungus												-		+			
Percussion																	
2032. Utilized	(+)	-	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	+	+	(+)	+	-	-	-
2033. Flint			+	+	+	+	+	+			+	+	.	.			
2034. Pyrites			.	.							.	.	.	.			
Slow Match																	
2035. Cedar rope	+	+	-						-	-	-	+		-	-	-	-
2036. Sagebrush rope			+					+	-	-?	-	-		-	-	-	.
2037. Bark punk																	+
2038. Cedar punk, pulverized, moistened, dried.	-	+	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2039. Cottonwood bark, wrapped										+			-	-	-	-	-
2040. Punk or rope carried in hand		+	-					+		+						-	-
2041. Punk or rope carried in green bark												+	(+)			-	-
2042. Punk or rope carried in bone	+		-							-		-				-	-
2043. Punk or rope carried in basket	-		-									+				-	-
2044. Punk or rope covered with ashes			+									-				-	+
2045. Willow brand	-		-					-	-	-	-	-	.	+		-	-
2046. Cottonwood brand									+			-				+	-
2047. Bracken-root brand	-	-	-	0				0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
2048. Coals								+				-	+			-	-
2049. Coals in green bark	-	-	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2050. Coals in shell	-		-	-				+	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-
2051. Coals on earth on canoe floor			-	.						+	+	+		+	+		-
2052. Fire on canoe or raft											+	-					
Implements																	
Wooden Tongs																	
2053. Stick, partially split	+		+	-	-	(+)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+
2054. Flexible, doubled (object grasped in closed end)			-	-				+		+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2055. 2-piece	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
2056. Separate (1 stick in each hand)			+	+				+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
2057. Bound at handle end	+	+		-?	+		-?	+	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2058. Bound and pivoted near middle	+	+	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2059. Forked stick (spoon type)				+								-		+		+	-
2060. With cross sticks				+													
2061. With plain stick to assist														+		-	

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
Digging Stick																	
2064. Material: oak			+	+						-		-		-			
2065. Hazel			+	-						-		.					
2066. Thorn wood												-		+		+	
2067. Serviceberry wood			-	+	+	(+)	+	+	-	+	+	+	+	+		+	
2068. Yew	+		-	-	-	-			+	-		+		-			
2069. Syringa												.					+
2070. "Ironwood"			+	-	-				+	-		-					
2071. Any kind												-			+	-	-
2072. Pointed both ends, handle reversible	+		-	+	+	-	-	+	+	-	-	+	-	(+)		-	-
2073. Plain, straight	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2074. Plain, curved	-		+	+	+	-	-	+	+			-	+	-	+	-	-
2075. Crutch-handled stick	+		+	+	+	(+)	+	(+)	+	+	+	+	+	+		+	+
2076. 1-piece, wood				-								-					
2077. 2-piece, separate handle	+		+	+	+					+		+	+	+		+	+
2078. Straight	+		+	+	-					-	-	-	+			-	-
2079. Curved	-		+	+	+			+			+	+	+	+	+	+	+
2080. Curved, knob-handled	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(+)	-	-
2081. Knob buckskin wrapped															+		
2082. Crutch handle of wood				+	+				+	+		+	+	+		+	+
2083. Curved				+	+					-	+	-	+	+	+	+	+
2084. Straight, birch, bark covered												(+)		+			
2085. Cottonwood										+		.					
2086. Crutch handle of antler	+	+	?	+	+	+	+	(+)	+	-	-	+	+	+	+	+	+
2087. Deer											-	+	+			+	
2088. Mountain goat			+	?	-	(+)	+	(+)			-	-					
2089. Weight stone	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2090. Bone digging stick			+	-				-		-	-	-	-	(+)	(+)	-	-
2091. 1-piece, crutch handle			-										+		+		
2092. 2-piece, wooden crutch handle			+								+			-	-		
2093. Caribou horn											+		-	+	+		
2094. Caribou horn, wooden crutch handle											+		-	-			
2095. Clam digging stick	+		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2096. Ordinary digging stick used	+							.									
2097. Semishovel, wooden	+																
Horn Wedge																	
2098. Material: mountain-goat horn			+	+	-	+	+	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-
2099. Elk	+		+	(+)	+					+	+	-	+	.		-	+
2100. Caribou												-		+	-	-	
2101. Deer	+			-	(+)					+		+	+	.	-	-	
2102. For splitting	+			+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	-		+	(-)	+
2103. For cutting	+							+	+	+		+			+	+	+
2104. Unilateral bevel	+		-	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	-	+	-	-	+	-
2105. Bilateral bevel			+	+								-					
Wooden Wedge																	
2106. Material: fir					-						+	+	-			+	
2107. Yew	-			-	-		-			-		+					
2108. Pine					-							-	+				
2109. Cherry	-			+	+		+				+					-	
2110. Thorn	+			+							(+)	-				+	
2111. Any hardwood	-			+					+		+	(+)					
2112. Grummet on head	-			+	-		-			-	-	+	-			-	
2113. Hardened by burning				+					+	-	+	.	+	+		-	
2114. Curved	-		-	-	-	-	-	-?	-	-	-	U	-	-	-	-	-

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
2115. Straight	+		-	+	+		+		+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	-
2116. Encased in horn or bone				+													
Chisels																	
2117. Straight chisel	+	-	+	+	+		+	+	-?	-	+	-			-	+	
2118. Curved horn chisel	-	+	-	+	+		+		+	+	+	+		+	+	-	-
2119. Celt set in elkhorn		+	?	-	-	-	-		-	-	+	-		.	.	-	-
2120. Celt set in wood		+	?	(+)	-	-	-		-	-	+	+		.	.	-	-
Mauls and Hammers																	
2121. Maul stone	+	+	-	(+)	+		+		+	+	+	+	+	-	-	+	+
2122. Spool shape	-	+		+	+	+	+		-	+	+	+	+			-	
2123. Pear shape	-	-		-	-		-		-	+	(+)	+	+			+	
2124. Plain head	+	-		-	-		-			+	+	-	+			-	
2125. Elkhorn hammer		+	-	-	+		+	+	+	+	+	-	-	.	-	-	+
2126. 1-piece		+			+		+	+	-	+	+						+
2127. Lateral striking head		+							+	+	+						+
2128. Hammer with grooved head (hafted)		-	-	+	-		-		+	-	+	-	+	-	+	+	+
2129. Rawhide hafted				+												+	+
2130. Stone pile driver	+	?	+	+	+	-	-	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-?
2131. Hammer shape					-					+		-			-	+	
2132. Round		+	(+)	+			(+)	+	-	+	-	+	+	-	.	-	
2133. Flat river rock		-	(+)	-			(+)	+	-		+	+	+	+	.	-	
2134. Wooden pile driver			+	+						-	+	+	(+)	+	(+)		-
Adzes and Axes																	
2135. Straight adz	+	+	-	+	-		-	+	?	-	-	-	-	+	.	-	-
2136. Stone blade		+		+				+					+				
2137. Bone blade		-		+									-				
2138. Horn handle		+		+									-				
2139. Wooden handle		-		+									+				
2140. Buckskin hand guard		+	?	+									-				
2141. Elbow adz		+	?	-	+	+	+	-	-	-	+	-	+	+		-	-
2142. Stone blade		+		+	+		+				+		+	+			
2143. Horn blade				+													
2144. Natural fork of tree		-		+	+		+				+		+	+			
2145. Carved to shape		-		-	-		-				+		-	-			
2146. "D" adz	+	?	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	+	+	-	+		-	-
2147. Mussel adz blade	-	0			0		0	0	0		-	-	-	-			
2148. Whalebone adz handle	-	0		0	0		0	0	0		0	-		0			
2149. Stone ax	-	+	?	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	(+)	-	-	-
2150. Hafted		+	?											+			
Drills																	
2151. 1-piece drill				+							+	.		.		+	-
2152. Horn				+							+						
2153. Drill with shaft	+	+	-	-	-?		-?	+	-?	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-
2154. Bone point	-	(+)					-				-	(+)	.	.	-	-	
2155. Horn point	+	(+)								+	+	-	.	.	-	+	
2156. Stone point	+						+				+	+		+		+	
2157. Slate	-	(-)					-				-	-		(+)	-	-	
2158. Flint	+	-					+	-?			-	(+)		+	+		
2159. Notched point	-	+									-	(+)		.	-	-	
2160. Half round point											+	-		.	-	+	
2161. Socket fits various points												-		+	-	-	
2162. Shaft buckskin wrapped												.		.	+	+	
2163. Bow drill												-		+	-	-	

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
Knives																	
2164. Stone	-	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
2165. Flint					+							+			+	+	+
2166. Obsidian			+	+	+		+	+	.	-	-	.	+	?	.	-	-
2167. Slate			-	+	-		-	-	(+)	.	+			(+)	-	-	-
2168. Horn hafted		+	-	+				+	-	+	+	.	-	+	.	.	(+)
2169. Bone hafted					+							.					
2170. Wood hafted											+	+	+	-	+	-	+
2171. Handle wrapped with hide				+	+				+	+	+	-	-	+	+	+	+
2172. Wood carving knife		+	+	+	+		+		+	+	+	+	-	+	+	+	+
2173. Curved bone		+	-	-	-	(+)	-			-	-	-		-	-	-	-
2174. Mussel			-	-	-		-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2175. Stone		-	+	+	+		+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
2176. Beaver-tooth engraver	+	-	(+)	(+)	-		-		+	.	+	+	.	+		-	+
Sewing Awls																	
2177. Bone	+		+	+				+	(+)	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
2178. Leg bone				+								+			+	+	-
2179. Lynx												.		+	+		-
2180. Deer				+						+		+		(+)	+	+	-
2181. Bear										+		+	+	-	+		-
2182. Coyote				+								-					
2183. Fish			+	-						-		-			-		
2184. Goose												-					+
2185. Eagle				+								-					
2186. Wooden			-	+			+	(+)	(+)	-	+	-	-	-	-	(+)	+
2187. Horn			+	+			+	+	-	-	-	+	+	+	+	+	+
Pack Strap																	
2188. Buckskin		+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	(+)	(+)
2189. Deer			+								+	+	+		+		
2190. Elk				+								0					+
2191. Bison			-	(+)					+	-	-	-	-	-	+	+	+
2192. Fur headpiece	-	+	-	-	+		+	(+)	-	+	-	-	+	+	-	-	+
2193. Skin with fur			-	-						+	-	-	+	+	-	-	+
2194. Bear								+					+	+			+
2195. Caribou									+	+			+	+			
2196. Leg skin										+				+			
2197. Bison																	+
2198. Woven	+	+	+	-	+		+	(+)	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	+	+
2199. All wool			-									+				-	-
2200. Bison hair, braided, woven												0				+	-
2201. Willow inner bark		+	+					(+)				-				-	+
2202. Small tule			-		+		+	+				-				-	-
2203. Indian hemp		-	+		+		+	(+)				-				-	-
2204. Cedar bark, checkerwork	+	-	-		-		-	-				+				-	-
2205. Cedar bark, twilled			+	?								.				-	-
2206. Twined	-	+	+		+		+	-				.			.		
2207. Braided ends	-		+	+	-		-			+	-	+	+	-	-	-	+
2208. Elkskin-thong ends	+	+	+	+				-		+		0		+	+	-	
2209. Worn on head, women	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+
2209a. Worn on head, men	-	+	(+)	-	+		+	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	+	(+)	+	+	-	-
2210. Worn on chest, women	-	+	(+)	(+)	+		+	-	U	(+)	(+)	U	(+)	+	+	+	(+)
2210a. Worn on chest, men	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	U	+	+	U	+	+	+	+	+
2211. Same strap as for head		+	+	-				+	+	+	+	+	+	+	(+)	-	+
2212. Head and chest straps worn together				-								-			+	-	-
2213. Pack strap worn as belt		+	-	-				-	-	-		(+)	+	+	-	-	-
2214. Shoulder straps for man's pack	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
Carrying Containers																	
2215. Basket	+		+	+						-	-	+	-	+	-	-	-
2216. Conical	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-			-	-	-			
2217. Prism shape	+	-	-	-	-		-	-	-			(+)	-	-			
2218. Openwork	+		-	-								-	-	-			
2219. Twined cedar bark			+	(+)								-	-	-			
2220. Coiled, round bottom				+								(+)	+	+			
2221. Birch-bark basket												+	+	+			
2222. Rolled carrying case	+	+	+	(+)	-		-	+	+	-	+	U	+	-	(+)		-
2223. Mat	+	+	+	+				+	+		+	+	(+)	+	+		
2224. Square of deerskin	-	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	-	+	+	(+)	+	
2225. Square of matting	+	+	+	-	+		+	+	+	-	+	-	(+)	+	-		
2226. Circular rawhide net	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	+	-	-	-	+	-		
2227. With drawstring														+			
2228. Skin carrying bag	-	+	+	+	+		+	-	+	(+)	+	-	-	-		+	+
2229. Rawhide			+	+	+		+		+						+	+	+
2230. Conical				-	+		+										
2231. With wood hoop			-	-	+		+								-	-	-
2232. Cubical			+	+											-	-	-
2233. Envelope (not parfleche).			+													+	
2234. Laced			+	+												+	
2235. Parfleche			(+)	(+)					+						+	+	-
2236. Pack frame, snowshoe shape	-	+	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2237. Pack frame, lashed snowshoe	-	+	-	-	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Weapons																	
Bow																	
2238. Approximate length in feet	4	3+	*3+	*3+	4		4	3	3	*3+	*4+	3+	*4+	*3+	*3+	*3+	3
2239. Broad, thin		+	+	+				+	+	+	(+)	-	(+)	+	+	+	+
2240. Narrow		-	-	-	+		+	-		-	(+)	+	(+)	-	-	-	-
2241. Cross section: triangular	-?	-	+	-	-		-	(+)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2242. Elliptical	+	-	-	-	+		+	+	-	-	-	+	-	+	+	(+)	-
2243. Flat inside; rounded out	+	+	-	+			+	-	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
2244. Material: syringa	-	+	-	+	+		+	+		-	.	+	-	.	-	.	+
2245. Yew	+		+	-						-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
2246. Cherry												-			+	+	
2247. Oak			+							-		-					-
2248. Cedar	-		-	0						-	-	+	-	.	+	0	-
2249. Thorn				-							+				+	+	-
2250. Serviceberry												+		+	+	+	
2251. Juniper			+								+	+	-	+	+	-	-
2252. Balsam													-		+	-	
2253. Hazel			+	-						-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2254. From east side of tree	.	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-
2255. From shady side of tree	.	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2256. From protected side	.	-	-	-	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2257. From stormy side	.	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2258. From side with fewest limbs												-	+				
2259. Self bow	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
2260. Sinew-backed bow	+	+	-	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
2261. Grooved for sinews				+							+	.	-	+	-	-	-
2262. Salmon-skin glue				+							+			+		-	+
2263. Sturgeon glue												+			+		
2264. Hoof glue												-			-	+	
2265. Snakeskin backed				-								+			+	-	-
2266. Constricted grips	(+)	+	+	+			(+)	+	-	-	+	(+)	+	-	-	-	-
2267. Wrapped grips	.	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	-	+	+	-		-	+	+

	CL	K1	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
2268. Buckskin		+	+	+	+		+			-	+	-	-	-	-	-	
2269. Mountain-ash bark			-	-					+		-	-				-	-
2270. Cherry bark			-	+				+		+	-	+	-	-	-	-	+
2271. Recurved ends	(+)	(+)	+	-	+		+	-	+	-	+	+	+	-	+	(+)	+
2272. Ceremonial bows only			+									-	-			-	-
2273. Wrapped ends			-	+					+	+	+	+	-	-	-	(+)	-
2274. Sinew				+						+	+	+				+	
2275. Mountain ash				-					+	-	-	-				-	
2276. Ends pointed			-	-						-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2277. Ends notched			+	+						+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
2278. With string shock absorber	.	+	+		+		+	+	+			+				-	-
2279. Longitudinal groove down inside	.	+	-	+	?	+	+	(+)	-	-	-	.	-	-	-	-	-
2280. Bow (wooden) snakeskin covered	.	+	-	+	-		-	-	+	+	-	(+)	+	-	+	+	+
2281. Rattlesnake				+								-				+	+
2282. Bull snake				+						+		+			+	+	+
2283. Painted	+	+	+	+	-		-	+	-	+	+	+	-?	(+)	+	+	-
2284. All red		+	(+)	+						+	+	+		-	+	+	
2285. Ends only				+							+				+		
2286. Black back, red inside	+	-	.	+			-		-	.		.	.		(+)	-	
2287. Black and white														+			
2288. Crosshatched			+	(+)			+		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
2289. Spiral		-	-	(+)			-		-	-	-	-	-	+	+	-	-
2290. Compound bow	.	+	-	+	+		+	+	+	.	.	+	-	-	+	+	+
2291. Elk-rib bow				(+)			+	-	-	.	-	-	-	-	-	+	-
2292. Spliced				+												+	
2293. Mountain-sheep-horn bow	-	-	-	+	-		+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	+	+
2294. Spliced				+			+								+	+	.
2295. Bow held horizontally	+	-	+	+	-		-	+	(+)	+	+	+	(+)	+	-	+	+
2296. Little finger on inside	+		-	-			+			-	+	+		-		-	+
2297. Arrow between index and middle fingers				+	+								-	+			+
2298. Arrow between middle and 4th fingers				-	-					-	-	(+)	-	-		-	-
2299. Arrow between index finger and thumb				-						+	+	+	+				+
2300. Bow held diagonally	-		-	-	+	+	+	+	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	(+)	-
2301. Bow held vertically	-		+	+	-		-	+	+	-	-		+	+	+	+	-
2302. Arrow rests on index finger			+	+									+	+	+	+	
Bowstring																	
2303. Fiber	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	+	+	(+)	-	+	-	(+)	-	+	+
2304. Sinew	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
2305. Gut	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.	-	-	-	+	-	-
2306. Deerhide thong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(+)	-	-	-	-	(+)	-	-	-
2307. Caribou-hide thong										+				(+)			
2308. Hair				-								-			+	+	
2309. Single ply (excluding thongs)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-
2310. Two ply	-	-	+	-	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
2311. Three ply	(+)	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	(+)	-	-	-	-	+	-	+	-
Arrows																	
2312. Material: syringa															+	-	
2313. Serviceberry				+						+		+	+	+	+	+	+
2314. Thorn				+								+					
2315. Foreshafted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	-	+	+	-	-
2316. For bison only														+	+		
2317. Straightening implement	+		-	-	+	+	+	+	+	-	.	-	-	-	+	-	-
2318. Fork of horn										+	-				-		

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
2319. Perforated bone or horn									+	-					+		
2320. Perforated wooden	+	-			+?	(+)	+?	-	-	+					-		
2321. Straightened with hands and teeth	.	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
2322. Straightened over knee			+	-						-		+	-	+	+	+	-
2323. Heated while straightening			+	+				+	-	(+)	+	+	+	+	+	+	-?
2324. Scraper			+	+				+		+	.		+	+	+	+	+
2325. Mussel shell	-		-	-						-			-	-	-	-	-
2326. Bone			+	+				+		-			-	-	-	-	-
2327. Stone		+	+	(+)				+	-	+			+	+	+	+	+
2328. Polisher	+		+	+	+		+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
2329. Scouring rush	+	-	-	.	-		-	.	-	-	+	+	.	+	-	+	+
2330. Sandstone abrader	-	-	+	+	+	+	+		+	-	.	+	-	-	-	-	.
2331. Grooved			+	+					+			.			-		
2332. Forked stone flake	-	-	+	-	(-)		(-)		-	+	-		+	+	-	-	-
2333. Sand		-	+	(+)	+		+	-?	-	+		-	-	-	-	+	+
2334. Sharkskin	-		0	0						0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2335. Rough horn											.				+		
2336. Feathering: double, tangential (see fig.)	+		-	-	-		-	-	-	+	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
2337. Double, radial (see fig.)			+	-						-	+		-	-	-	+	-
2338. Double, spiral (see fig.)											+	+	-		-	+	-
2339. Triple, tangential				-						+					-	-	+
2340. Triple, radial	-	+	-	+	+		+	+	+	-	+	+	+	-	+	+	-
2341. Triple, spiral				-							+	+	-		-	-	-
2342. Quadruple, radial			+	-				+					-	+	-	-	-
2343. Quadruple, spiral				-						-	-		-	(+)	-	-	-
2344. Whole feather	+	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	+				-	-	-
2345. Half feather	-	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	(+)	+	+	+	+	+
2346. Quill doubled back (see fig.)			-	-	-		-	+	-	(+)	+	+	(+)	-	(+)	-	-
2347. Feathers trimmed	+	+	+	+	+		+	-	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
2348. Evenly for short arrow		-	+	-	+		+			-	-			+	-	-	-
2349. Wider at butt for long arrow		+	(+)	+	+		+			+	+	(+)	+	-	+	-	+
2350. Wider at butt for all												(+)			+		
2351. Narrower at butt												(+)				+	
2352. Flared at butt				+								-					
2353. Sinew wrapping			+	+						+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
2354. Pitched wrapping		+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	(+)	-	+	+	+
2355. Feathers used: eagle		+	+	-	+		+	+	+	+	+	U	+	-	+	+	+
2356. Hawk			+	+						+	-	+	+	+	+	+	+
2357. Goose				+						+	+	-	+	+	+	-	
2358. Yellowhammer	+		-	-				-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2359. Fool hen				(+)						+		-		+	+	-	(+)
2360. Grouse			-	+						+	+	+	+	+	+	-	
2361. Duck				(+)						(+)	.	+		(+)	-	-	
2362. Nob on butt	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(+)	-	-
2363. Notched butt		+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	+
2364. Butt sinew wrapped	+	(+)	+	+	-?	+	-?	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
2365. Butt wrapped with cherry bark	+	+	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	.	-	-	-	-	-	-
2366. Arrows painted	+	+	-	+	+		+		+	+	-	+	-	+	+	+	-
2367. For decoration	+			+	(+)		(+)			+		+		+	+	+	
2368. To identify when lost		+		+					+	-		(+)		+	+	+	
2369. Red				+								+		+	+	+	
2370. Spirally charred	-	-	-	-	+		+	-	-			(+)			-		
2371. Arrow points of stone	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
2372. Obsidian, flint	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
2373. Slate	-	-?	-	+	-		-	-	-	-	.	.	.	(+)	-	.	.
2374. Points of bone	+	+	+	+	-		-	(+)	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
2375. Tanged	.	-	-	+					-	-	-	-	.	.	(+)	+	-
2376. Multiple barbs, bilateral	+	-	-	+					-	-	.	+	-	+	+	+	-
2377. Multiple barbs, unilateral	-	-	-	-					-	-	.	(+)	+	-	-	-	-

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
2378. For deer	+	+	+	.					+	+	+	-	+	+	+	+	-
2379. For rabbits, birds				+								-	+		+	+	+
2380. For war	+	-	(+)	+					+	+	+	+	.	+	+	+	-
2381. Points of shell	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2382. Detachable points				+						+		+		+			
2383. For war only				+						+		+		+			
2384. Poisoned points only												+		+			
2385. Arrowhead marked to identify	(+)	-	(+)	-	-		-	-	-	-	+		-	-	+	-	-
2386. Self-pointed or untipped arrows		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+
2387. Point hardened in fire				+						+	+		-	+		+	
2388. For rabbits, birds		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+		+
2389. For deer			+	+						+	+		+	+	+	(+)	+
2390. For war		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	+	(+)	-
2391. Compound bird or rabbit arrows		-		+	+	-	+	+	-	-	-		-	-	-	+	+
2392. Of stiff grass and wood				+				+	+							+	+
2393. Line attached to bird arrows		+	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
2394. Bird arrows with blunt head		-	-	+	+		+	+	-	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	-
2395. Fiber wrapped				-				+		-	-		-	-			
2396. Knobbed				+	(+)		(+)	+		+	+		+	+			
2397. Cross stick				-				+		-	-		-	-		(+)	
2398. Water-skipping arrow	.	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
2399. Multiple-pointed arrow	.	-	-	+	+		+	-	-	-	+		-	-	-	-	-
2400. Number of points				3	3		3				*2		4				
2401. For fish				+	+		+				+		+				
2402. Arrow poison	.	+	-	+	+		+	-	-	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	-
2403. War only		+		+	-		-			+	+	+	+	+		+	
2404. For grizzly bear only				-	+		+			-	-	-	-	-		-	
2405. Vegetable		+										+		+		+	
2406. Root		+										-		+		+	
2407. Rattlesnake		+		+						-	+	+	-	-		-	
2408. Magical				-				+		+	-		-	-		-	
2409. Point "burned"								+									
2410. "Poison" from wood split with lightning											+						
2411. Arrow release primary	.	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Quiver																	
2412. Uncut hide	-	+	+	-	+		+	-	(+)	+	(+)	+	+	(+)	(+)	+	+
2413. Seal	-		0							0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
2414. Cougar			+									-					
2415. Raccoon		+	-		+		+		+	-	-	.	+	.	-	-	
2416. Fox										-	+	.	-			+	
2417. Wolf												.					+
2418. Coyote		+	-		+		+		-	-	+	+	-	-	-	+	+
2419. Otter		+	+		+		+		+	+	.		+	.	-	+	
2420. Mink			+							-			+		-		
2421. Fisher		+	-						+	+	.		+	+	.	+	
2422. Wolverine												+				(+)	
2423. Beaver		+	+						+	-	-		-	-	-	+	+
2424. Any small fur																+	
2425. Tail hangs down											+	+	+	+	+	+	
2426. Sewed-skin quiver	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
2427. Seal				(+)													
2428. Bear			+	-			+			+	-		-		-	-	-
2429. Deer	-		+	+	+					-	-	+	+	+		+	-
2430. Bison				-											+	+	-
2431. Rawhide				+										+	-	+	-
2432. Basketry bottom										-	+		-				
2433. Double quiver				+								-			+		

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
2434. Tubular				+											+		
2435. Doubled at bottom				-											+		
2436. Quiver painted				+							+						
2437. Quiver carried at side	+	-	(+)	+	-		-	-	+	+	-		+	-	-	+	-
2438. Quiver carried on back	-	+	+	+	+		+	+	-	-	+	+	-	+	+	+	+
Clubs																	
2439. Rock filled	+	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	+	+	+	+	(+)	+	+
2440. Buckskin	+	+		+		+				+	+	+			+	+	+
2441. Rawhide				+													
2442. With wrist string				+											+	+	
2443. Stone	+	(+)	-	-	+		+		-	-	(+)	+	-	-	(+)	+	-
2444. Tomahawk															+	+	-
2445. Paddle shape	-	(+)			-		-					+			-	-	
2446. Round	+											(-)			-	-	
2447. Antler, tined	-	-	(+)	+	-		-		+	+	-	+	+	(+)	-	-	+
2448. Wooden	+	+	+	+	+	-?	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
2449. Paddle shape															+		
2450. Bat shape				+												+	-
2451. Square				-													+
2452. Knobbed head	+	+	+	(+)	+		+		+	+	+			-	+	-	+
2453. Hardwood		+	+	+					+	+	+			+			+
2454. Hemlock			-	-	+		+			-	-			-			-
2455. Natural knot	+												+				
2456. Buckskin covered		+	-	-				+		(+)	(+)		+	-	-	(+)	-
2457. Handle only											+		-		+		
2458. Spirit symbol										+						-	
2459. Inset stone spike	-			-	-		-					-			+		-
2460. Inset antler spike	-	-		+	(-)		(-)		+	+		-	+				+
2461. Inset with small pieces of flint															+		
2462. Carried in buckskin bag															+		
2463. Elk-antler club and quirt combined			+	+									-		+	+	+
Spears																	
2464. For warfare	+	+	-	+	-	-	-	-	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
2465. For hunting	+	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-
2466. Bone tip		+		-							+	+	+	+	+	+	-
2467. Horn tip													+	-	+		-
2468. Stone tip		+		+					+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
2469. Obsidian, flint		+		+					+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+
2470. Slate		-?		+					-	-	-		-	+	-	-	-
2471. Copper blade		-		-						-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2472. Detachable point		-		-					-	-	-		-	-	+	-	-
2473. Self-pointed		-		-					+	-	-		+	-	+	-	-
2474. Thrown				-								-			-	-	+
2475. Spear thrower		-							-								-
2476. Thrust				+								+			+	+	+
Daggers																	
2477. 1-piece	+	+	-	+	-	-	-	(-)	-	+	-	+	-	+	+	+	-
2478. Stone		+		+						+					+	+	
2479. Slate		-?		+						-					+	-	
2480. Obsidian		+		+											+	-	
2481. Bone		+		-						+				+	-	-	
2482. Horn				+											+	-	
2483. Double-pointed	+	-		-						+		-		+	+	-	
2484. Constricted centrally	+									+				+			

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
2485. Wrapped handle		+								+							
2486. Hafted		+	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	+	-	(+)	-		+		-
2487. Stone blade				+						+					+		
2488. Copper blade		-		-						-					-		
2489. Wooden handle										+					+		
2490. Horn handle															+		
2491. Wrapped handle										+					-		
2492. With wrist string				-						+					-	+	
Slingshot																	
2493. All buckskin	-	(+)	-	-				-?	-	(+)	-	(+)	+	+	+	-	+
2494. Willow bark	-		-	-	+		+	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
2495. Buckskin cords		+		-			-			+	-	+	+	+	+	+	
2496. Cut cords		-		-			-			-					-		
2497. Sinew cords										(+)		-	-		-		
2498. For war		+		-			-			+	+		+	-	-		
2499. For hunting (birds, etc.)		+		-			-			+	-	+	-	+	-		
2500. In contest		-		+			+			-	-	-	+	-	-		
2501. Child's toy					+		+				+						+
Armor																	
2502. Utilized	+	+	-	+	-		-	-	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
2502a. Gown of elkskin	-	-		-						(+)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2503. Elkskin poncho or vest	+	+							+		+		+				
2504. Apron of elkskin															+	+	+
2505. Covers exposed side only															+	+	+
2506. Fastened around neck															+	+	+
2507. Breast shield	-	-		-						-			-	-	-	-	+
2508. Elkskin																	-
2509. Bison skin																	+
2510. Slate on buckskin breastpiece											-	(+)					
2511. Scapula on buckskin breastpiece											-	+					
2512. Wide rawhide belt	-	+	?	-					-	-			-	-	+	-	+
2513. Neck of bull bison															+	+	+
2514. Rump of mountain goat															+		-
2515. Elkskin helmet	+	+		-					-	-		-	-	+	-	-	-
2516. Covers face, with eyeholes														+			
2517. Head strap only	-	-							-								
2518. Wooden helmet		-		-					-	-			-	-	-	-	-
2519. Rod jacket, twined	+	-		-					+	+	+	+	+	-?	-	+	+
2520. Wooden rods										+	+	+	+			-	

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
General																	
2579. Painted	+		-	-							+	-	-		-		
2580. Outside black	+										+						
2581. Inside red	+										-						
2582. Pigment mixed with oil	+										+						
2583. Oiled	-		-	+							-						
2584. Charred or blackened inside	-		+	+							-		+		-		
2585. Scorched outside	+		-	-							+	(+)	+				
2586. Pitched outside	+		+	+							+	(+)			(+)		
2587. Cracks only				+								+			+		
2588. Canoe maker specializes and sells	+	+	?		(+)		(+)	-	(+)		+	+	-	-	-		
2589. Face painted while working	+										-	-	-				
2590. Inherited power	+	?	-								-	-	-				
2591. Taboo on combing hair	-										-	-	-				
2592. Taboo for others to watch	-										-	-	-				
2593. Shaman constantly present											+	-					
2594. All canoes communally built												-		+			
2595. Launching ceremony	+	-	-	-	-		-		-		-		-	+	-		
2596. Beaver killed														+			
2597. Helpers paid	-													-			
2598. Feast	+													+			
2599. Gifts by owner	-													(+)			
2600. Doctoring	-													(+)			
2601. Canoe named	+	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	+	-		
2602. "Owned" names														-			
2603. Animal names														+			
2604. Paddles, poles, bailer named	+		-	-							-	-	-	-	-		
2605. Canoes tied together	+		-	-							+	-	-	+	(+)		
2606. Platform resting on two	+										+			+	+		
2607. Ceremonial	+										-			-	-		
2608. Transport	+										+			+	+		
2609. Landed stern foremost	-		-	-							-	-	-	-		-	-
2610. Landed bow foremost	+		+	+							+	+		+	-	+	+
2611. Landed sidewise			-	-							+	-	-	-	+	-	+
2612. Pole across canoe to avoid tipping				+								-					
Bark Canoes																	
2613. Cedar bark			-	-	-	-	-	-			-	+	-	-	-	+	U
2614. Spruce bark			-	-	-	-	-	-			+		-	+	U	+	
2615. Birch bark			-	-	-	-	-	-			-	+	-	+			
2616. Pine bark			-	-	-	-	-	-	(+)		-		-	-		+	
2617. Sturgeon nose type (see fig.)											+	-		+	+	-	-
2618. Undercut prow and stern (see fig.)											U	+		+	-	+	+
2619. Vertical prow and stern (see fig.)											-	-		+	-	-	-
2620. Approximate length in feet													15	18	12		
2621. Approximate width in feet														2+	2		
2622. Longitudinal framing: slats											+	-		+	+	+	+
2623. Poles											-	+		(+)	-	-	-
2624. Bottom only														+	-	-	-
2625. Inside lateral ribs														-	-	+	+
2626. Between lateral ribs and bark											+			+	-	-	-
2627. Lateral ribs											+			+	+	+	+
2628. Main framing											-			+	-	-	-
2629. Flooring (to take wear, not structural)											+			+	+	-	-
2630. Poles											+			+	-		
2631. Slats											(-)			-	+		
2632. Gunwale strips (poles).											+	+		+	+	+	+
2633. 1, on top											-			(+)	-	+	-

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
2681. Pine				+						(+)		-	+	-	-	+	(+)
2682. Spruce				-						(+)		-	+	-	(+)		
2683. Fir				+								-			(+)	+	(+)
2684. 1-piece	-	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
2685. Handle butt plain		+	+	+	+		+		+	+	+	-	+	+	+	+	+
2686. Handle butt flattened												+		+	+	-	
2687. Handle butt splayed		+	+	+	-		-	(+)	-	+	-	+	-	+	(+)	-	-
2688. 2-piece, separate crutch handle butt	+	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	+	+		+	-	-	-
2689. Dowelled	-?										+	+		+			
2690. Handle end hide-wrapped		(+)	+	(-)	-	-	-	-	-	(+)	-	+	+	+	-	-	-
2691. Blade end: squared (see fig.)	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	(+)	-	+	-	+	(+)	-	-
2692. Rounded (see fig.)			+	+							+	-	-	+	+	-	+
2693. Diamond (see fig.)	(+)	-	-	-	-		-		-	(+)	-	+	+	+	-	-	-
2694. Pointed (see fig.)	+	+	-	-	+		+	+	+	-	+	+	+	+	-	+	-
2695. Notched (see fig.)	+	(+)	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-
2696. Painted	+	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	+	(+)	-	+	-	-	-
2697. Decorative	+	(+)								+	+	+		(+)			
2698. Spirit symbol, animal designs										+		-		(+)			
2699. For ownership		-								-	(+)			+			
2700. All red	(+)	+								+	+			-			
2701. Burned spiral		+								-	-			-			
2702. Stained	-	+	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
2703. Hemlock		-															
2704. Alder		+															
2705. Incised										+		-		+			
2706. Crosshatched										+				-			
2707. Oiled and charred				+								-		+	-	-	-
2708. By shaman				-										+			
2709. Oiled	(+)	(+)	-	+	(+)	(+)	(+)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2710. Charred	(+)	(+)	+	+	(+)	(+)	(+)		-	+	+	-	+	-	-	-	+
<u>Poling Rods</u>																	
2711. Permanent (made with canoe)				+						+		+	+	+	(+)	-	+
2712. Temporary			+	-						+	-	+	-	-	-	+	-
2713. One only used, at stern				+								-					
2714. One used on each side				-								+			+		+
2715. Material: small fir pole	(+)	-		+	+		+		+		+	+	+	+			(+)
2716. Hemlock pole	+	-	-	-					+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2717. Pine pole				+								-	+				
2718. Cedar pole				(+)					+		+						+
2719. Split cedar		+		+							-	-					-
2720. Yew pole	+	-	-	-					+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2721. Cherry, serviceberry												-			+		
2722. Any kind										+		-			+		
2723. Pointed	+	+		+	+		+	+	-	+	+	+	+	+	+		+
2724. Charred at point	+	+		+	+		+	-	-	+	(+)	-	+	+			+
2725. With shovel-nose canoe	+	+		+	-		-		+		(+)	+	(+)	-	-		
<u>Sails</u>																	
2726. Used on lakes	-		-	-							-	-	-	+	-	-	-
2727. Used on rivers	+		-	-							-	+	-	+	-	-	-
2728. Used at sea	(+)		0	0							0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2729. Used with dug-out canoe	+										+	-		+			
2730. Used with bark canoe											-			-			
2731. Used with raft											-			-			
2732. Thin boards	-										-			-			
2734. Woven	-										-			-			
2735. Bark	(+)										+			-			

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
2736. Hide											+			+			
2737. Caribou skin														+			
2738. Supported by mast only	-										+			-			
2739. Mast with crosspiece	+										+			-			
2740. Mast and diagonal pole	-										-			+			
2741. Halyards	+										+			+			
2742. Mast socket: block type	+										+			-			
2743. Board with hole, fastened between thwarts															+		
2744. Used especially with double canoes											+			-			
<u>Bailers and Anchors</u>																	
2745. Bailer	+		+	+	+		+	-	-	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	+
2746. Hands used				+							(+)						
2747. Paddle used	-	+	-	(-)	+		+	+			-	(+)	+	+		(-)	
2748. Wooden, dug out	+	-	-	+	-		-				-	-	-	+		-	
2749. Triangular	+			-													
2750. Large cup	(+)			+													
2751. Ladle shape	+			+										+			
2752. Handled	+			(+)													
2753. Wooden box or bucket	-	-	-	-	-		-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2754. Woven			+	+	+		+			+	-	-	+	-			
2755. Twined tule			+	-							-		-				-
2756. Flat coiled basket	-	+	-	+	+		+				+		+				+
2757. Old basket											+						
2758. Bark	-	+	-	-	+		+				+	+	+	+			-
2759. Birch											+	+	+	+			
2760. Bent cedar bark	+			-			-				-	+	-	-			
2761. Hafted alder bark	+			+			+				-	(+)	-	-			
2762. Stone anchor	-	-	-	+	+		+	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+
2763. Mooring only				-	-		-		+								
<u>Land Transportation</u>																	
<u>Snowshoes</u>																	
2764. Frame: maple	-	-	-	+			+		+	+	+	+	-	+	+	+	+
2765. Syringa												-					+
2766. Hazel		+	-								-			(+)			-
2767. Serviceberry			+									-					
2768. Fir			(+)								+		+	U	+	+	+
2769. Mythologically determined			-	+			+				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2770. Netting: cedar withe	-	-	-	-			-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2771. Willow	-	+	-	+			+		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2772. Indian hemp	-	-	-	+			+		-	(+)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2773. Gut	+	-	-	-			-		-	-	-	+		(-)	-	-	-
2774. Rawhide	+	+	+	+			+	+	+	(+)	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
2775. Bear											+	+		-			+
2776. Deer	-	+	+	+			+				+	+	+	-		+	+
2777. Elk	+	+	+								+		0	+	-		+
2778. Caribou				0							+		-	+			
2779. Sinew	-	+	-	-			-		-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-
2780. Loop mesh	+			+			+				+	+		-	+	+	+
2781. Checkerwork mesh		+										-	+	+	-		-
2782. Comet shape	+	+	-	+			+		-	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	+
2783. Pointed front											+	+					
2784. Rounded front														+		+	+
2785. 1-piece frame, tied at back				+												+	+
2786. 2-piece frame, tied front and back											+			+			

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
2787. Number of cross sticks		2	(2)							2			2	2			
2788. Oval shape		+	-	+	+		+	+	-	-	+	+	+	+	+	+	-
2789. Temporary				-								-		+	-	-	-
2790. For children only		-		-	+		+							-	-	-	-
2791. Bear-paw (?) shape				-					+			+	(+)	+	+	+	+
2792. Semisquare shape															+	(+)	+
2793. 1-piece, tied at back															+	+	+
2794. Comet type turned up at front					+					+	+			+		+	+
2795. All types turned up at front					+					-	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
2796. Netting tied around frame					+							+			+	+	+
2797. Netting tied through holes in frame												-		+			-
2798. Sliding type		-	-	-	-		-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous																	
2799. Toboggan		-	-	(+)	-	-	+	-	-	-	(+)	-	-	+	-	-	-
2800. Birch bark														+			
2801. Skin sledge	-	-	-	+	-		-	(+)	-	+	+	-	+	+	+	-?	+
2802. Brush sledge for transporting goods				+						+		-		-	+	+	+
2803. Dogs pulled sledge				-						+		-	+	+	-		-
2804. Dog travois				+								-					
2805. Dogs packed	-	-	-	+	-		-	-	-	+	-	+	+	+	+	-	-
BASKETRY AND FABRICS																	
Basketry																	
2806. Coiled	-?	+	-?	+	+		+	+	+	?	+	+	+	+	+		
2807. Principal technique		+		+				(-)			-	+	+	+	-		
2808. Extensively utilized		+		+	+		+	+			+	+	+	+	-		
2809. Trade pieces only		-	+	?	-		-	-			-	-	-	-	-		
2810. Twined	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+			
2811. Principal technique	+	-					+	(+)	+	-	-	-	-	-			
2812. Extensively utilized	+	-		+			+	-		-	-	-	-	-			
2813. Bark baskets				U	U		+			+	+	+	+	+			
2814. Principal type				-	-		-			+	-	-	-	+			
2815. Extensively utilized				-	-					+	+	-	+	+			
Coiled																	
2816. Materials: cedar root							+			U	+	+	-	-			
2817. Spruce root							U			+	U	-	+	+			
2818. Foundation: splint	-		+	?	-		-	-		-	U	+		+			
2819. Single rod	-			-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-			
2820. Rod and splint	-			-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-			
2821. Bundle	+			+	+		+	+		+	+	+	+	+			
2822. Cross-section shape: round	U			+			U			-	+	U	-	-			
2823. Oval	+			+			+			+		U	U	(+)			
2824. Square	-			-			-			-		+	-	+			
2825. Squarish	-			-			U			+	+	+	+	+			
2826. Deep	+			+			+			+	+	U	+	+	+		
2827. Shallow	-			U			-			U	+	(-)	-	(-)			
2828. Rounded bottom	+			+			+			+	-	-	-	-			
2829. Flat bottom	(-)			-			-			+	+	+	+	+			
2830. Strengthening hoop around rim, outside	-			-			-			-	+	-	-	-			
2831. Strengthening hoop around rim, inside	-			-			-			-	-	-	-	-			
2832. Openwork rim	U			-			-			-	+	R	-	-			
2833. Covered rim (hide, quills)	U			-			-			-	-	-	-	+			
2834. Imbricated	+			+	+		+	(+)		+	+	+	+	+			

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
2835. Background		+		+					-		+	-	+	+			
2836. Design		+		+					+		+	+	+	+			
2837. One field (whole basket)		+		+					+		+	-	+	-			
2838. 2 horizontal bands		-		-					-		-	+	-	-			
2839. 3 horizontal bands		-		-					-		-	-	-	-			
2840. 4 horizontal bands		-		-					-		-	-	-	+			
2841. Buffalo grass		+		+	+		+					-					
2842. Bear grass		+		+	+		+	+		+		+		+			
2843. Cedar bark		+		+	+		+					-		-			
2844. Cherry bark		+		+	+		+			+		+		+			
2845. Serviceberry bark				+								-		+			
2846. False embroidery				-							+	+	U				
2847. Dyes (for design materials)		+		+	+		+					+					
2848. Alder				+	+		+					-		+			
2849. Hemlock		+		+	-		-					-					
2850. Oregon grape inner bark				+				+				-		+			
2851. Oregon grape root		-?		+	+		+					-		+			
2852. Maple				+	-		-					-		-			
2853. Mud		+		+	+		+					+		-			
2854. White clay				+								-		-			
2855. Blue huckleberries				+				+				-		+			
2856. Fir fungus				+								-		+			
2857. Workside outside		(+)		+	(+)		(+)	(+)				+		+			
Twined																	
2858. Plain			+	+	+		+	+	+	?		+					
2859. 3-strand			-	-	-		-					-					
2860. Strengthening splints			-	-	-		-		+			-					
2861. Twining alternated with interwoven splints				-	-				+			-					
2862. Openwork		+	U	U	+		+	+	+			-					
2863. Wrapped twining		+	+	-	+		+	+	-?			-					
2864. Overlay		+	+	+	+		+	+	+			-					
2865. Twilled	+	+	+	-?	+		+	+				-					
2866. Flat bags (envelope type)				+								-					
2867. Round bottom							+	+				+					
2868. Flexible							+	+				-?					
2869. Folding type							+	+				-					
2870. Rigid												+					
2871. Materials: Indian hemp			+	+	+		+	+	+			-					
2872. Willow bark			+	+				+				+					
2873. Rushes			+	+								-		+			
2874. Cedar bark			+									-					
2875. Corn husk				+								-					
2876. Quills												-		+			
Checker Work																	
2877. Cedar-splint baskets			-	+	+		+		+			(-)		-			
2878. Cedar-bark strips			-	(+)								+		+			
2879. Rush baskets	+		+	+	+		+		+			-					
2880. Mats		+			+		+		+			+					
2881. Cloaks	(+)		-	-					-			-					
2882. Basket bottoms			-	-					+	?		-					
Bark Baskets																	
2883. Materials: birch								U			+	+	+	+	+	+	+
2884. Cedar	(+)											U					

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
2885. Spruce												+	+		+	+	
2886. Pine								+			U	-	+				
2887. Fir								+				-					
2888. Cottonwood											U	-					
2889. Deep baskets										+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
2890. Cross-section shape: round . . .										-	-	-		-	(-)	+	
2891. Oblong										+	+	-		U	+	+	+
2892. Squarish										+	(-)	+		+	+	-	+
2893. End profile: square										+	(+)	-	U	+	+	(-)	+
2894. Trapezoidal										+	+	+	+	-	(+)	-	
2895. Wider at top										+	-	+	+		(+)		
2896. Wider at bottom										-	+	-	-		-		
2897. Triangular (wedge shape). . . .										-	-	-	-	-	-	+	
2898. Side profile: square										+	+	-	+	-	+	+	+
2899. Trapezoidal										+	(+)	+	(-)	+	(+)	+	
2900. Wider at top										+	(-)	+		+	+	+	
2901. Wider at bottom										-	(+)	-		-	-	-	
2902. Trays									+		+	-			-	-	(+)
2903. Deep cylindrical baskets of spruce, pine, fir		+						+				-		+			(+)
2905. Matched seams										-	-		(+)	+	+	+	
2906. Stitches at right angles (see fig.)														+	(+)	+	+
2907. Stitches diagonal (see fig.). . .														-	+	-	
2908. Cross stitch (see fig.)														-	+	-	
2909. Lapped seams										+	+	(+)	+	+	+	-	+
2910. Parallel stitches (see fig.). . .										-	(+)	.		+	+		
2911. Diagonal stitches										+	+	.		+	-		+
2912. Stitches at right angles										+	-	+		-	-		
2913. Tacked or unsewed (some only) . .										-	+	.	(+)	+	-	-	
2914. End seams: inverted Y (see fig.). .										+	+	+	(+)	+	+	-	+
2915. Single, vertical (see fig.) . . .										(-)	-	-	+	-		+	
2916. Overlapped										-	+	+		+	-	-	+
2917. Rim strengthened with hoop										+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
2918. Overlaid with decorative stitch- ing										+	+	+	+	+			+
2919. Stitching: spruce root										+		(+)		+			
Miscellaneous																	
2920. Twilled spoon container	+		-	+									-		-		
2921. Basketry seed beater	-	-	-	+	?	-		-	-	-			-				
2922. Rawhide beater on willow frame. .				-	+			+									
2923. Sifter	-	+	?	+	+			+					-				
2924. Flat, elliptical				-	+			+									
2925. Flat, U-shaped				+													
2926. Twined willow				+													
2927. Storage baskets	+	+	+	+	+		+	+					+	+			
2928. Twined		+	+	+	+		+	+				(+)					
2929. Willow			+	+	+		+					-					
2930. Spruce root	+		-									-					
2931. Rush			+	+	+		+	+				-					
2932. Sewed rush baskets			+	-	-		-	+				-					
Cordage and Fiber																	
Cordage																	
2933. Materials: alder inner bark	-	+	+	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+
2934. Willow	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	-	(+)	-	-	+	+	+	-?	+

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
2991. Thorn				+								-					
2992. Willow			+	+						+	+	-?	+	+	+	+	+
2993. Spruce root	+	-	(-)	-	-		-	-	-	+	+	-	+	+	-		-
<u>Fabrics</u>																	
<u>Matting</u>																	
2994. Bark		+	(+)	-	-		-	+	+	+	-	+	-	-	+	-	+
2995. Indian hemp, twined								+		-		-			-		+
2996. Cedar		+							+	-		+			+		+
2997. Checkerwork									+			+			+		+
2998. Shredded, twined									-			-			(+)		-
2999. Designs		-										-			-		+
3000. Iris, twined				+								-					
3001. Rushes, twined	-	-	+	+	+		+	-	-	-	+	(+)		-		+	+
3002. Tule			+	+	+		+					+					
3003. Cattail			+	+								+	+			+	
3004. Grass, twined								+	-			-	+	+		-	
3005. Rushes, sewn	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	-	+	+	+		+	+
3006. Tule		+		+				+	+			+					
3007. Cattail		+		-					+			+	+	+		+	-
3008. Single layer	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+		+	+	+		+	+
3009. Double layers	-?	+	-	-	-?		-?	-	-	-		+	-	-		-	-
3010. Self edged (turned back, sewed)												.		+			
3011. Willow twined edge		+	+	-	+		+	+	+			(-)	-			(+)	
3012. Indian hemp twined edge				+						+		(-)					
3013. Willow stiffened ends				+								(+)					
3014. Sewed with awl				-								.				+	
3015. Eyed needle	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	.	.	+	+		+	+
3016. Hardwood		+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+				-			
3017. Length (inches)	*16	24	18	8	18		18	6	6	6			6				
3018. Bone		+	+	-					+	+			+	+		+	+
3019. Length (inches)		12	6							6			6	6		5	4
3020. Straight	+	+	+	(-)				+	-	+			+	+		+	+
3021. Curved	(+)	-	-	+	+		+	-	+					-			-
3022. Distal eye		+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+			+	+		-	
3023. Creaser	+	+	+	-	-		-	-	-	-	+	.	-	+		+	-
3024. Animal form	+	-	-														
3025. D-shape	+																
3026. Flat block			+								+					+	
3027. Stone														+			
3028. Grooved edge	+		-											-			
<u>Blankets</u>																	
3029. Woolen		-	-	-	+		+	-	-	-	(-)	+	+	+	-	-	-
3030. Manufactured					+		+					+	+	+			
3031. Received in trade only					-		-				+	-	-	-			
3032. Mountain-goat wool					+		+					+	+	(+)			
3033. Mountain-sheep wool												-	+	+			
3034. Dog wool	-											+	-	-			
3035. Wool mixed with other fibers					-		-					(-)	-	-			
3036. Earth or fibers beaten in												+					
3037. Spindle					+		+					+	+	+			
3038. Rolled on thigh					+		+					-		+			
3039. By men, women					F									F			
3040. Fiber twisting form					-		-					-	-	-?			
3041. Roller loom					-		-					+					
3042. Fixed loom					+		+					.	+	+			

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
3043. Suspended warp					-		-					-	-	-			
3044. Strip fabric blankets	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	U	+	+	+	-	+
3045. Rabbitskin	+	-	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-		+
3046. Young mountain goat												.			+		
3047. Wildcat skin				+								U					
3048. Duckskin		-	-	-	-		-		-	-	+	-	-	-	-		-
3049. Fur warp				+						+	+	-	+	+			+
3050. String warp				-						-	-	+	-	-			+
3051. Sewed skin blankets			+	+						+	+	+	+		+	+	-
3052. Raccoon		+	+	+				+	(+)	-	+		+	-	+		
3053. Coyote				+						-	+			-	-	(+)	
3054. Marmot												+			+		
3055. Ground hog				+						+	+	+	+	+	-	-	
3056. Mountain beaver	+											0					

DRESS AND ORNAMENTATION

(Note: In this section the following symbols are used where practice differs according to sex and age: M, worn by men only; F, worn by women only; C, worn by children only; +, worn by both men and women; -, worn by neither sex. In all other entries + and - merely indicate presence or absence of the element; reference should be made to the more inclusive entries to determine utilization according to sex.)

Dress

Body Dress

3057. Naked	(-)	-	-	-	-		-	(-)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3058. Breechcloth	M	+	M	+	M		M	+	M	M	+	M	+	+	M	-	M
3059. Cedar bark			-	-						(+)	(+)	-	(+)	-	(+)	-	-
3060. Willow bark			-	-				+		-	-	(+)	-	-	-	-	-
3061. Buckskin	+	+	+	M	+		+	+	+	-	M	+	+	M	+		+
3062. Skin with fur		+	-	+	+		+	(+)	-	+	+	+	+	M	-		-
3063. Decorated with quill work												-	+		-		+
3064. Used in summer	+	+	+	-	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
3065. Used in winter	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	-	+				+	+	+
3066. Apron	F	F	-	-	-		-	F	M	-	F	-	-	-	-	-	-
3067. Front only	-						-										
3068. Front and back	+						+										
3069. Cedar bark	+						0				-						
3070. Rushes	-						-				+						
3071. Skin	+						+	+			(F)						
3072. Fiber skirt	F	-	-	-	F		F	F	-	F	(F)	F	F	F	-	-	-
3073. Shredded bark	+				+		+	+		+	+	+	+	-			
3074. Cedar	+				(+)	-	-	0		+	.	-	-	-			
3075. Sagebrush	0				-		+	+		-	+	-	+	-			
3076. Maple	-						-			-	-	-	-	-			
3077. Grass	-						-			-	-	-	+	+			

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
3078. Rushes	+							-		-	.	-	(+)	-			
3079. For work	+																
3080. 1 piece	+				+		+	+		+	+	+	+	-			
3081. 2 pieces												-		+			
3082. Skin skirt	F		F	-				-		+	-	+	+	F	-	-	-
3083. 1 piece	+		-							+		+	+				
3084. 2 pieces			+									-					
3085. Deep fringe										+		+					
3086. Skin shirt	-	M	M	M	M		M	M	M	M	+	-	M	-	M	M	M
3087. Buckskin		+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+		+		+	+	+
3088. Fur				(+)													
3089. 2 skins, 1 back, 1 front		+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+		+		+	+	+
3090. 3 pieces		-	-	-	-		-			-	-		-		-	(+)	-
3091. Tail at yoke				-											-	-	-
3092. Head at yoke				+											+	+	+
3093. Waist length				+												+	+
3094. Knee length				-												+	-
3095. Sewed at sides		+	+	-				-	+	+	-		-		+	+	+
3096. Laced at sides				+						+					-	-	-
3097. Tied at sides		+	-	-	+		+	+	-?	-	+		+		-	-	-
3098. Fringed		+	+	+	-		-	+	+	-	+		(-)		+	+	+
3099. Sleeves		+	+	+	+		+	-	+	+	-		+		+	+	+
3100. Long		-	+	-	-			+	?	-			-		+	+	+
3101. Short		+	+	+	+		+			+			+		-	-	-
3102. Separate pieces		+	?	+	+	-	-	+	?	-	-		-		+	+	+
3103. Painted		(+)	-?	+	-		-		+	+	+		+		+	(+)	(+)
3104. One color all over				+													+
3105. Designs				+						+			+		+	+	+
3106. To mark coups				+													
3107. Appliqué ornamentation		+	+	-	-		-		+	+	+		+		+	+	+
3108. Elk teeth			+						+		-		+		-	+	-
3109. Beaver teeth											+		+		-	-	-
3110. Shell		+	+		-?		-?		-	+	+		+		+		+
3111. Dentalia			+								+	+	+		-	-	+
3112. Clam															+		-
3113. Bone, long, slender															+	+	
3114. Beaver claws																+	+
3115. Porcupine quills		-?	+	-	-?		-?	+	+		+		+		+	+	+
3116. Skin gown		F	F	F	F		F	F	F	F	F	-	F	-	F	F	F
3117. Buckskin		+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+		+		+	+	+
3119. 2 skins, 1 back, 1 front		+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+		+		+	+	+
3120. Tail at yoke			-	-									-		+	-	-
3121. Head at yoke			+	+						+			+		-	+	+
3122. Knee length			+	+						+	+		+		+	+	-
3123. Ankle length																	+
3124. Sewed at sides				-											+	+	+
3125. Laced at sides				+													
3126. Laced up front		-	-	-					-	+	-		-		-	-	-
3127. Sleeves		+	+	+	+		+	(-)	+	+	+		+		+	+	+
3128. Short, sewed		+	-	-	-		-	-	-	+	.		+		-	-	(+)
3127. Short, unsewed			+	+	+		+	(-)	+	-			-		+	+	(+)
3130. Flaps (open underneath)				+											+	+	+
3131. Separate pieces				-											+	+	(+)
3132. Applique ornamentation	+	+	+	R	+		+	+	+	+	+		+		+	+	+

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
3133. Skin cape	+	+	-	+	+		+	+	+	U	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
3134. Squared				+								+					-
3135. Unsquared	+	+		-	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	-
3136. Buckskin	-	-		(+)	-		-	-	-	-	+	(-)	-		+	(+)	-
3137. Fur	+	+		+	+		+	+	+		+	+	+		+	+	+
3138. Fastened around neck	+	+		+	-		-	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+
3139. Fastened over shoulder	-	-		-	+		+	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	(+)	+
3140. Fastened with wooden or bone pins	-?	+		-	-		-	+	+		-	+	(+)		+	-	-
3141. Fastened with buckskin thong		+		+				+	+	+	+	-	+		-	+	+
3142. Worn with belt				+								+			+	-	+
3143. Painted	-	-		(+)	-		-	-	-	(+)	-	-	+		+	+	(+)
3144. 1 color, white or red				+											+	-	
3145. Grass or bark cape	-	+	-	-	+		+	-	-	+	-	-	(+)	-	-	-	-
3146. Square		+			+		+			+			+				
3147. Shredded bark		+			-		+			-			-				
3148. Sewed rushes	-			(+)			(+)			-			-				
3149. Grass										+			+				
3150. Fastened around neck		+			+		+			+							
3151. Fastened over shoulder					+		+										
3152. Worn with belt										+							
3153. Hooded cape or coat	+	+	-	-	-		-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3154. Rushes	+								-								
3155. Sewed-skin robe	+	+		+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+		
3156. Raccoon	+	+		+	+		+	+	+	-	+	0	+	-	-	-	+
3157. Badger				+								0					
3158. Mountain beaver	+	+					0				+	0					
3159. Marmot										+		+			+		
3160. Ground hog				(+)								+		+			
3161. Rabbit	+	+	-	+	-		-	+	-	+	+	(+)	+	+	+		
3162. Rabbit-fur robe of woven strips		+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	(+)	+	+			+
3163. Blanket as robe	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+
3164. Seal-skin vest	-		0	0						0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3165. Twined-bark vest	+	+	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3166. Poncho	+	+	-	M	-		-	+		M	M	(+)	+	(+)	-	-	(M)
3167. Buckskin				-				+		+	+	(-)	+	(+)			+
3168. Fur, inside				-						+			-	+			-
3169. Fur, outside				+								+					+
3170. Shredded bark, woven				-			+		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
3171. Shredded bark and deer hair woven				-			+		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
3172. Rush	+	-		-			-		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
3173. Head hole				+						+	+	+	+	+			+
Leggings																	
3174. Buckskin		+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	-	+	M	+	+	+
3175. Winter														+	+	+	
3176. Summer				+						+				+	+	+	
3177. Cedar bark	-	-	-	-	-		-	0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3178. Fur, worn outside			-	-	M		M		-	-	-	-	-	F	-	-	-
3179. Winter														-			
3180. Summer														+			
3181. Fur, worn inside	+	-	+	-			-	+	-	+	-	+	+	F	-	-	-
3182. Winter				+						+		+	+	+			
3183. Summer				-						-		-	-	-			

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
3184. Half-knee length		F	-	-	F		F	F	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3185. Knee length		F	F	F	F		F	-	F	F	F	+	F	+	F	F	F
3186. Thigh length		M	M	M	M		M	M	M	M	M	M	M		M	M	M
3187. Winter		+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+
3188. Summer		-	+	+	-		-	-	+	+	-	+	+		+	+	+
3189. Sewed				+								+					+
3190. Laced at side				-								-			+		-
3191. Decorated		(+)	+	-	-		-		+	+	(-)	-	(-)	-	+	+	F
3192. Porcupine quills															+	+	+
Headgear																	
3193. Bark headband	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	F	-	-?	-	+	-	(M)	-
3194. Painted, ornamented										+				+			
3195. Fur headband	-	-	M	-	M		M	M	+	-	-	+	-	+	-	(+)	M
3196. Guardian spirit symbol			-		+		+					-		-		-	-
3197. Buckskin headband												-			+	-	-
3198. Fur cap	-	M	+	M	M		M	M	M	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	M
3199. Raccoon			+									0					
3200. Marten												+		+			
3202. Otter			+									+	+				+
3203. Bear		+	-	+					+	.	.	(-)	+	-			.
3204. Fox			+					+			+	-					+
3205. Coyote		+	+	+	+		+	+			+	+	+	-			+
3206. Fisher											(+)			+			
3207. Badger		+	-	+	+		+				+	0	(+)	.			+
3208. Caribou											+	-	+				
3209. Beaver, wolf, muskrat, rabbit								+			+	(+)		+			
3210. Any small fur				+								+	+	+			+
3211. Small skins used whole			+	+							+	+	+	+			+
3212. Pointed top											F	(+)	-	-			
3213. With visor				(+)								-		+			
3214. Birdskin cap	-	M	-	M	M		M	+	M	-	-	(+)	+	(-)	-		M
3215. Eagle		+		-	+		+		+			-	+				-
3216. Duck		-		+	+		+		+			+	+				+
3217. Owl		+		(+)					+			.	+				
3218. Eyeshade	-	-	-	-	-		-	+	-	+	-	-?	-	-	-	-	-
3219. Basketry hat	.	+	F	F	F		F	(F)	F	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3220. Imported				+													
3221. For rain only		-	+	-	-		-		-	-							
3222. Coiled		-	-	-	-		-			-							
3223. Plain twine		+	-					+		+							
3224. Wrapped twine		-	+		+		+		+								
3225. Willow base			+														
3226. Nez Perce type (subconical, truncated)			+	+							-						
3227. Brimmed		-	-		-		-				-						
3228. Flat cap		-	-	-	-		-			+							
3229. Chin strap		+	-		+		+			+							
Moccasins																	
3230. 1-piece, side seam (see fig.)	-	+	+	+	+		+	-	-	U	-	U	-	-	+	+	+
3231. Plus ankle flap			+	+						+		+					+
3232. 2-piece, U-seam (see fig.)	-									(+)		+		R	U		
3233. Plus ankle flap										+		+		+	+		

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
3234. 2-piece, insert and midseam (see fig.)	-							+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+		R
3235. Plus ankle flap								+	+		+	+	+	+			
3236. U-shaped insert								+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	
3237. With toe seam (see fig.)								(-)	(-)	+		+		+	+	+	-
3238. V-shaped insert								-		-		-		-	U	-	-
3239. With toe seam															-		
3240. Trailer												(+)		(-)			
3241. Buckskin		+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
3242. Deer			+	+						+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
3243. Elk			+	+						+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
3244. Bison			+	+	(+)		(+)		+	+	-	-	-	-	+	-	+
3245. Antelope				+								0					
3246. Caribou												0					
3247. Skin with fur			+	+							-	-		+	+	+	+
3248. Deer				-										+	+		
3249. Bison		-	+	+	+		+		+						-	+	+
3250. Bear			+	-									-	-	-		-
3251. Moose				+	?												+
3252. Mountain sheep			+												+	+	-
3253. Beaver				-									+	+			-
3254. Raccoon				+													
3255. Fur inside		-	+		(+)		(+)	(+)	+	-			+	+	+	-	+
3256. Fur outside				+												+	
3257. Porcupine quills on tongue												-		+			
3258. Porcupine quills on insert seam												+			+	?	
3259. Porcupine quills on toe												-					+
3260. Hard sole (rawhide)		-	-	(+)	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(+)	U	-
3261. Separate, sewed to regular sole				+											+		-
3262. Inner sole of rawhide				-										+	-		
3263. Sole smeared with gum		-		(+)	-		-		-						-	-	-
3264. Rawhide over-moccasin			+	+						-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3265. Low, 1-piece, side seam			+														
3266. Bear hide			+	-													
3267. Moccasins worn double				+						-		-		+	+	+	+
3268. Foot wrapped			-	+	-		-	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
3269. Shredded bark				(-)								+					+
3270. Grass				+							+	+	+	(+)	-	-	+
3271. Caribou or deer hair				(+)								+		+	+	+	-
3272. Inside seams												-		+			
3273. Front drawstrings		+	+	+	+		+	+	+	(-)	+	+	-	+	+		+
3274. Front wrap string												+		+			
3275. Daily wear		+	+	-	+		+	+	+	+	+	(+)	+	+	+	+	+
3276. Barefooted in canoe			(+)	+					+	+	+	+	+	(+)	+		(+)
Mittens																	
3277. Utilized	-	M	+	+	M		M	M	-?	M	+	+	+	+	.	-	+
3278. Thumb and hand		-	+	+	+		+	+		+	+	+	+	+			+
3279. Skin with fur		+	+	+	+		+	+		+	+	+	+	+			+
3280. Fur outside				+						+		-		-			-
3281. Fur inside		+	+	-	+		+	+		+	+	+	+	+			+
3282. Neck string				+						+		(+)	+	+			+

	CL	K1	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
<u>Body Care and Ornamentation</u>																	
Beard																	
3283. Plucked	(+)	+	+	+	-?	+	-?	+	+	.	+	+	+	+	-	+	+
3284. Cut		-	-	-							-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3285. Tweezers		+	+	+				+	+	.	+	+	-	+	-	.	.
3286. Bone			.	+					+		+			+		.	.
3287. Wood			+	(+)				+			-		-	-		.	.
3288. 1 piece, split		-	+					+	?		+						
3289. 2 pieces			+	+				+									
3290. Bound			+	+				+									
3291. Pivoted			+	-				+									
3292. Riveted				+													
3293. Curved points			(+)	+				+			+						
3294. Horn														+			
3295. Stone pieces		-	-	-				-			-		-	-	-	-	-
3296. Fingernails used		+	+	(+)							+		+			+	(+)
3297. Fingernail and bone piece												+	+				
Eyebrows																	
3298. Plucked	F	(+)	+	-	+		+	+	R	+	F		-	+	+	R	R
3299. Squared			-					+		-	-			-	-	-	-
3300. Few hairs left at inside															+		
3301. Ceremonial	-	(-)	-		(-)		(-)		-	-	-			.	-	-	-
3302. Decorative	+	(+)	+		+		+	+	+	+	+			+	+	+	+
3303. Painted										+				+	+		
3304. At puberty only			-		(+)		(+)			(+)				-	-		
Hair																	
3305. Hairline raised	-	-	U	-	M		M	M	-	-	-?		-	-	M	U	F
3306. Squared			+		+		+	(+)							+	+	+
3307. Puberty only			-		-		-	-							-	-	-
3308. Part widened											-				+	+	+
3309. Hair worn short (to shoulder)	(+)	-	(-)	-	-		-	(-)	-	-	-	(+)	-	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)
3310. Always	M										-						
3311. Puberty								F			-						
3312. Mourning			+					F			(+)		+		+	+	+
3313. Singed		+	-					-	-		-	.		(+)	-	-	-
3314. Worn loose by: children			+	M						+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
3315. Young men			-	+				+		+	-		-	-	+	-	-
3316. Women, during war											.		+			-	+
3317. Warriors			-	+						(+)	-		-	-	+	(+)	
3318. All adults		-	-	-	(M)		(M)	(M)	-	-	-	(+)	-	-	+	-	-
3319. Bangs	(+)	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	+	(+)	-
3320. Free men	-														M		
3321. Slaves	+																
3322. Gathered with thong at back			-	(M)						(+)	-	+	-	F	-		-
3323. Warriors only				+							-						
3324. Braids	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
3325. 1 back braid	M	M	-	-			+	-	-	-		M	M	M		(M)	
3326. 1 plait each side	F	F	+	+	+		+	+	F	+		F	F	F	+	+	+

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
3327. 1 in back, 1 each side		-			-		-	-	M							M	
3328. 2 large plaits each side			-	-					(+)	(+)			(+)	-		-	F
3329. Children									F				F				
3331. Braid plus temple braid each side	-	-	+	-	M		M	M	M	+			+	+		M	M
3332. Brought together																+	+
3333. Temple braids, back hair loose.										(+)			F	F		-	M
3334. Braids hang in back			+	-						(+)			F	F		-	F
3335. Braids hang in front			+	+						+			-	-		F	F
3336. Braids tied at lower ends with thong	F	F		+	F		F	F	F	(+)				F		+	(+)
3337. Otter-skin pendants			+								-	+	+	+		+	+
3338. Temple braids interwoven with shells			+					-	(+)								+
3339. Temple braids interwoven with beads			+					+	+								+
3340. Temple braids stiffened with clay			-					+	-		-						-
3341. Forelock			M	M						(+)	-	(+)	-	-	M	M	M
3342. Cut				+												+	+
3343. Combed back			+	+						-						-	-
3344. Braided			-	-						-						-	-
3345. Erect tuft			+	+						+	(+)					+	+
3346. Painted				+						+						+	+
3347. Topknot for warriors	-	-	-	+	-		-	-	-			+	-	+		-	
3348. Topknot for nonwarriors	-	-		(+)	-		-	(+)	-								
3349. Center part			F	F						+			+		F	F	F
3350. Part each side																M	M
3351. Part painted			F	+									+			+	F
3352. Hair net	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	F		-	-	-	-	-	-
3353. Indian hemp or buckskin										+							
3354. Decorated										+							
3355. Hair dyed	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(+)
3356. Hair oiled	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
3357. Bear	+	-	-		+		+	-	+			+	+	+			+
3358. Elk												-					
3359. Deer			+							+		+	(+)			+	
3360. Beaver			-					+	-	-			(+)				
3361. Mountain sheep															+		
3362. Fish			+	+						+		+	+				
3363. Eel			+							-			-				
3364. Hair mud plastered	-	-	-	+	+		+	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	(+)	(+)	(+)
3365. White clay				+	+		+	+								+	+
3366. Washed with white clay	+			+					-					+	-	-	-
3367. Combs	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
3368. Compound wooden	+	(+)	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	R	-	+	+	+
3369. Doubled splints			-							-	-	+			+	-	-
3370. Separate splints			-									+			+	+	+
3371. With cross stick (to keep teeth separated)										-	+	-			-	-	
3372. Hardwood	+			+	+		+	+	+		+	+				+	+
3373. Cedar root				-											+	-	-
3374. Carved wooden	-	+	-	-	-		-	+	(+)	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-
3375. Carved bone				-										+		(+)	-
3376. Fishbone				-						-			+	-		-	-
Bathing																	
3377. Sweat bath	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	U	+	+	+	+	+

	CL	K1	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
3378. Pool of water heated with hot rocks . . .			+	+						-	+	-	+	-	+		+
3379. Body washed with urine			-	-						-	-	.	-	-	-	-	-
3380. Hair washed with urine			-	-						-	+	.	-	-	-	-	-
3381. All-year morning plunges for children . .	-	+	+	+	+		+	+	(+)	+	-	+	+	+	+	+	+
3382. Under penalty of whipping		+	-	+	+		+	+		+	+	-	-		(+)	+	+
3383. Whipping upon return			+	-						-		-	-	-	-	-	-
3384. Must avoid fire upon return				+								-					
3385. To develop hardihood		+	+	+	+		+	+		+		+	+	+	+	+	+
Deformation and Decoration																	
3386. Head flattening	+	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	(+)	-	-	-	-	-
3387. Sign of free birth	+											+					
3388. By wrapping	-											-					
3389. By board	+											-					
3390. By strap and pad	+											+					
3391. Cedar bark	+											+					
3392. With padded stone	-											-					
3393. Chinook type (frontal).	+											+					
3394. Occipital	-											-					
3395. Nose pierced	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	+	+	(M)	+	+	-	-	-
3396. Dentalium pin										+		(+)	+	+			
3397. Clamshell pin										+		-		-			
3398. Labret worn (lip pierced)	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3399. Ears pierced	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
3400. Lobe	+	+	-	+	+		+	M	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
3401. Rim	+	-	+	-	-		-	+	-	-	-	(+)	-	-	-	-	(-)
3402. Five holes	+		-														
3403. Pierced with: porcupine quill . .				-						-			+			-	
3404. Bone										+					+	-	
3405. Bird-wing bone . .															+		
3406. Squirrel bone . .										+						-	
3407. Thorn				+												+	-
3408. Wooden needle				+													+
3409. Held open with: piercing bone . .										+							
3410. Wooden pin				+									+			+	
3411. Decorative pendants	+	+	+	+	+		+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
3412. Stone beads				(+)						+	+		-	(-)		(+)	(+)
3413. Bone beads	-	-	-	+						(+)		+	+	+		(+)	+
3414. Bear teeth				-										+	.	-	+
3415. Elk teeth									+							+	+
3416. Shells	+	+	+	+	+		+			+	+	+	-	+	-	-	+
3417. Dentalia	+	+	+	+	-?		-?			+	+	+		+		+	+
3418. Multiple rows	-	-	-	-						-		+		+		-	(+)
3419. Decorative pins	-	-	+	.						+			+	+	-	+	+
3420. Dentalium			+										+				
3421. Elk tusk																+	+
3422. Bone										(+)			+	+		(+)	+
3423. Tattooing	+	-	-	-	-		-	-	+	-	+	*F	+	+	+	-	+
3424. Face	-								-		+	+	+	+	-?		+
3425. Arms or hands	+								(-)			+	+	+	M		+
3426. Thighs and legs (R?).	+								-				+	(+)		-	
3427. Chest (R?).	-								-				+	+		-	
3428. Limb joints	(+)								+		-	+	-	+	F	-	
3429. Thorn needle	.								+		+	(+)	-	-	+	.	
3430. Bone needle	.								.		.		+	+	(+)	.	
3431. Quill needle	.								-		.		(+)	-		+	

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
3432. Flint									-				-	-	-	-	-
3433. Mussel shell									-				-	-	-	-	-
3434. Fishbone									+				+	.	-	.	.
3435. Snake teeth									-				-	-	-	.	.
3436. With thread									-			+	-	.	-	.	.
3437. By burning									-				-	-	M	-	-
3438. With hot pipe															M	-	-
3439. Decorative												+			M	+	+
3440. Sign of wealth	+												-	+	-		
3441. Crest representations	-												-	-	-		
3442. Animal representations														+		-	-
3443. To relieve pain					-				+	+				-		F	
3444. At puberty					-				-	+				+		-	
3445. Before puberty					-									+			
3446. After puberty					+												
3447. At house building					-				-	.				-		-	
3448. Operation by shaman only									+				-	+	-	-	-
3449. Special power									+				-	-	-	-	-
3450. With mineral red									+				+	-	+	-	-
3451. Charcoal									+			+	+	+	+	+	+
3452. Vegetal blue									+				-	-	-	-	-
3453. Cosmetics	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
3454. For face	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
3455. For body	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	(+)	+	+
3456. Protective	.	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	-		-	+	+
3457. Tallow	.		+	+	+		+	+	+	.	+	+	+	+	+	-	+
3459. Elk		+	+	(+)				+	.				-	-	-		+
3460. Deer		+	+	(+)	+		+	+	+			(+)	-		-		+
3461. Mountain goat		-	-	-	+		+	-	.			+			-		-
3462. Mountain sheep				+								-			+		
3463. Bear		-	+	(-)	+		+	+	+			+	+	+	+	-	+
3464. Beaver				-							+	.	+		-	-	
3465. Marrow (buffalo, deer).	-	+	+	-	-		-	+	+		+	+	+		+	+	+
3466. Oil	-	+	+	+	-		-	+	-	+	+	+	+		+	-	+
3467. Fish				+								+	+	+		-	-
3468. Mud	.	-	-	+	-		-	+	+		-	(+)	-		-	-	+
3469. White clay				+								(+)				+	+
3470. Protective paint			F	+						+	+	+		+	+	+	+
3471. Decorative face paint	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
3472. Decorative body paint			(-)	+						+	+	-?	-	+	-	+	+
3473. Necklace	F	M?	+	(+)	+		+	+	+	(+)	+	+	+	-	+	+	+
3474. Dentalia	+	+	+	+	F?		F?	+	+	+	+	+	+		-	+	+
3475. Bone beads	-	+	-	+	+		+	-	+	+	-	+	-			F	+
3476. Claws or teeth			+	+	-?		-?			+	+	+	+		+	M	+
3477. Clamshell beads				+						+		+			(+)	-	+
3478. Manufactured				-						+							+
3479. Imported				+								+					
3480. Berries				(+)						(-)		+	+		-	+	-
3481. Trade beads	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+
3482. Bracelet	+	+	+	-	+		+	+	+	+	+	R	+	-	+	+	+
3483. For wrist		+	+		F		F	+	+	+	+		+		+	+	+
3484. Ankles	+	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	+
3485. Knees	+		-		-		-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	(+)
3486. Beaver teeth										.	+		+		F	-	-

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
3487. Claws (eagle, bear)			M								+		+		-	.	M
3488. Shell strings	+		F		+		+	+	+		+		+		-	-	+
3489. Bent bone	.		-		+		+	+	+		-	+	-		-		
3490. Rib					+		+		+								
3491. Berries													+			+	
3492. Trade beads	+		F		+		+	+	+		+				-		+
STRUCTURES																	
Frame Houses																	
Plank Houses																	
3493. Rectangular	+	(+)		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3494. Log foundation	+?																
3495. Excavated	+																
3496. Plank lined	-																
3497. Mat lined	+																
3498. On piles	-																
3499. Corner posts	+																
3500. Posts carved	-																
3501. Central posts	-																
3502. Gabled	+																
3503. Equals double shed	-																
3504. Shed type	-																
3505. Double ridgepole	-																
3506. Single ridgepole	+																
3507. Supported by long end posts	+																
3508. Rafters	+																
3509. Longitudinal poles resting on rafters	+																
3510. Plates (longitudinal beams on post tops).	-																
3511. Wall planks vertical	+																
3512. Wall planks horizontal	-																
3513. Roof boards	+																
3514. "Shingle" roof planks (see fig.).	+																
3515. Roof planks with grooved edges (see fig.)	+																
3516. Bark roof	+	+															
3517. Bark walls	+	+															
3518. All year	+	+															
3519. Lateral smoke escape	+?	(-)															
3520. Adjustable cover	+	+															
3521. Short roof plank	+	+															
3522. Upright shield	-																
3523. Inverted funnel shield	-																
3524. Ridge cover	+																
3525. Dug-out pole	-																
3526. Overlapping plates at ridge	-																
3527. Fireplace central	+	+															
3528. Big central fire for ceremonies	-	-															
3529. Deep	-	+															
3530. Boxed and stone filled	-	-															
3531. Board floor	-																
3532. 3-level floor	-																
3533. 2-level floor	+																
3534. Mats on floor	+																
3535. For eating only	-																
3536. Shelf along walls for storage	+																
3537. Along middle aisle	-																

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
3538. Elevated shelf	+																
3539. Storage in holes (cellar)	-																
3540. Storage on floor	-																
3541. Drying frames in house	+																
3542. Post supports	+																
3543. Suspended	+																
3544. Bed platform	+																
3545. Height in feet	2																
3546. Plank "roof" over bed	-																
3547. Bed mats on floor	+																
3548. Partitions	-																
3549. Compartments for pubescent girls	+																
3550. Plank shields on each side door	-																
3551. Door: in each wall	-																
3552. End	+																
3553. Side	-																
3554. Ground level	+																
3555. Oval	+?																
3556. Rectangular	-?																
3557. Animal-face door	+																
3558. Sliding door	-																
3559. Sliding vertical planks	-																
3560. Swinging door	+																
3561. Of planks	+																
3562. Hide hinges	-																
3563. Cedar-withe hinge	-																
3564. Spruce-root hinge	+																
3565. Suspended mat or hide	-																
3566. Projecting beams: front	-																
3567. Ends	+																
3568. Crest carvings	-																
3569. Painted house front	-																
3570. Totem pole	-																
3571. Front ridgepole support carved	-																
3572. Posts outside house	-																
3573. Stone paving in front	-																
3574. Whole house stands in summer	-																
3575. Framework stands in summer	+																
3576. Houses stand permanently (in villages)	-																
3577. Stockaded house	-																
3578. Stockaded villages	-																
3579. Lookout platform overlooking water	+																
Plateau-Type House																	
3580. Excavated		+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	-	-		(-)		+	
3581. Depth in feet		*1+	1	2		1	1	3?	1+	*1+						1	
3582. Rectangular		+	+	-						+		+				-	
3583. Rectangular with 1 end rounded (opposite entrance) (see fig.)			-	-		-	-			-		-				-	
3584. Both ends rounded (see fig.)		(+)	+			+	+	+	+	-		(+)				+	
3585. Approximate length in feet: maximum			30	60		80	80	*	40	*16		18		12		30	
3585a. Minimum			16	26		18	18	20	20	12		12				16	
3586. Approximate width in feet: maximum			*16	*16		20	20	20	20	*14		12		8		*16	
3586a. Minimum			*16	*16		14	14	14	12	10		10				*16	
3587. On log foundation			-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-		-		-	
3588. Corner posts		+	+			-	-	-	-	-		+		-		-	
3589. Central posts, small houses		-	-			-	-	-	-	-		-		+		-	
3590. Central posts, large houses		+	-			-	-	-	-	-		-				-	
3591. End profile: inverted V (sloped from ridge to ground) (see fig.)		+	U	+		+	+	+	+	+		(+)		+			

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
3592. Rafters anchored in ground		+	-	+		+	+	+	+					-			-
3593. End profile: gable (with vertical walls) (see fig.)		-	+	-		-	-	-	-		+			-			-
3594. Height of walls (feet)			5								(5)						
3595. Single ridgepole		+	-	-		-	+	(-)	-		-			+			+
3596. Supported by rafters		+					+							-			+
3597. On notched end posts														+			-
3598. On forked end posts		+												+			
3599. On crossed end poles																	+
3600. Double ridgepoles		-	+	+		+	+	(-)	(+)	+		+		-			-
3601. Supported by rafters			+	+		+	+		+	+		-					
3602. Ridgepole tied to supports			+	+						+		+					
3603. Longitudinal reinforcing poles		+	+	-		+	+	+	+	+		(+)		-			+
3604. Tied to rafters		+	+	-		+	+	+	+	+		-					+
3605. Tied with: willow cord			+			+	+	+	+	-							-
3606. Indian hemp cord			-				(+)		(-)								-
3607. Willow withes										+							+
3608. Bark covering		+	-	(+)		-	-	-	+	+		+		-			+
3609. Entirely				-								+					
3610. Short distance aboveground				+													
3611. Summer				-						+	+	+					-
3612. Winter				+						-	-	-					+
3613. Cedar bark		+		+						+	-	+					+
3614. Spruce bark				-							+	-					-
3615. Laid horizontally		+		+						-	-	+					-
3616. Vertical pole binders, lower portion		+		-								+					
3617. Tied with hazel withes		+		-								(+)					
3618. Overlapped		+		+								+					
3619. Laid vertically		-		-						+	+	U					+
3620. Ridge cover of curved bark		+		-						-	-	-					-
3621. Mat covering		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+		-		+			+
3622. Sewn mats of tule		+	+	-	+	+	+	+	+	+				+			+
3623. Sewn mats of cattail			+	+						+				+			-
3624. Grass mats				-						+				-			-
3625. Overlapped		+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+				+			+
3626. Tied to supports		+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+				+			+
3627. Horizontal binder poles			+	-						+	+			-			-
3628. Vertical binder poles				+						-				+			-
3629. Brush or grass covering				-							+			+			
3630. Supported by close-laid vertical willow poles											+						
3631. Mat lining			-	-							-	(+)		-			
3632. Banked at bottom, outside		+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+		+		+			+
3633. Grass, covered with earth		+	-	(+)		+	+	+	+	+		-					+
3634. Height in feet			(1)	1		3	3		1	4		1					1
3635. Open entire length of ridge		-	-	+		+	+	+	+	+		-		-			+
3636. Open at intervals only		+	+	-		-	-	-	-	-		+		-			-
3637. Over fires		+	+									+					
3638. Adjustable size		+	-														
3639. Shielded		-	-									-					
3640. Fires inside		+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+		+		-			+
3641. One only		-	+	-		-	-	-	-	(+)		+					
3642. Several		+	-	+		+	+	+	+	(-)		(-)					+
3643. One for each family			-	-		-	-	-	-	-							-
3644. One for two families			(+)	+		+	+	+	+	+							+
3645. Families opposite				+		+	+	+	+								+
3646. Fireplaces directly below ridge		+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+		+					+
3647. Deep pits		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-					-
3648. Shallow pits		+	+	+		+	+	-	-	-		-					-

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
3649. Rock lining		-	+	-		-	-	-	-			-					-
3650. Fireplace area enclosed by rows of willow poles				+								-					
3651. Floor covered with rush mats		+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	(+)	+		+	+	+
3652. Floor covered with grass mats				-								(-)		+			
3653. Floor covered with twigs and leaves												(+)					
3654. Center aisle covered		-	-	-		-	-	-	-								-
3655. Special mats for meals		+	+	+		+	+	+	+			+		+			+
3656. Shelf along walls for storage		+	?	-	-	-	-	-	-			-		-			-
3657. Poles along walls for storage				+							+	+					-
3658. Cross poles along walls for storage				+								+					
3659. Elevated storage: on poles		+	-	+					-	+		+					(+)
3660. On rope				-								+					+
3661. Along middle aisle		+		+							+	(-)					-
3662. Storage in ends of room			+	-		+	+	+	+	(+)		(+)					+
3663. Rounded portions			+			+	+	+	+			-					+
3664. Storage between walls and rafters			+	+		+	+	+	+	(+)		+					+
3665. Personal belongings			+	+		+	+	+	+			+					+
3666. Storage on floor		+	+	+		+	+	+	(+)	+		+					(+)
3667. Wood only		-	+	-		+	+	(+)				-					
3668. Bed platforms		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-					-
3669. Partitions		-	-	+		-	-	-	-			(+)		-			-
3670. For sick only				+								-					
3671. Aisle down middle		+	+	+		+	+	+	+			+		+			+
3672. Door		+	+	+		+	+	+	+			+		+			+
3673. 1 door on 1 side		+	-	-		(+)	(+)	(+)	-			-					(+)
3674. 2 doors, 1 side				+								-					
3675. 1 door, each side				-								-		-			-
3676. In 1 end			+	-		+	+	+	-			+		-			+
3677. In both ends			-	-		+	+	(+)	(+)			-		+			(+)
3678. Suspended tule mat		+	+	(+)		+	+	+	+			+		+			+
3679. Suspended willow mat				+								+					
3680. Suspended hide			+	-		-	-	+	(+)			(+)		+			-
3681. Double doors		-	+			+	+	+	+			-		-			+
3682. Short aisle between (see fig.)				+		+	+	+	+								+
3683. Ground level		-	+	-		-	-	-	-			+					+
3684. Raised		+	-	+		+	+	+	+			-		+			-
3685. Distance in inches		6		12		6	6	6	6					6			
3686. House used year around			+	+							-						+
3687. House used summer only				-		-	-	-	-	(+)		+					-
3688. House used winter only				-		+	+	+	+	(+)		-					-
3689. House stands during summer		+				(+)	(+)	-	-								
3690. Frame stands during summer						-	-	-	+								
3691. Frame dismantled and stored						+	+	+	-								
3692. Mats stored						+	+	+	+								
3693. Fort of logs		+	-	-				-	-	(+)		-		-			-
General																	
3694. All houses in line		+	-	-	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-		-			-
3695. Long dimension with prevailing winds	+	-	-	+		+	+	+	+	-		+					-
3696. Door faces: east		+	-									-		-			-
3697. West			-									-		-			-
3698. Water				+				+						-			+
3699. Chief's house in middle			-	-		-	-	-	(+)	-		-		-			-
3700. Chief's house is largest									(+)			-				(+)	+
3701. Front platform	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-		-			-
3702. Steps	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-		-			-
3703. Completion ceremony	.	+	(+)	(+)				-	-	-	-	-		+	-	-	+

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
3704. Feast		+	(+)	(+)								-?		+			+
3705. Informal			+	+													+
3706. Optional			+	+													+
<u>Semisubterranean House</u>																	
Circular Type																	
3707. Utilized	-	+	+	-	+		+	+	-?	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
3708. Approximate depth of excavation in feet .		*10	8?		4		4	4+		5	*5+	4	*5+	(2)			
3709. Approximate diameter: maximum (feet) . .			*16		20		20	16		26	30	22	30	30			
3710. Minimum (feet)			*16		15		15	10			15	12	14	12			
3711. Conical or pyramidal roof		+	+		+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+			
3712. Center support: single log.			-					+		-	-	-	-				
3713. 4 logs, square opening			+					-		+	-	+	+	(+)			
3714. 6 logs, round opening										+		-		-			
3715. Roof of radiating poles (see fig) . . .		+	(+)		+		+	+		+	-	-	+	+			
3716. Rafters		-	-				-	-		+	+	+	-	+			
3717. Same no. as center posts (see fig.)											+	+	+	+			
3718. Spaced equidistant											+	+	+	+			
3719. Stub rafters (see fig.)											-	-	+	-			
3720. Rafter struts (to floor)											-	+	+	-			
3721. Rafter sheathing										(+)	+	+		(+)			
3722. Rafter to rafter (see fig.)											-	+	+	-			
3723. Rafter to ground (see fig.)											+	-	+	+			
3724. Approximate roof pitch, in degrees			*14		*20		*20	22		22	30	22	*30				
3725. Top center opening		+	+		-?		-?	+		+	+	+	+	+			
3726. Smoke hole only		+	-					-		-	-	-	-	-			
3727. Entrance		-	+					+		+	+	+	+	+			
3728. Double, separated by log (see fig.)											-	+		-	-		
3729. Bark cover		+	-					-		-		+	(+)	(+)			
3730. Mat cover		+	+					+		+	-	-	+	+			
3731. Not covered										-	+	-	-				
3732. Side opening (see fig.)			+		+		+	-		+	(+)	-		(+)			
3733. At surface		+	+		(+)		(+)			+	+						
3734. For ventilation only											+						
3735. For throwing in fuel only										+							
3736. Lookout holes, for pro- tection														+			
3737. Entrance tunnel		+	-		+		+			-	-			-			
3738. Steps					+		+										
3739. Flat roof		-	-		-	-	-	+		-	-	-	-	(+)			
3740. Approximate depth of excavation in feet								6									
3741. On hillside only								+						+			
3742. Parallel roof beams								+						+			
3743. Opening at edge								+						+			
3744. Covering as for conical roof														-			
Square Type																	
3745. Utilized		-	-		+		+	-		+	(+)	-	-	-			
3746. Same as circular type, with 4 rafters to corners (see fig.)											+	+					

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
3747. Same as circular type, with tunnel entrance					+		+										
Cave Type																	
3748. Utilized				-						-		-		+	-	-	-
3749. Cut into hillside														+			
3750. Rectangular plan														+			
3751. Flat, rectangular roof														+			
3752. Studs slope out from roof														+			
3753. Back formed by hill														+			
3754. Half-round front														+			
3755. Entrance at front, ground level														+			
3756. Smoke hole in top														+			
Ladder																	
3757. 2 poles with cross sticks	-	+				+	+	+		-	-	-	-	-			
3758. Log with branch butts	+	-				-	-	-		-	-	-	+	-			
3759. Notched log	-	-				-	-	-		+	+	+	+	+			
3760. Hewn smooth on back										+		-					
3761. Grooved hand holds on back										-	+	+	-	+			
3762. Carved figure on top											+	(+)		+			
General																	
3763. Semisubterranean house as residence		+		+		+	+			+	+	+	+	+			
3764. Exclusive type	-			-		-	-				+	-	+	-			
3765. Winter										+	+	+	+	+			
3766. Summer										-	-	-	-				
3767. "Old-type" dwelling	+	+		+		+	+					-	+				
3768. As refuge from war attack		-		-		-	-			-	-	-	-	-			
3769. Roof covering: grass										+		-		-			
3770. Bark												+					
3771. Brush					+		+	+		+	+	+	+	-			
3772. Mats	+			+		+	+					-					
3773. Planks				(+)		(+)	+					+					
3774. Earth over all	+			+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+				
3775. Floor covering: grass	-				+	+	+			-	-	-	+	-			
3776. Bark										(+)		-		+			
3777. Twigs										-		+	+	-			
3778. Mats	+			+	+	+				-	+	(+)	-	-			
3779. Entire interior covered with bark												-		+			
Mobile and Temporary Dwellings																	
Tipi Type																	
3780. Utilized				-								-			+	+	-
3781. 4-pole foundation															+	+	
3782. Elkskin covering															+	-	
3783. Bison-skin covering															U	+	
3784. Covering in 2 pieces															+	+	
3785. Rounded doorway															+	+	
3786. Raised aboveground															-	(+)	
3787. Smoke wings															+	+	
3788. Banked with snow in winter															+	+	
3789. Camp circle															+	+	

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
Extended Type																	
3790. Utilized												-			+	+	
3791. Foundation of tipi poles															+	+	
3792. Three 4-pole foundations in row															+	+	
3793. Single ridgepole															+	+	
3794. Both ends rounded															+	+	
3795. Open entire length of ridge															+	+	
3796. Door in each end															+	+	
Conical Mat Lodge																	
3797. Utilized			+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	-		+	(+)	(+)	+
3798. 3-pole foundation			+	+										+			
3799. 4-pole foundation			-	-					+	(+)				-			+
3800. Approximate diameter: maximum (feet) . . .			16			*14	*14	20	15								16
3801. Minimum (feet)			10			*14	*14	10	10	12							10
3802. Mat covering			+	+						+	+			+			+
3803. Brush covering				+											+	+	+
3804. With wind wings				-													-
3805. Summer use only														+	+	+	+
3806. For storage only			+	-						-							-
Temporary Dwellings																	
3807. Flat top (ramada)	-	+	+	+	+		+	+	-?		+	+		+		-	+
3808. 4 supporting poles			+	+							+	+		+			+
3809. Open sides				+								+		+			+
3810. Covered with rush matting			+	+								+		(+)			+
3811. Covered with willow matting					-	+	+	-				+		-			+
3812. Bark covering		+	-	-				-				(+)		+			+
3813. Plank roof	-	-	-	-								-		-			-
3814. Brush walls		+	-	+			(+)					-		+			-
3815. Gabled	+	-	-	-				-	-	-		-	+	+		-	-
3816. Without walls													+	(+)			
3817. With brush walls	-												(+)	(+)			
3818. With mat walls														(+)			
3819. Mat covering	+													+			
3820. Grass covering													-	-			
3821. Bark covering													+	+			
3822. Lean-to: single	-	-	+	(-)			(+)	+	+	+	+	+		+		-	-
3823. Double	-	-	-				-	(+)			-			+			
3824. Bark covering			-					+	+	-	+			+			
3825. Mat covering			+				+	+						(+)			
3826. Brush covering			-					+	+					+			
3827. Brush shelter (no frame)			-	-			-	(+)	+		-	+	+	+			
Furnishings																	
3828. Stools	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3829. Chairs	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3830. Back rests	-	-	-	-		-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3831. Wooden pillow	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(+)	-	-	-	-	-
3832. Bag pillow	-	+	+	+		+	+	+	-	+				+	+	(+)	+
3833. Of buckskin		+		+		(+)	(+)	+		+		+		+	+	-	+
3834. Grass filling	-	+	-	-	+		+	+					-	+			+
3835. Deer-hair filling		+	+	-		-	-	+		-			+	+	-		+
3836. Feather filling: prairie chicken				+													
3837. Grouse			+	(+)		+	+			+			+	+			-
3838. Duck			+	(+)						-			+	+	(+)		-

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
3839. Parfleche filled with clothing.				(+)									-			+	+
3840. Drying racks in house	+	+	-	+		+	+	+	+		+			+	+	+	+
3841. Post supports	+	-				-	-	-	-					-	-		-
3842. Suspended	+	+			+		+	+	+		+				+		(+)
3843. On cross poles				+								+		+		+	+
3844. Winter				+								-					+
3845. Summer				-								+					-
<u>Separate Drying Structures</u>																	
3846. Adjacent to living quarters		+	+	+				+		+	+	-				+	
3847. Flat roof on 4 posts		+	+	+				+		(+)	+	+					
3848. Bark covering				-							+	+					
3849. Brush covering			+	+							+	+					
3850. Brush walls			-	+							-	-				-	
3851. Tipi frame				+								-			+	+	
<u>Storage Structures</u>																	
3852. Elevated storage platform	-	+	+	+				+	+	-		+		-		+	+
3853. On posts	-	(+)	-	+				+	+			-				-	+
3854. In tree	-		-	-				+	-			+				+	-
3855. Mat covering		+		+				+				-					+
3856. Plank covering				-				-	(+)			+					-
3857. Bark covering				-					+			+					+
3858. With ladder				-								+					+
3859. House of logs	-	-	-	-				-	-	-		-		-	+	-	+
3860. Conical, mat covering			+								-	-		-		-	-
3861. Hemispherical, grass and earth covering												-					+
3862. Storage in pits			+	(+)					+	+	+	+		+	-		+
3863. Willow lining				+								-					
3864. Bark lining												+		+			
3865. Storage on limbs or hanging in tree	-	+	+	-				+	-	-	+	+		-		+	+
3866. Temporary only			+									-				-	+
<u>Sweat Lodge</u>																	
3867. Extensively utilized				+				+				-	-	-	+	+	+
3868. Sweat in living house	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3869. Subterranean sweat house	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3870. Plank-walled sweat house	(+)	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	(-)	-	-	-	-	-
3871. Tent-frame sweat house	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	R	-	-	-	-	-
3872. Plains type	+	+	+	+	+			+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
3873. Bent willow frame	+	+	+	+	+			+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
3874. Bent fir frame				-								+				+	-
3875. Excavated	+	+	+	(+)	+			+	+	+	+	(+)	-	+	-	(+)	-
3876. Depth in feet	1		1	$\frac{3}{4}$	1			1	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$		$\frac{1}{2}$		$\frac{1}{2}$	
3877. Frame covering: matting		+	+	+	+			+	+	+	-	-	-	-		-	-
3878. Bark				-							+	+	+	+		+	+
3879. Grass		+	+	+	+			+	+	+	-	-	-	-		+	-
3880. Fir boughs			+	-							-	+	-	-		+	-
3881. Bison skin	0	(+)			-			-	(+)	-		-			+	+	
3882. Earth over all	+	+	+	+	+			+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	(+)	+
3883. Earth floor	+	+	+	+	+			+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
3884. Floor covering	+	+	+	+	+			+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
3885. Grass		+	+	+	+			+	+	(+)	-	U	+	-	+	+	+
3886. Fir twigs			+	-				+	+	+	+	+	(+)	+	+	+	+
3887. Bracken	+	-	-	-	0			-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3888. Fire pit outside		+	+	+	+			+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
3889. Round rock pit	+	+	+	+	+			+	+	+	+	(+)	+	+	+	+	+

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
3890. At either side of entrance	-	+	+	-	-		-	-	-	(+)	-	+	+	-	(+)	+	-
3891. At right side of entrance	-	+		-	+		+	+	+								+
3892. At left side of entrance	-	+		+	-		-	-	-	+	+			-			-
3893. At center in small lodges	+	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-
3894. At center in large lodges	+	-	-	-	+		+	-	+	-	-	-	+	+	+	-	-
3895. Doorway round	+		+	+			-	(+)	+	+	+	+	-	+	+	+	+
3896. Doorway square		+	+	(+)	+		+	+	(-)	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-
3897. Door: hanging mat	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	-	+	-	-		-	+
3898. Hanging skin					+					+		-		-	+	+	-
3899. Interwoven fir boughs					-						+	-		-		-	-
3900. Bark					-						-	-	+	+		-	-
3901. Stand in sweat house	(+)	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3902. Squat in sweat house		+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
3903. Recline in sweat house				(+)								-		+	+	+	-
3904. Pillows	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3905. Used by 1 person at a time		+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-
3906. Used by several persons at same time		+	+	+	+			+	+	+	(-)	+	+	+	+	+	+
3907. Number accommodated										12	4+	3	-	5	3	*2+	*3+ *6+
3908. Ritualist					+					-	-	-	+	-	+	+	+
3909. Young men gathered fuel		-	-	-			(+)	(+)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3910. Anyone gathered fuel	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
3911. Prescribed fuel	+	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3912. Fir bark	+																
3913. Direct fire	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3914. Steam	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
3915. Praying to rocks	.	+	+	-	-		-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
3916. Ritual expressions as water is thrown		+	+	+								.		-	-	-	+
3917. Water thrown from animal skull											+	-					
3918. Praying to sweat house				+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	+	+	+
3919. Considered deity				-	(+)	(+)	(+)	+	+	(+)	.	(+)	-	-	(+)	(+)	+
3920. Called grandfather		+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	.	-	+	-	+
3921. Called great grandfather					-								-		+	+	-
3922. Called "old man"					+								-				
3923. Praying any time	(+)	+	+	-	+		+	+	+	+	+			.	+		-
3924. Praying in early morning					+												
3925. Singing	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
3926. Special sweat-house songs	+	(+)	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	(+)	+	+	+	+
3927. Hunters only												-		+	-	-	-
3928. Sweating at definite times				+	+					+	+	-	-	-	-	+	+
3929. Preferably before eating	-	+	+		(+)		(+)		+	+	-	-			(+)		
3930. Preferably before sunrise				+	+					-	(+)	-					+
3931. Always before hunting, gambling		+	+	+	+		+	+	(+)	+	+	-			(+)	+	
3932. At intervals all day	-		-	+	+		+	+	-	-	+	+				+	-
3933. Maximum single period in hours				*1+	*1+								2	2			*1+
3934. Sweating always followed by cold plunge	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
3935. Sweat house always located near fresh water	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
3936. Women used men's sweat houses	+	+	-	-	-		-	-	+	-	-	-	+	-	+	-	+
3937. Followed men		+							(+)			-	+		+		-
3938. Taboo to go near												+	+				
3939. Women's sweat house	-	-	+	+	+		+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	(+)
3940. Built the same as men's				+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+		+	-
3941. Ownership: individual				+	(+)			+		-	+	+	-	+	-	-	-
3942. Family	+	+	-	-			+	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-
3943. Camp	-	+	-	-	+		+	-	+	+			+		+	+	+
3944. All sweat houses communally used		+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
3945. Sweating: for cleanliness			+	+							+	+	+	+	+	+	+

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
3946. For curing	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	(+)	+	+	+	+
3947. For good fortune					+							+		+	+	+	+
3948. For purification	-?	+	+	(+)	+		+	+	-	+	+	.	-	.	(+)	+	-?
3949. For training					(+)					+	+	+		+			
3950. Women's sweat bed	.	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3951. Mud bath	-	-	(+)	+	+		+	+	(+)	-	+	-	-	+	.	-	(+)
3952. Hot-water bath				+	+						+	(+)	+		+	-	+
3953. Birch-bark basket					-							+		+	-		-
3954. Hot rocks in pool				+	+						+		+		+		+
3955. Body rubbed with boughs					+						+	(+)		+	+	-	-
3956. Spruce					-							+		+	-		
3957. Fragrant herbs					+							.					
3958. Till bled												-		+			
<u>Miscellaneous</u>																	
3959. Fort of logs		+	-	-				-	-	(+)	+	-		-		-	-
3960. Latrine	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3961. Houses named	+	-	-	-				-	-	-	-	(-)	-	-	-	-	-
<u>GAMES AND MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS</u>																	
<u>Games</u>																	
3962. Shinnny	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
3963. Ball: hardwood				+	-						-	-	-			-	-
3964. Hardwood, buckskin covered		-	+		+	+	+		+	-			-		-	-	-
3965. Buckskin filled with grass				+	+			+	-	+		+	+	+	-	-	-
3966. Buckskin filled with deer hair					(+)				+	-			+	+	+	+	+
3967. Double ball for men	+	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3968. Double ball for women	.	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3969. Spring only		+		+	+		+	+	-								
3970. Women play	(-)	-	U	+	+		+	(+)	+	+	+	-?	+	+	+	+	+
3971. Men play	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	(+)	+	+	+	+	+	U	U	+
3972. Women play with men				-											+	+	+
3973. Wrestling	.	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
3974. Intervillage				+	+					(+)	(+)	-	(+)	+	+	+	+
3975. Intravillage												+					
3976. For training					+									+	+	-	
3977. Back holds		+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
3978. Hair holds		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3979. Spring only				+	(+)					-	-	-	-		-	-	-
3980. Time determined by position of moon (twice a year)					-							-		+	-	-	-
3981. Hoop-and-arrow game			+	+	+		+	+	+	+	-	-	-	+	+	+	+
3982. Adults play			+	-					-?	+				-	+	-	-
3983. Wagers			+	-	+		+	+	+	+			+	+	-	-	-
3984. Children			+	+					+	+				+	+		+
3985. For training children in hunting														+	+	+	
3986. Rolled by expert hunter					-									+	-	-	-
3987. Song for keeping time					(+)									+	-	-	-
3988. "Hoop" of rolled willow bark					-										+	-	-
3989. Hoop of wrapped fiber																+	+
3990. Played in spring only					+												+
3991. Hoop-and-pole game	.	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+		(+)	+	+	+	+	+	+

	CL	K1	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
3992. Adults play				+	+	+	+	+	+		+	M			+	+	+
3993. Wagers				+	+	+	+	+	+		+	+			+		+
3994. Children play			+							-	+	(+)	-	+	+	+	
3995. Wrapped fiber hoop		.	-	+	+		+		+	+		+	-	-		-	
3996. Wooden hoop				+						+			+	+	(+)	+	+
3997. Wooden hoop, fiber wrapped		.	+	+			+	+	+	+			-	-	-	-	+
3998. Wooden hoop, skin wrapped				+						+	+	+				+	+
3999. Netted			-	+	-		-	+	+	+	-	-	-	+	+	+	+
4000. Disk (not hoop)			-	-	-		-	+	+		(+)	-			-	-	-
4001. Square block			-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-
4002. Hoop rolled down alley			+		+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
4003. Played outdoors											+	+	+		+	+	+
4004. Played indoors (in winter)											+	+	+	+	-	-	-
4005. Ball-and-dart game											+	+	+	+			
4006. Tule ball											+	+	-	+	+		
4007. Feathered dart											+	+	+	+	+		
4008. Single point											+	-	+	+	-		
4009. Double point											-	+	+	-	+		
4010. Wagers											+	-	+	-	-		
4011. Winners throw darts at losers											-	+	(+)	+	+		
4012. Ball-and-arrow game											+	-	-	+	+	-	-
4013. Ball of brush											+			+	+	-	-
4014. Ball thrown, arrows shot after.											+			+	+	-	-
4015. Lance thrown at stake	(+)	+	+	+	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	+	+	-	-
4016. Forked stake			+	+									-	(+)	-		
4017. Lance thrown at opponent's lance			-	.					+	-				+	-	-	-
4018. Arrow shot at opponent's arrow				+						+	(+)	+		+			+
4019. Children only											-	-		+			
4020. 1st arrow shot into wall or bank.					+								+	+	-		+
4021. Ball (or ring)-and-pin game	.	-?	+	+	+		+	+	-?	+	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
4022. Children only			-	.	-		-	-		-		+					
4023. Ball of fiber			-		+	+	+	+		+		+					
4024. Ring of fiber			-		+	+	+	+		-		-					
4025. Salmon vertebrae			+	+	+	+	+	-		-		-					
4026. Sex connotations			.		-		-	-		-		-					
4027. "To count the months away" (to pass time in winter)			+	.	+	+	+	+		-		-					
4028. Contest			+	.	+	+	+	(-)		+		+					
4029. Loser's fingers smartly struck			.		+	+	+		.			+					
4030. Game with many sticks	.	-	-	+	-		-	-	-		-	+	-	+	-	-	.
4031. Marked with rings				+								+		+			
4032. Hidden in grass				+								+		+			
4033. Player calls no. as stick is thrown out					+							+		+			
4034. Dice game	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
4035. Mussel-shell disks	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4036. Bone pieces	-	+	+	+	-		-	+	+	-	-	-	-	+	+	+	+
4037. Spindle shape		+	+	-				(+)	+			-		-	+	(+)	+
4038. Crescent shape		-	-	-				-	+					+	-	-	-
4039. Flat, straight					+											+	
4040. Split nut shells	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4041. Stones	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4042. Split sticks	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-
4043. Beaver teeth	+	+	-	-	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	(-)
4044. No. of pieces	4	*2	4	(6)	4		4	4	4	3	4	4	*3	6		4	4
4045. Called "man" and "woman"		+	-	+		+		.	-	+	+	+	-	+		-	.
4046. Played on mat	+	+	+	-	-		-		+	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	+
4047. Played on blankets		-	+	+	(+)		(+)	(+)	+	+	+	+	-	-		+	
4048. Played on buckskin		+	+	+	+		+		+	+	+	+	(+)	+	+	+	

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
4049. Played on ground				-								-	+	-			
4050. Hidden in grass		-	-	-	+				-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
4051. Hidden in willow bark		-	-	-	+	+	+		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4052. Hidden in bare hand		+	+	+		+	(+)	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	
4053. Hidden behind back			+	-					-	-	-	-	-	-			
4054. Women play	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
4055. Men play			+	+					+		-	+	+	+			
4056. Men play against women			+	+						+	-	-	+	-	-	-	
4057. Stick game (slahal, hand game)			+	+						+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
4058. No. of sticks (each side)					10					6	*5+	12	*4+		10	*10	12
4059. 1 for each player													+				
4060. Must win opponent's and own				+				+		+	+	+	+	+			+
4061. No. of bones				4						4	4	4			4	4	4
4062. 1 for each 2 players												-	+				
4063. Guess for unmarked bone				+						+	+	+			-	+	+
4064. Shuttlecock	.	-	-	-	+		+	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
4065. Children only					+		+				+						
4066. Wagers					+		+				+						
4067. Duck feathers					+		+				(+)						
4068. Jack straws	.	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
4069. Jacks	-	-	-	.	-		-	-	-	-	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
4070. Tops	-	-	+	(+)	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
4071. Acorn			-	-	-		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4072. Bark with wooden pin		+	(+)	+	+		+	+	+	-	+	-	(+)	.	+	.	+
4073. Carved wooden		(+)	+	-			-	+	-	+	-	+	+	.	+	+	+
4074. Birch											.				+	-	-
4075. Pine											.						+
4076. Bone				-							.			+	-	(+)	
4077. Bone point				-								+					+
4078. Spun with string			-	-			-	+				+	-	+	+	-	+
4079. Spun by whipping				+								-				+	
4080. Child's toy											+	+	+	+		+	
4081. To pass the time				.	+	+	+	+	+	-		-	-		-		
4082. Taboo in winter			+	.								-			-		-
4083. Lengthens the season			+														
4084. Spun on ice				.								+			+		-
4085. Buzzer toy	.	-	-	+	-		-	-	+	+	-	.	-	+	+	-	+
4086. Child's toy				+											+		+
4087. Deer ankle-joint bone				+					+	+			(+)	+	+		+
4088. Wood				-					-	-				-	-		-
4089. Shell				-					-					-	-		-
4090. To pass the time				-					+					-	-		-
4091. Affects the weather				+						+					+		+
4092. Brings cold weather										+					-		
4093. Brings rain and warm winds				+											+		
4094. Bull-roarer	-	-	-	+	+	+	+	-	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	-	+
4095. Wooden				+	+		+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
4096. Cedar				(+)	+		+		+	+	+	+	+	+	(+)		+
4097. Deer rib				+	+		+		-	-	-			+	-		+
4098. Handle				-										-	+		-
4099. Child's toy				+	+	+	-		+	+	+	+		+	+		+
4100. Influences the weather				+	+	+	+		-	-				+	+		-
4101. "Calls" Chinook (warm) wind					+	+	+							-	+		
4102. Brings rain				(+)	(+)	+	(+)							(+)	+		
4103. Used at request of elders (by children)					+	+	+							+	+		
4104. "Popgun"				+						+	.			+	+	+	+

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
4105. Elderberry tube				+						+				+	+	+	+
4106. Buckskin balls				+						+				+	+	+	+
4107. Cat's cradle	.	-?	+	+	-		-	+	+	+	-	+	+	+	+	-	+
4108. To pass the time				(+)								-		+	-		+
4109. Tug-of-war game	+	+	+	+	+		+	-?	-	+	+	+	(-)	+	+	-	-
4110. Rope	+	+	+	+	+		+			+	+	+		+	+		
4111. Rawhide				+	+					+	+	.		+	+		
4112. Hair		-	+		+		+			-	-	-		-	-		
4113. Willow withe				+						-	-	(+)		-	-		
4114. 2 wooden hooks	-	-	-	-	-		-			-	-	-		-	-		
4115. Women play				-	-					+	-	-		+	-		
4116. Men play				+	+						+	+			+		
4117. Men play against women		+	-	-						-	-	-		-	-		
4118. Children play		+	+	+							+	+		+	+		
4119. Push-of-war, with pole	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	+	-		-	+	-		-	-	-
4120. Pulling against pole, crosswise				-	+						+	+	+	+	+	-	
4121. "Laughing games"	+	+	.	+	+	+	+	(+)	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	+
4122. Men play		-		+			-	+	+	+	-	.	+	+			+
4123. Women play		+		+			+	+	+	+	-	.	+	+			+
4124. Children play				+							+	+		+			+
4125. Canoe races	+	-	-	-	+		+	-	+	+	+	-	.	+	+	-	+
4126. Wagers	+				+		+	-	+	+	+			+	+		
4127. Foot races	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
4128. Wagers	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
4129. Horse races	U	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	R	-	U	R	R	+	+	+
4130. Swimming races					-							(+)				+	+
4131. Ball race	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
4132. Dodging games	+	-	-	+	+		+	-	-	(+)	-	-	-	+	+	+	+
4133. As training for war				+										+	+	-	
4134. Kicking games				-	+				+	-	-	-	-	+	+	+	+
4135. As training				+										+	+		
4136. Hide and seek		+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
4137. Children only		+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
4138. Intervillage games		+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
4139. Wagers		+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
4140. Intravillage games		+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
4141. Sport only		+	+	-	+		+	+	+	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-
4142. Stick game				+	+					+	-	+	+	+	+	+	+
4143. Women gamble		+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
<u>Musical Instruments</u>																	
Drums																	
4144. Single-head skin drum	+	+	+	+	-		-	-	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
4145. Circular frame	+	+	+	+					+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
4146. Cedar				-									-			+	+
4147. Birch											+		+		-	-	-
4148. Hardwood				+									+				
4149. Rectangular frame	+	-	-	-					-	+	-	-	+	+	-	-	-
4150. Thong lacings	+	+	+	+					+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
4151. Double-head skin drum	-	-	-	-					-	+	-	-	-	-	+	-	-
4152. Drumstick, wrapped head	+	+	+	+					+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
4153. Ball head	+	+	-	-					+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
4154. Buckskin wrapped		+	+	+					+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
4155. Otter-skin wrapped			+	-						-	-	+	-	-	-	-	+
4156. Cedar-bark wrapped	+	-	-	-					-	-	-	-?	-	-	-	-	-
4157. Basket drum	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	+		-		+			-
4158. Woven										-				-			
4159. Birch bark										+				+			

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
4213. Wild rhubarb				+						+				+	+	+	+
4214. Bark				+				+		-	+			-	+	-	+
4215. Round		+		+				+	+	+	+			+	+	+	+
4216. Square			-	-				-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-
4217. Double		-		-				-	-					-	-	-	-
4218. Figured		(-)		-				+	-					+	+	-	-
4219. Stop				+				+			+			+	+	+	+
4220. Wood				-				+			+						-
4221. Natural joint				+										+			
4222. Pitch				+											+		+
4223. With reed		-		+				-	+	+	-				-		+
4224. Whistle, leaf			-	+							+	+	+	-	+	-	+
4225. As musical instrument											+						+
4226. As game call				+							+	+	+		+	+	+
4227. Flute	-	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-?	-?		+	+	+	+
4228. Wooden		+	+					+					-	+	+		
4229. Wild rhubarb				-						+			+	+	+	+	+
4230. Bone	-	+	-	+			+	+		+			+	-	+		
4231. Deer			+	+			+	+					-		+		
4232. Same as whistle				+												+	+
4233. No. of holes		5	5	6	6	6	6	6	9	4			4	6	6	7	6+
4234. Side blown		+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+				+	-	-	-
4235. End blown			+	+	+		+		+	-					+	+	+
4236. Nose blown		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-
4237. Used in courtship		+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+			-	+	+	+	+
4238. Heavy, used as club		+	-	-	+		+	+	+	-			-	-	-	-	-
4239. Horn	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		.		-	-	.
Miscellaneous																	
4240. Notched stick, scraped	-	-	+	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+
4241. For particular dance			+														-
4242. Basket scraped	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4243. Musical bow	-	+	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4244. In mouth		-															
4245. Children at play		+															
TOBACCO AND PIPES																	
4246. True tobacco	.	-	-	-	+		(+)	+	-	(+)	+	(+)	-	-	+	+	-
4247. Special patches, owned and attended												-	-		+		
4248. Grown		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-
4249. Always mixed with kinnikinnick.		-			+		+	+	-	+	+	+			+	+	
4250. Kinnikinnick	.	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
4251. Bearberry											+						
4252. Red willow bark				+								(+)		+		-	+
4253. Mixed with ground elk bone				+								-					
4254. Tobacco smoked				+							+	+	+	+	+	+	+
4255. Tobacco chewed		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4256. Tobacco snuffed		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4257. Tobacco pulverized in mortar		+	-	+	+		+	-	-		+	-	-	.	-		-
4258. Round		+		+													
4259. Boat-shaped		-		-	-		-										
4260. Flat grinding stone			+								+		-		+	-	-
4261. With pestle				+			+				-				-		
4262. With flat muller stone											+				+		
4263. Tobacco wrapped in buckskin and pounded			-	+		+					-	-	-	+	-	-	-
4264. Tobacco rubbed between palms			+	+							+		+	+	+	+	+

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
4265. Special times for smoking		+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+			+
4266. Evenings and meetings especially.				+				+	+		+	+	(+)	+			+
4267. Bedtime		+			+		+				-	+					+
4268. While storytelling										+		+	+	+			
4269. After meals		(-)			(-)		(-)	+				-		-			-
4270. With visitor or friend		+	+	+	+		+	+		+	+	+	+	+			+
4271. Midday				+								-					
4272. "Or just any time"				+	-							-		-	+	+	-
4273. Formal smoking, pipe passed around		+	+	+				+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
4274. Clockwise		-	+	-				-	-	+	+	+	-	-	+	+	+
4275. Counterclockwise		+	-	+				+	+	-	-	-	+	+	-	-	-
4276. Passing opposite to custom means war					+										+		
4277. Few puffs only		+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
4278. Stem cleaned before passing				-						+	+	+	+	+	-	+	-
4279. On buckskin										-		-		+		-	
4280. Drawn between fingers										+	+					+	
4281. Tobacco offering		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	.
4282. Smoke "offering"				-								-			+		
4283. Tubular pipe		+	+	+	(+)		+	+	+	+	+	(+)	+	-	+	+	+
4284. Trumpet shape (see fig.)		+	+	+	+		+	.	+	+			+		+	+	+
4285. Stone		+	-	+	+		+	+	+	+			-		+	+	(+)
4286. Wooden		+	+	-	(+)		(+)		(+)	+			+		-	-	+
4287. Horn		(+)	-	-					-	-			-		-	-	
4288. Straight (see fig.)		+	+	-	+	+	+	+	+	+			+	-	-	+	+
4289. Stone					+	+	+	+	+	+						+	(+)
4290. Wooden		+	(-)		(+)		(+)	+	(+)	+			+			-	+
4291. Split tube, tied together											+		+			-	-
4292. Horn		+	-						-	-							(+)
4293. Elbow pipe		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	+	+	+
4294. Stone		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
4295. Soapstone bowl				+	+		+	-	+	+	-	+		+	+	+	+
4296. Mortised steatite bowl		.	.	-	(+)		(+)	(+)	(+)		+				-	-	
4297. Disk bowl (see fig.)		+	+	-	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-		-		.	+
4298. W-shaped bowl (see fig.)		-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
4299. Painted		+	-	(+)	+		+		+			(+)					-
4300. Carved		+	-	-	+		+		+	+	+	+			+	(+)	+
4301. Incised				+	+	+	+		+	+	+	(+)			+	(+)	+
4302. Wooden stem					+						+	+			+	+	+
4303. Wooden		+	+	-	(+)		(+)	+	(+)	+	-	-		+	-	-	+
4304. Bearberry root				-										+			-
4305. Transverse bowl		+	-	-	+		+	+	(+)	+				+			+
4306. Painted				+	-					+				+			+
4307. Horn		+	-	-	+		+	-	-	-	-	+		-	-	(+)	(+)
4308. Deerhorn, natural curve					+		+									+	+
4309. Cord from bowl to stem														+	-		-
4310. Pipe bag		+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
4310a. Buckskin		+	+	+	+		+	+	+			+	(+)	+		+	+
4311. Deer bladder				-							+	-	-	-	-	-	
4312. Cedar bark		+	-	-	-		-		-			-	-	-		-	
4313. Skin of small animal		.	(+)	+	+		+		+			-	+	+		-	.
4314. Tubular		+	+	+	+		+	+	+		-	+	+	+	+	+	+
4315. Hole in end				+	+						+	+	+		+	+	+
4316. Hole in middle				-	-			+	-			-	-	.	-	-	-
4317. Side pocket for pipe				+	-							(+)	-		-	-	-
4318. Quilled, fringed					+							(+)			+	+	+
4319. Carried under belt												-			+	+	
4320. Hung around neck					+							+	+	-	-	-	
4321. Pipe with tobacco					+							-	+		+	+	

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
4322. Bag rolled around pipe				+	-									-	-	-	-
CALENDAR, NUMERATION, EXCHANGE																	
4323. Lunar calendar	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
4324. Month begins with new moon . . .	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
4325. No. of moons to the year					12	*12	*12			*12	*10	*12	12	13	13		12
4326. Disputed											+	+					
4327. Moons described	.	-	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	(+)	+	+	+	+	+	+
4328. Moons numbered	-	+	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
4329. Moons named	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	(+)	+	+	+	+	+	+
4330. Year begins: winter solstice . . .	.	.	.	.	-		-	(+)	-	.	(+)	-	-	-	+	+	.
4331. Summer solstice												-	(+)				
4332. When snow disappears									+			-	(+)				
4333. When salmon disappear, snow appears						+	+		-			-					
4334. No. of seasons					4						4	6	4	.	4	4	(4)
4335. Solstices observed		+	.	+	+		+	+	+	+	.	+	+	.	+	+	+
4336. Constellations named, few	.	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	-	+	+	-	+	+	+
4336a. Constellations named, many . . .				-	-						+	-	+	+	-	-	-
4337. Positions of constellations indicate directions		+	+	-	(+)		(+)	+	+	+	-	-	+	-	+	+	+
4338. Position of north star indicates direc- tions			+							+		-	+	-	+	+	
4339. Position of moon indicates directions .				+							+	-	+	+	-	+	-
4340. Position of moon indicates time . . .	.	-	+	-	+		+	-	+	-	+	-	+	+	+	-	-
4341. Position of stars indicates time . . .			+	+						+	+	+	+	-	+	-	+
4342. Little Dipper			+								-	-				-	
4343. Weather change indicated by stars . . .				-								-			+	+	+
4344. Parhelia observed				+						+	+	+		+	+	+	+
4345. Closed indicates rain				+						+	.	.	.	.			
4346. Closed indicates cold										+	+				+		-
4347. Distance from sun indi- cates duration of cold.															+		
4348. Open indicates wind					+					-	.			.			-
4349. Paraselenae observed					+						+	+		+	+	+	+
4350. Light indicates cold										+	+		.	.	-	+	.
4351. Dark indicates warm										+			.	.	-		.
4352. Dark indicates rain												.	.	.		+	.
4353. Close indicates poor weather. . . .												.	.	.		+	.
4354. Weather prediction by sunrise, sunset .				+								+					+
4355. Figure in moon		+	-	+	+		+	+	+	+	-	+	+	-	-	+	+
4356. Man		+		+				+	+	+		-	(+)			-	+
4357. Woman with pack, and man										+		-				-	
4358. Frog		+		+	+		+	+	+	-	+	+	.				+
4359. Tree		-		-					-	-	-	.	.	.		-	-
4360. Coyote		-		-					-	-	-	+	.	.		(+)	-
4361. Various versions		+								-	-	-	+			-	+
4362. Man in sun												-					+
4363. New moon racing	.	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4364. Moon-wishing (R?)		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	.	-	+	-	+	-
4365. Moon-praying		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(+)	-
4366. Moon phases regulate power quest . .		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-
4367. Sight of new moon affects luck (R?) .		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	.	.	+	-	+	.
4368. Reaction to eclipse: shouting	.	-	-		.		.	-	-	.	-	.	.	.	.	-	.
4369. War song sung												.		(+)			
4370. Smoking pipe toward					+							.					
4371. Directions: four cardinal	.	+	-	+	-		-		+	-	+	-	+	.	+	+	-
4372. Sunrise, sunset		-	+	+	(+)		(+)		-		+	+	-		+	+	+

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
BIRTH																	
<u>Prenatal Period</u>																	
4420. Prescriptions to insure birth of boy. . .			-	+						-	-	(+)		+	+	-	-
4421. Eat prescribed food				+								(+)		+	-		
4422. Sleep on right side				+								-		-	-		
4423. Sleep on bow and arrow	-	-			-		-	-	-		+	-		-	-		
4424. Work at sewing				-								-		-	+	-	
4425. To insure birth of girl			+	+							-	-	-	+	+	-	-
4426. Split wood			+	-										-	-		
4427. Sleep on left side			-	+										-	-		
4428. Eat feet of animals			-	-										+		-	
4429. Step over newly born girl 4 times			-	-										+			
4430. To insure fair-skinned child		+						+									
4431. Eat shell soup	-	+	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4432. Eat white-salmon meat			-	-				+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4433. Taboos to avoid dark-skinned child . . .										+		-				+	
4434. Must not eat black meat					-					+						(+)	-
4435. Must not eat liver			-													+	
4436. To avoid red-skinned child										+							
4437. Must not eat bloody meat										+						-	-
4438. Rules to avoid twins					+	+	+					-		+			
4439. Must sleep on side			-	-	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4440. Must sleep on left side														+			
4441. Must sleep on prescribed skin blanket														+	-		
4442. Rules for woman's health, easy delivery .	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
4443. Bathe frequently	-	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	(+)	-
4444. In pool				+						+		+	-	+		+	
4445. Sponge bath												-	+				
4446. Bathing taboo	+		-	-						-	-	-		-	-	-	
4447. Exercise vigorously		+	+	+	+		+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
4448. First child only		+	-		+		+		+	-	-	-		-		-	
4449. Sleep with few blankets			-	(+)								.			+	-	-
4450. Turn often when reclining										+		.		-		+	.
4451. Perform acts simulating easy delivery					-										+	-	.
4452. Eat lightly		-	+	+		+		+	-	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
4453. Rules to insure normal delivery	+		+			+	+	+	(+)	(+)		+	+	+	+	+	+
4454. Sleep without turning "lest fetus turn"											-	-	+			-	-
4455. Exercise, so that child will be strong												-	+				
4456. Must not stand in doorway and look out	+	-	+	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	+	+
4457. Must not start out door and go back	+	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	+	+
4458. Must not turn back on anyone	-	-	-	-	+		+	+	-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	.
4459. Must not turn back on cross-eyed child			-	+				+	-	+		-	+	+	+	+	
4460. Must not turn back on fire			.									-			+	-	-
4461. Must not strike anything			+									-			+	-	.
4462. Must not be cruel to animals			+						+	-	-	-	+	-	+	+	.
4463. Must not butcher animals			+	+						-	-	-	+	-	+	-	+
4464. Must not break bones			+									-			+	-	+
4465. Must not touch any fresh meat			+									-		+	-	-	-
4466. Must not roast duck	-		-				-	-	-	-		-			+		
4467. Must not roast any meat												-			+	-	-
4468. Must not eat viscera					(+)							+			+	-	.

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
4469. Must not tie knots					+							+			+	-	+
4470. Must not hold string taut					+							-			+	-	-
4471. Rules for child's welfare	+	(+)	+	+	+		+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
4472. Must not look at: anything ugly .	(+)	-	+	+	-		-			+	+	+	+	+	+	+	(+)
4473. Ugly infant			+	+						+	+	+	+	+	-	+	(+)
4474. Anything crippled	-	-	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	+	-	+	+	+	+	(+)
4475. Anything "clumsy"	-	-	-	-	+	+	+	+	-	-	+	+	+	+	-	+	-
4476. Young animals	-	-	-	-	+	+	+	-		+	-	-	+	+	-	-	-
4477. Animal heads	-	-	+	-			.	-	-	-	-	-?	+	+	-	-	-
4478. Frog			+	.						-	+	-	-	+	+	-	-
4479. Heron	-	-	+	.	+		+		-		.	-			+	-	-
4480. Owl				+								-		(+)	+	-	(+)
4481. Bull bison			+	-								0			-	-	.
4482. Coyote				-								-		+	-	-	+
4483. Blood			+	+						+	+	-	+	+	-	-	.
4484. Death or suffering	(+)	+	(+)	+	+		+	+	(-)	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
4485. Corpse or skeleton			+	+				+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	+	+
4487. Must not eat: hawk								+	+								
4488. Eagle								+	-								
4489. Anything killed by hawk .										+	-		+				
or eagle										+	-		+				
4490. Pheasant (would cause								+	+			+				+	
convulsions).																	
4491. Animal heads	-	-						-	-	+		+			+	+	+
4492. Wings												-			+		
4493. Feet												-			+		
4495. Sturgeon			+								.	-?			0	0	0
4497. Chokecherries			-	+							+	-		-	-	-	-
4498. Rabbit (child would																	
"squeal")				+				+	-	+		+			-	-	+
4499. Trout (causes crying) . .	-	-	-	-	+	+	+	+	-	+		(+)		-	-	-	-
4500. Eggs												-				+	-
4501. Meadowlark eggs (cause																	
loquacity).								+				-					-
4502. Anything "clumsy"										+		+		+	-	-	
4503. Must not make high-pitched sounds					+							-					+
4504. Must not quarrel					+							-					
4505. Eat bald eagle for quiet child. .			-	-						+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4506. Eat meadowlark eggs to aid																	
child's speech	-				+	+	+	-	-		-	-	-			+	-
4507. Rubbed with chipmunk's foot to																	
make child fleet of foot . . .			-	-							-	-	-	-	-	-	+
4508. Palliatives and exceptions . . .			+					+	+			+			-	-	-
4509. May look at corpse if																	
husband present	-	-						-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4510. If corpse seen, wear																	
strip of buckskin from																	
corpse-wrapping until																	
child is born			+	-							-	-		-	-	-	
4512. If anything ugly seen,																	
must not laugh	-	-	-					(+)		-	-	-		-			
4513. If ugly child seen, must																	
not laugh			-	-							-	-	-		-		
4514. If ugly child seen, must																	
spit	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-		-			
4515. Taboos for protection of game and																	
hunters		+		+						+	+	+	-	+		+	
4516. Woman must not touch fresh meat .				+										+	-	-	-
4517. Woman must not eat fresh meat . .		+		+				-	+	+	+			+	-	(+)	-
4518. Taboos upon husband	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+		+		+			

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
4519. Must not hunt (game protection) .	+	-	+	+	+	+	+	(+)	-	+	-	-	-	+	-	-	-
4520. Length of time, in days .			30	5						30				30			
4521. If taboo broken, rub bow and arrows with rotten wood			-	-	+		+			-				-			
4522. If taboo broken, call shaman														+		-	
4523. Rules for protection of child and mother			+	+	+	+	+	+	+		-					+	+
4524. Must not choke or strangle game		-	(+)	(+)	+	+	+	+	+	(-)	(-)		-	(-)	-	-	+
4525. Must not snare animals. .		-	(-)	(+)	+	+	+	+	+	.	-		.	.	-	-	+
4526. Must not be cruel to animals			-	+					+	.	-			-	-	+	+
4527. Must not joke about animals					-											+	
4528. Continenence ... months . .					1												1
<u>Preparation for Delivery</u>																	
4529. Skins removed from house	.	-		(+)	+	.	+	-	-	+		(+)		-	-	-	-
4530. All skins				(+)						+		-					
4531. Wildcat (child would become ill).												(+)					
4532. Otter (causes convulsions). . . .					+		+					+					
4533. Husband must not travel	.		-	+	+		+	(+)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4534. Before delivery				(+)	+		+	-									
4535. After delivery					-			+									
4536. Would cause storm					+		+										
4537. Woman must not quarrel, scold					+							-					
4538. Would cause storm					+												
4539. Woman must not touch feathers (child would have rash)					+	-					-	-	-	-	(+)	-	-
4540. Woman secluded	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	+
4541. In hut: summer	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	+	+			+
4542. In hut: winter		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+			+
4543. In corner of house	+	-			-		-	-	-		+	-					
4544. Place darkened	-																
4545. Mat partitions											+						
4546. No. of days before delivery . . .			*2+	5						*1+	1	*1+	1	30			5+
4547. No. of days after delivery . . .	10		*2+	10				30		30	-	*60	-	30			*10
4548. Woman remains in house, men leave . .				-	-					-	-	-	+	-	(+)	(+)	-
4549. Summer															+	+	+
4550. Winter															+	+	+
4551. Woman goes out alone				-	-			(+)	(+)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(+)	-
4552. Midwife present	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
4553. Relative	+	(+)	+	(+)	+		+	+	+	+	+	(+)	(-)	+	+	+	(+)
4554. Experienced older woman		+	+	+				+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
4555. Professional	+	-	-	-	-		-	-	(+)	-	-	(+)	(+)	-	-	-	-
4556. Woman with inherited power			-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4557. Woman with dream power	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4558. Woman with guardian-spirit power.			-	-	-					+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4559. Number	1	1	*1+	(2)	1	1	1	1	1	*1+	*1+	*1+	*2+	1+	2+	*1+	*1+
4560. More, if difficult case	+	+	+	(+)	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-		-	-
4561. Paid	+	+	+	(+)	-	-	-	-	(-)	+	+	+	+	(+)	-		-
4562. Shaman present	-	-	(+)	+	(+)		(+)	(+)		+	+	+	(+)	+	+	+	+
4563. Only if difficult case			+	+	+		+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
4564. Usually female			+	+						(+)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4565. Husband: excluded	+	(-)	+	-	-	+	-	+	+	-	+	-	+	+	-	(+)	+
4566. Maintains perfect quiet	(+)	+	-	-	-		-	-	-	(+)	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
4567. Walks about slowly ("aid to delivery")											+	-				-	

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
4568. Called if serious case				-								(+)			-	(+)	
4569. Called in before cord cut	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4570. Called in after cord cut		+	+	(+)		+		+	+	(+)	+	(+)	+	-	+	+	
4571. Called in after ... days				10										30			
4572. Midwife's procedure: diagnosis	.		-	-	+		+			-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-
4573. Prayer			-	-	-							-	-	-	(+)	-	-
4574. Recitation	+		-	-	-		-	+	?	-	-	(+)	-	-	-	-	-
4575. Silence			-	-	-					+	-	-	+	-	-	-	-
4576. Aspersions	+	+	-	-	+		+	+	-	-	-	(+)	-	+	-	-	-
4577. Stroking	+	+	-	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	+		+
4578. Prediction of sex			-	-	+		+			-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Delivery</u>																	
4579. Woman reclines		-	+	-	-		-	-	+	+	+		-	+	+	-	
4579a. Woman kneels				+								(-)			+	(-)	
4580. Stoops										-		(+)	+				
4581. Holds to ceiling cord			-	-					+	+	-	-			(+)	+	+
4582. Holds to 2 ceiling cords			-	-								-			(+)	+	.
4583. Holds to upright post or stick	-		-	-	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	-			(+)	+	-
4583a. Holds to 2 upright posts	+		-	-				+				-			+	+	
4586. Holds to frame of wood		+	-	-				-		+	-	-	(+)			-	
4587. Holds to fixed horizontal pole				-								-		+			
4588. Is supported under arms				+								+					
4589. Pit for delivery	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4590. Delivery on ground	+	+		+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
4591. On twigs												-	+				-
4592. On grass				+						+		-	+	-			
4593. On shredded cedar bark	+		-							-	-	(+)					-
4594. On mat	+	(+)	+		+		+	+	+	+	+	+		+		+	+
4595. On buckskin blanket				+								-			+	-	(+)
4596. Delivery on midwife's lap				-								-			+	+	.
4597. Ground warmed	+	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	(-)	-	-	(+)	-	-	-
4598. Twigs heated				-											+		
4599. Fire in lodge	+	+	-	+	+		+	(+)	+	+	+	+		+			+
4600. Kept by slave	+									-	-	-		-			
4601. Taboo to cry out	(+)	(+)	-	-	-		-?	-	(+)	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	(+)
4602. First birth only	+	+								-	-	-	-	-			-
4603. Blanket in mouth	+	+			+	+	+	-	+	+	-	-	-	-			-
4604. Stick in mouth	+							(+)	-	+	-	-	-	-			-
4605. Cooked prickly pear in mouth				-								-		+			
4606. Eats turtle heart to avoid crying				-								-					+
4607. Drinks hot water to avoid crying				+								-					.
4608. Midwife supports parturient from rear	+	+	+	+	-		-	(+)	+	+	+	+		-	+	+	+
4608a. Midwife supports parturient from front				-							(+)	-		+			.
4609. 2d midwife supports from front			+	-							(+)	-			+	-	.
4610. Childbirth concoction	+	-	-	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	(+)	+	+
4611. Herb tea				-								+				+	-
4612. Thornbrush					+		+					-					
4613. Root tea				+							+	-		+			+
4614. Soapberry				-							+			+		-	
4615. Broth				-	-					-	-	(+)			+	+	.
4616. Private medicine	-			-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-			-
4617. Treatment for complications			+	+	+		+			+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
4618. Midwife diagnoses				(+)								-			(+)		
4619. Shaman may diagnose			+	-	+		+			+	+	+	+	+	+	(-)	+
4620. Hands held on woman's head				-								+					+
4621. Shaman may predict sex		-	(-)	+			+			(+)	(+)	+	-	.	(-)	+	+
4622. "Usually boy if delivery difficult"											+	-				-	-

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
4623. By movements				+								(+)			+		
4624. By woman's expression . .					-						(+)	.			+		
4625. Shaman treats by imitative methods					-								-	+	+	-	.
4626. Woman drinks water in which nose of otter has been immersed . .													-		+		
4627. Version by midwife (if necessary)				+						+			-	+		-	
<u>Postdelivery Practices</u>																	
Afterbirth																	
4628. Called: "grandmother"	+	-	-	-	-		-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4629. "Brother"					-							-				+	-
4630. "Baby's seat"		+	-	-							-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4631. Harmful to child if destroyed		.	.	.	(+)		(+)	.	.	.	+	.	.	.	-	-	.
4632. "Turned over" to reverse sex of next child	+			-	-						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4633. Magic performed with it to determine child's career	-	.	-	-	-		-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4634. Left in hut; hut burned					-									+	-	-	-
4635. Hidden: immediately	+	(+)	+	+	(+)		(+)	+	+	+	+	+	+	(+)	-	+	+
4636. 1 day later													-		+		
4637. In woods		(+)	(+)	(+)	-		-	+	+	-	+	+					-
4638. Hung in tree		-	-	-				+			+	+	-		+		-
4639. Thrown in water					-						+		-	+			
4640. Buried: in badger's hole					-					-		-			-		+
4641. Under bed		-	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4642. Far distant		+	+	+	+		+	+	-	+	(+)	(+)	+			-	(+)
4643. Quite deep					+						+	-					-
4644. "Right side up"		-	-	-				.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4645. Disposal by: shaman	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4646. Midwife	+	.	+	+	(-)		(-)	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
4647. Any man	-	-	+	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4648. Any woman	+	+	+		+		+			-	-	-	-	-	+	+	+
Treatment of Mother																	
4649. Massaged with bear grease	+	+	-	-			-	(-)	-	-	-	-	-	(+)	-	-	-
4649a. Abdomen bound	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-?	+	+	+	+	+
4650. Buckskin belt					+										+	-	
4651. Fur belt					-						+					(+)	+
4652. Band of cedar bark	+		-	-	-		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4653. Band of twined willow					-						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4654. Belt discarded after use	+		(+)	-							+	-	-	+	-	-	+
4655. Burned	+													+			+
4656. Buried			(+)											-			-
4657. Warm ashes on abdomen					+							(+)					
4658. Breasts steamed	+	-	-	-	+		+	+	+	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
4659. Breasts warmed	+	+	-	+			+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-
4660. With heated skin or fabric					+						+	-	.	+	+		
4661. With warm stones	+										-	-	.	-	-		
4662. With heated pine needles							+	+		-	-	-		-	-		
4663. With hot water										-	+	-		-	-		
4664. With heated ashes		+		+					+			-					
4665. Breasts massaged	+		-	(+)			.	-	+	+	+	-		+	+	-	+
4666. Massaged outward					-						+			+			
4667. With dampened skin					-						+			-			
4668. With beaver oil					-						-	+		-	-		
4669. With root concoction, heated . .					-									+			

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
4670. With warm water				-						+							-
4671. Nipples tied	+	-	-	-				.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4672. "Milk doctored"	+	-	-	-	+		+	-	-	-	.	-	-	(+)	-	-	-
4673. Vagina oiled				-											+	-	-
4674. Walks around "to release all afterbirth".				-								-			+	-	-
4675. Lies on warmed ground	+		+	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4676. Lies in warmed rock pit	(-)		+	-	+	?	-	-	-	-	-	-		(+)	-	-	-
4677. Lies with hot rocks on both sides				-	-							-			+	-	-
4678. Stays near fire	+	+	+	(-)	+		+	-	+	+	+	-			+	+	(+)
4679. Drinks tonic ... days				-								*14		5	(5)	-	-
4680. Eats soup	+	+	+	+				+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	(+)	+
4681. Because "milky"		+		+				+	+	+	+	(+)	-				+
4682. Ground shell soup	-		-	-						-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4683. Venison broth			+	+				+		+	+	(+)	+		+	+	+
4684. Dried salmon broth				-				+		+		+	+	+	+		-
4685. Salmon and meat soup				+								-					-
4686. Salmon and root soup			+									(+)					-
4687. Kause soup			+									-					-
4688. Eats clams	-		(+)	-						+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4689. Eats boiled food				+								+					-
4690. Eats dried food only				-								(-)	+	+	+		-
4691. Bathes after ... days	5	1	5	1			30	(4)	*14	1	1	14+			30	*1+	10
Treatment of Infant																	
4692. Bathed	+	+			+		+	+	+			+		+	(+)	+	+
4693. Summer												+			+		
4694. Winter												+			-		
4695. In rawhide container				-								-				+	-
4696. In wooden dish	+	+	-	+					.	+	-	-	-		(+)	-	-
4697. In birch-bark basket				-						+	+	-	+	+	-	-	+
4698. In special shallow woven basket .			+	-	+		+			+	-	(+)		+	-	-	
4699. Held in hands				+						-		+	-		-	+	
4700. In cold water	-	-	-	-	-		-	(+)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4701. In warm water	+	+	+	+	+		+	-	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
4702. Water "buried" after use (else bad weather)				-								-				+	-
4703. Oiled	+	+	+	(-)	.		.	-		-	+	+	.	+	(+)	-	-
4704. Summer				+								+			-		
4705. Winter				+								+			+		
4706. Deer oil				+								.		-	+		
4707. Bird oil											+	.		-			
4708. Bear oil	+	+	-											+	+		
4709. Rubbed with herbs or vegetable paint .			-	-	+		+	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4710. Breathing started by: slap on body .			+	-						-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-
4712. Dash of cold water			-	-						-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
4713. Blowing into nostrils, mouth . .				+								-				+	+
4714. Sucking on mouth				-						+		-					
4715. Mouth washed out	+	+	+	+			-	-?		+	+	+	(+)	+	(+)	(+)	+
4716. With feather swab												-		+	-	-	-
4717. Oil in eyes	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4718. Body "shaped" with hands	+	+	-	+			(+)	+	+	+	+	(+)	+	+	+	+	+
4719. Nose "pushed up"				+			+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	(+)	(+)	+
4720. Placed in cradle bag or blanket			+				+	+				-		+	+	+	-
4721. Placed on plate, platter	-		-	-	-		-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4722. Placed on tule mat			+	-						-	+	-	-	-	-	-	+
4723. Placed on rawhide padded with skin .		+	-	-					+	+	-	-	+	+	-	+	-
4724. Placed on bed of moss												-		+	+		-
4725. Placed on cradle immediately	+	-	-	-			-	-	+	-	+	-	-	-	(+)	-	-
4726. Placed on cradle after ... days			5	20							2		(5)	7	(5)		*60

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
4727. Nursed: immediately (if possible)	+	-	+	+	-		-	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	+
4728. After several hours															+		
4729. After 1 day		+		(+)	+		+							+			
4730. Given prepared liquid	-	+	-	-	+		+		(+)	+	-	+	(+)	-	-	-	-
4731. Only if mother can't nurse									+	+		+	+				
4732. Tea, broth		+			+		+					+	+				
4733. Rosewood-bark tea					+		+					.					
4734. Cherry-bark tea					+		+					.					
4735. Shell soup	.				-		-					.	-				
4736. Crushed roots		-			-		-										
4737. Tallow									+								
4738. Hot water										+							
4739. Child steamed	-	-	+	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	(+)	-	+	-	-	.
4740. "Baptized" in river after ... days . . .	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4741. By mother									+								
4742. Kept indoors definite no. of days					5							-			5	-	-
4743. Magical acts to aid child's speech . . .					-							-		+	+	+	+
4744. Robin's beak placed in mouth					-									+		-	
4745. Meadowlark's beak placed in mouth . . .															+		
4746. Chipmunk's feet placed in mouth																	+
4747. Meadowlark's eggs eaten																+	-
4748. Magical acts to make fleet of foot . . .				-	-					+		+		-			+
4749. Rubbed with hummingbird										+		-					-
4750. Soles of feet rubbed with chip- munk's feet					+								+				+
4751. Child's hands rubbed with owl's foot for tenacity												-		+		-	
4752. Child rubbed with ants, will not fall in fire					-					+		-		-			-
4753. Blood let run from navel (at birth) long while for fair skin					+								.				
Observances by Father																	
4754. First child only				+								-					
4755. Observed immediately following birth . .		+	+	-				+		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4756. Makes commotion		+	+					+				(+)					
4757. Hunter shoots gun		+	+					+				+					
4758. Fisherman clubs fish		+	+					+				.					
4759. Rides horse until it drops				+				+				.					
4760. Beats dog, horse.				+				+									
4761. Dives in water				+													
Postnatal Period																	
Observances by Mother																	
4762. Confinement continues	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	(+)	+	+	+	+
4763. No. of days	10		5	10			30		30	-	*60			30		(5)	10
4764. In house	(+)	+			-		-	-	-	-	-	-	+		+	+	-
4765. In hut			+	+	+		+	+	+	+	-	+	-	+	-	-	+
4766. In sweat house	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4767. Midwife remains												-		+			-
4768. Sits up immediately after birth			+	+						+		+	+	-	+	+	+
4769. Sits up after ... days	10	7			7		7		4					7			
4770. Works after ... days	10		5	(2)	30		30	30	4+	30	*2+	*2+	7+	30	10	5+	
4771. Sweats and prays	(+)	-	(+)	-	-		-	-	.	(+)	-	-	-	-	(+)	-	(+)
4772. New sweat house used	-	-	+	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-
4773. Built by husband			+											-			
4774. Built by midwife			-											+			

	CL	K1	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
4775. Bathes in dugout log	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4777. Uses scratcher	+	+	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	+	-	-	-
4778. No. of days		5		(5)						*30				30			
4779. Uses drinking tube	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4780. Eats apart	+	-	+	+	-	-	-	+	-	+	-	+	+	+	+	(+)	+
4781. Special dishes	+	-	+					+		-		+	-	+	-	-	-
4782. Destroyed after use				+								+		+			
4783. Complete fast	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4784. Foods taboo	+	+	+	+				+		+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-
4785. Fresh food, boiled	+	+	.	-				+	-	+	+	+	+	+	+		
4786. Fresh food, roasted	+	+	.	+				+		+	+	+	+	+	+		
4787. Hot food					-					-		-	+	-	-		
4788. Wet food	-	-	.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	+				
4789. Meat	+			-				+	-			+	+				
4790. Sturgeon		+	+									+					
4791. Fresh berries		+		-	+		+	+	-	+	+	+	+	+	+		
4792. Use of soft or liquid foods continues . .			-	+						+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
4793. Water permitted		+	+	+		+	(-)	(-)	+	+	(+)	+	+	+	+	+	+
4794. Cold	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	+	+	+	+	+
4795. Warm			+	+		+	(-)	-	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
4796. Cooks for self	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	(+)	(+)	(+)
4797. Cooks for self and others			-	-					.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4798. Frequent face painting	+		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	(-)
4799. Bleeds self	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4800. Restrictions continue ... days	10	5	5	10	10		10	30	.	*30		60	30	30	-		10
4801. Longer (L) or shorter (S) for 1st child	L		-	-	-		-	-		-		-	-	-	S	-	-
Observances by Father																	
4802. Builds new sweat house for self		+	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4803. Hunting, fishing taboo ... months	+	+	-	-	+		+	+	-?	2	5	-	5+	1	-	-	-
4804. Cohabitation taboo ... months	.	*2+	*2+	*1+	2		*2+	1	6+	2	1	2	1	1+	1+	1-	*1+
4805. Variable				+					+			-			+	+	+
4806. Because of "man's weakness"			.	-	+		+		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4807. Smoking taboo										(+)		-					
4808. Uses drinking tube	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-			-	-	-	+	-	-
Release from Restrictions																	
4809. By bathing	-		+	+	+		+	+		+	+		+	+			+
4809a. By formulist	-	.	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-
4810. By shaman												-		+			
4811. By feast	+	-	(+)		-		-	-		(+)		-	(+)	(+)			-
4812. Ceremonial feeding	-		-	-						-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-
Treatment of Child																	
Observances																	
4813. Birth ceremony	+	.	-	-	-		-	(+)	-	-	-	-	-	(+)	-	-	-
4814. Feast at birth	+	+	+	+	-		-	+	(+)	+	+	U	+	+	+	+	+
4815. Optional				-						+	+	+	+	+		+	+
4816. After restriction period	+		+	+						+		+	+	+	-		
4817. Presents to child by relatives	+	+	+	+					+	+	+	(+)	-	+	-	-	+
4818. Bedding	+		+	+					+	+	+			+			+
4819. Beads and toys			+														
4820. Horses				+													
4821. First child only	-	-	-	-				-	-	(+)		-	-	-	-	-	-
4822. First child especially.		+	+	+				-	(+)	+		-		-		-	-

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
4823. Presents to guests by parents . .	+	+	+						-	+	-		-	-	-	-	(+)
4824. Some return gifts immediately	.	+	-								-						
4825. Guests are father's relatives if child is male		+	-	-					-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
4826. Guests are mother's relatives if child is female		+	-	-					-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
4828. Navel string kept	-	+	+	+	(+)	+	(+)	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	+	+	.
4829. Until death		+	+	+											+	(+)	
4830. Until cradle is discarded			-	-				+	+	?	+						
4831. Until lost			-		+		+								-	-	
4832. Misfortune to child if lost . . .	-	.			-		-	(+)		-					+	-	
4833. Loss indicates child will die . .															+		
4834. Tied on cradle		+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+					+	+	
4835. At edge of board			(+)	+	+		+			-					(+)	+	
4836. Hung on hoop			(+)	-						+					-		
4837. Tied on wrist or neck	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-					-	-	
4838. Placed in buckskin bag															+	+	
4839. Mixed with paint, etc.															+	-	
4840. Navel string discarded	+		-	-	(+)		(+)			-	+	+	+	+	-	-	.
4841. With afterbirth											+	-	-	-			
4842. Burned	+				(+)		(+)				-	-	-	-			
4843. Buried												-		+			
4844. Buried with body		+	+											-			
4845. Hung in tree																(+)	
4846. First teeth: buried	.	-	-	+	+	+	+	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	.
4847. Buried near rosebush				+					+							+	
4848. Thrown over head or behind . . .			-	-				+		+				+		-	
4849. Thrown over house	-	-	-					-		-				-		-	
4850. Thrown in deep water			+	+							+	-				-	
4851. Blackened with ashes and thrown toward E					-										+	-	
4852. Ashes thrown toward W															+		
4853. Put in meat, given to dog				-						+		-		+			
4854. Put in feces			-	-	+		+	-		-	-		-			-	
4854a. Kept	+	-	-							-	-		-			-	
<u>Cradle</u>																	
4855. Flat board back type	U	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-			+	+	+
4856. Trapezoidal (see fig.)	(+)	+	+				+	+									
4857. Obovate (see fig.)				+	+				+						+	+	+
4858. Material: cedar		+	+	(+)				+	+								+
4859. Cottonwood	-		-	+	+		+	-	+								-
4860. Handle: trapezoidal projection at top of board (see fig.)		+	+	-	+	+	+	+							-	-	-
4861. Perforated (see fig.)	(+)	-	-	-		+	(-)		+						-	-	+
4862. Holes in sides			-	-					+						-	-	+
4863. Straps on side				+												+	
4864. Straps (fringes) on back				+											+	+	
4865. Board encased in sewed cover of buckskin			-	+					+						+	+	+
4866. Buckskin bag on front only . . .		+	+	-	+		+	+							-	-	-
4867. Held by thongs through perforations		+	+		+		+	+									
4868. Cradle hood	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+						+	+	+
4869. Integral with cover			-	+											+	+	+
4870. Buckskin		+	+	+	+		+	+	+						+	+	+
4873. Mat	+	+	-	-													-
4874. Textile	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-								-

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
4875. Self stiffened				+													+
4876. Stiffened with rawhide				-											+	-	
4877. Folding	(+)	(+)	+	+	+		+	+	-						+	+	+
4878. Removable	+	+	+	-	-		-	+	-						-		
4879. Laced bag				+											+	+	
4880. Hoop (to protect face)		+	+	+	+		+	+									+
4881. Cedar			-	(+)				-	-						-	-	-
4882. Willow			-	+	+		+	+	-						-	-	-
4883. Hazel		+	-	-				-	-								-
4884. Rosewood (protection from ghosts)				+	+												-
4885. Decorated	+	-?	+	+	+		+	+	+						+	+	+
4886. Head portion				+											+	+	+
4887. Quill work			-	-	+		+	+	+						+	(+)	(+)
4888. Shells or beads	.		+	+					+						-	-	+
4889. Teeth hung from hoop			+	+											-		
4890. Decorated blanket															+	-	
4891. Shape indicates sex			-	-											-		-
4892. Wooden dugout type	+	-	-	-			-	-	-		-	-	(+)		-	-	-
4893. Cedar	+																
4894. Deep	+																
4895. Bent or added sides	(-)																
4896. Figures on ends	+																
4897. Woven-frame type				-			-					-	+	-	-	-	-
4898. Deep trough frame of wickerwork													+				
4899. Buckskin-covered frame													+				
4900. Buckskin hood													+				
4901. Removable willow hoop													+				
4902. 2 projecting poles along both sides at back														+			
4903. Coiled basketry cradle			-	-							+	+	-	-	-	-	-
4904. With fur hood											+						
4905. With hoop											+	+					
4906. Rawhide cradle												-				+	
4907. Birch-bark cradle										+		U		+			
4908. Deep bark trough										+	+	+	+				
4909. Stiffening withe around edge										+	+	+	+				
4910. Buckskin covering										U	(+)	(+)	(+)				
4911. With hoop										+	+	+	+				
4912. Checkerwork bark cradle	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4913. Shaped cradle of rush matting (temporary)	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+
4914. Drainage				+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+		
4915. Raised lattice work			-	-	-	-	-	-	-								-
4916. Moss for absorption										+	(+)			+	+		
4917. Summer										-				+	-		
4918. Winter										+				+	+		
4919. Buckskin flap for male			-	-	+	+	+	+	-			-					-
4920. Rawhide flap for male			-	-					+								-
4921. Conduit tubes for male			-	+	-	-	-	-		+	+	-		+	+		-
4921a. For female			-	-	-	-	-	-		+	+	+		+	+		-
4922. Wooden			-							+	(+)	+		+			
4923. Birch bark			-							+	+	-		+			
4924. Rawhide				+								-					
4925. Summer										+	+	+		+	+		
4926. Winter										-	(+)	+		+	-		
4927. Padding: shredded tule				-													+
4928. Shredded cedar bark	+	-	-	-	-		-	0	-			+			-	-	-
4929. Rotten pine												-			+	+	-
4930. Moss												-			+	+	
4931. Down			+						+			-	+		-	-	-

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
4932. Feathers	-	-	+		+		+	-	-			U	+		-	+	-
4933. Animal hair			-						+			-	+		+	+	-
4934. Fur	+	+	+		+		+	+	+		+	-	+		+	+	+
4935. Fur blankets	+	+		+	+		+	+	+		+	+	+		+	+	+
4936. Bag cradle or blanket	-	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	-		-	-	+	+	+	-
4937. For precradle use (no. of days)		5	5		30		30	30	30					5			
4938. Till cord is healed				(+)											+		
4939. For temporary and night use		+		+	+		+	+	+						+	+	
4940. Cradle carried on back	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	(+)	+	+	+	+	+	+
4941. Vertical												-					
4942. Horizontal												+					
4943. Carried in front			-	-						-	(+)	(+)	-	-	-	-	-
4944. Expansible cradle				-						+		-		-	-	-	-
4945. Destroyed when outgrown	-	+	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-
4946. Burned														+			
4947. Given away if child dies				-								-			+	+	-
4948. Given away when outgrown				-								-			+	(+)	(+)
4949. Kept when outgrown	+	-	+	+	+	(+)	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	+	+
4950. Hung in tree				-							+	+	+		-	-	-
4951. New cradle for each child	-	+	+	-	+		+	-	-	+	+	+	-	+	-	-	-
4952. Cradle made by: mother			-	(+)						(+)					+	+	-
4953. Father			-	(+)						(+)					-	-	+
4954. Old man			+							-					-	-	
4955. Female relative										+				+			
4956. Shaman			+														
4957. Ritually constructed			+	-						-					-	-	-
4958. Maker predicts child's future			+														
4959. Limits length of use			+														
4960. Receives payment			+														
<u>Bathing</u>																	
4961. Aspersions				-								-			+	-	
4962. Water must be carried by old woman				-						+		-		-		-	
4963. Bathed in urine				-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4964. Bathing vessel	+	(+)	+	+	(+)			+	(+)	+	+	+	+	+	(+)	-	+
4965. Bark	-			-						+	+	-	+	+			+
4966. Basket	-	+	+	-	+	?	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+			
4967. Dugout wooden	+	+		+						+		-	-	-	(+)		-
4968. Dusted with ashes after bathing				+								-					
<u>Twins</u>																	
4969. Special beliefs and practices	+	-	+		+		+	-	+	+	+	+	+		(+)	(+)	
4970. Desired		+	?	-	-		-	-	-	-	+		-		+	-	
4971. 1 given away										-		-	+	-	-	-	
4972. 1 killed	-			-	-		-					-	-	-		-	
4973. Unpropitious	+			-	-		-			-		-	+	-	-	-	
4974. Animal-like	+			-						-		-	-	-	-	-	
4975. Called wolves	+			-						-		-	-	-	-	-	
4977. "1 sure to die"	+			-			-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4978. 1 dies, other sure to follow	+			-	+		+		+	-		-	+		-	+	-
4979. Opposite twins, 1 sure to die young				-	-				+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4980. Opposite twins incestuous	+			-	(+)		(+)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4981. Opposite twins, female has curing power				-	-				+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4982. Have supernatural power				-	-	+	+	?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4983. Get same spirit					+		+										
4984. Cared for carelessly	-			-	-		-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4985. Caused by mother lying on back during pregnancy												-			+		

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
4986. Restrictions for parents			+	-	-		-			+	+	+	+	-	-	-	
4987. Mother camps alone for 1 year [!]												+	+				
4988. Fresh meat taboo										-			+				
4989. Berries taboo										-			+				
4990. Hunting taboo										-			+				
4991. Drinking water from community supply taboo				+													
4992. Father identified with bear										+	+	(+)					
4993. Father immune from attack by grizzly . .										-	+	(+)					
<u>Various Practices</u>																	
4994. Abortion	.	+	+	-?	+		+	+	.	+	+	(+)	+	+	-?	+	.
4995. Illegal			+	+								+		+	+	+	+
4996. Serious penalty			(+)	(+)								-		+		+	+
4997. Paid abortionist		-	-		-		-	-				-		-		-	
4998. By stretching, straining, falling			+									(+)	-			+	
4999. Abortifacient					+		+			+	+	+	+	+		-	
5000. Cottonwood ashes					+		+			-	-	.	-	-			
5001. Pine needles					+		+			-		.	-	-			
5002. Infanticide	-	+	+	(+)	-		-	(+)	(-)	-	(+)	+	-	-	-	-	(+)
5003. Serious penalty			(+)	+				+			-	+				+	+
5004. Adoption out of family	(+)	-	-	-	-		-	+	+	-		+	(+)	+	+	+	+
5005. Orphan given to wet nurse	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
5006. Orphan given to grandmother			+	+								(+)	(+)	-		-	+
5007. Nursing for ... years			2	*2+						2	(2)	1+	(2)	(2)	*2+	1+	(2)
5008. Until birth of next child				+						+	+	(+)	+	+	+	+	+
5009. Children live in lake before birth . . .			-	-						-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5010. Children live in sun before birth	+		-	-						-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>PUBERTY</u>																	
<u>Girls</u>																	
5011. Ceremonial recognition	+	+	+	+	+		+	(+)	(+)	+	+	+	+	+	+	(+)	+
5012. Isolated	+	+	+	+	+		+			+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+
5013. Summer			+	+	+		+			+	+	+	+	+	+		+
5014. Winter			+	+	+		+			+	+	+	+	+	+		+
5015. Away from village					+		+				(+)	+	+		+		
5016. In menstrual hut	+	+	(+)	+	+		+	+	+	-	-	-		+	+		
5017. In puberty hut			+	-						+	+	+		-	+		-
5018. Conical hut of boughs											+	+					
5019. Conical hut of bark												-			+		
5020. With pit for girl's legs											+	+					
5021. Common hut for all pubescents			+	-						-	-	-	-	-	-		-
5022. In cubicle in house	+	-	-	-	-		-			-	-	-	-	-	-		-
5023. Curtained couch	-	-	-	-	-		-			-	-	-	-	-	-		-
5024. Proctor	(+)	+	-	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	+	+	-
5025. Old woman	-	+		+	+		+	+	+		+	-			+		
5026. Close relative				+				(+)	+	+		(+)			-		
5027. Mother	(+)	-		+	+		+	(+)	-	+	+	+			-		
5028. Remains with girl												(+)			(+)		
5029. Receives payment, presents	-?	(+)		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
5030. Slave attendant	+		-	-						-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5031. Complete fast for ... days	(5)	-	-	-	5		5	-	-	(4)	-	4	*	-	-	-	-
5032. Limited fast for ... days		5		+				-			+		4	10	-	-	4
5033. Food taboos		+		+							+	+	+	+			+
5034. Fresh food			(-)	+							+	+	(+)	+	+	-	(+)
5035. Hot food	-	-		-						-	+	.	-	+	+		

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
5036. Stale food	-	+	-						-	-	-	-	-	-			-
5037. Mealtimes restricted	-	+	.	+				+	+	+	(+)	-			-	-	.
5038. Once a day		-		-				-		+	-	-					
5039. Before sunrise, after sunset . .		+		(+)				(+)		-	(+)	-					
5040. Special dishes	+	+	-	-				+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	(+)
5041. Bark										+	+	(+)	+				
5042. Destroyed after use	-	-						-	+	+	+	+	(+)	+			
5043. Given to old woman	+							+		-	-	-	-	-			
5044. Drinking restricted	-	-	-	+	-		-	-	-	(+)	+	+	+	-	+	-	-
5045. Cold water permitted	+	+		-					+	+	+	+	+		+	+	
5046. Drinking tube		+		-				+			+	+	+		-		
5047. Bone	-	-						-			+	+	+				
5048. Straw		+						+	-		+	+	+				
5049. Special container	-	+							-		-	+	+				
5050. Sleep taboo	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5051. Speech taboo	+	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	-	+
5052. Fire avoided	-	(+)	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5053. Has own fire	+	-	+	+	-		-	-	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
5054. Movements restricted	+	+	+	(+)	+		+	+	+	(+)	(+)	+	(+)	(+)	+	(+)	(+)
5055. May leave hut early in morning. .	+		+						+			+					
5056. May leave hut late in evening . .		+	+		+		+	+				+					
5058. Must not touch ground				-								-			+	-	-
5059. Sits on platform in hut															+		
5060. Leaves hut on elevated path of poles															+		
5061. Fingers twined together				-								-			+	-	-
5062. Toes twined together				-								-			+	-	-
5063. Prescribed activities	+	+	-	-					+	+	+	+	+		+	+	-
5064. Basketmaking	+	+							+	+	-	(+)	+		+	-	
5065. For others									+	-		-	(+)				
5066. Sewing										+		-			+	+	
5067. Wood gathering				-								(+)				+	-
5068. Quantity prescribed, time prescribed																+	
5069. Others may appropriate.																+	
5070. Water carrying, regardless of need				-								-				+	-
5071. Artificial activity											+	+	+	-	-	-	
5072. Picking needles off fir boughs											+	+	+				
5073. Making hitches in tree limbs											+		+				
5074. Running, wandering about		-	-						+	+	+	+	-		-	-	-
5075. Running uphill									+	+		+					
5076. Before sunrise									+	+		+					
5077. To insure strength									+	(+)	+	(+)					
5078. Rubs against old stumps									+	-	-	-					
5079. Prays for equally old age									+								
5080. Pricks head with pine needles (to insure against lice)										+	-	-	-				
5081. Preparing piles of fir boughs for massage					(+)		(+)	(+)	-	+	-	+					
5082. Searches for spirit	-	-			(+)		(+)	(+)	-	+	-	+			(+)	+	+
5083. Bathing: permitted	+	+	+	+	+					+	+	(+)			-	+	-
5084. Required	+		-	-						+	+	(+)			-	+	
5085. Daily	+	-			-		-	-	-	+	+	+			-	+	
5086. Prescribed times										+	+	+				+	
5087. May affect weather												+			+		

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
5088. Followed by massage										+	+	+			-	-	+
5089. With fir twigs											+	+					+
5090. With smooth rocks										+					-	-	-
5091. Sweat bathing			+							+		-			-	-	
5092. After 5 days			+														
5093. Scarification										(+)		-					
5094. Tattooing			-	-						.	.	-	+			-	
5095. Scratcher used: for head	+	+	+	-	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-
5096. For body										+		+	+		(+)	+	
5097. 2 scratchers	+		-							-	-		-	-	-	-	
5098. Bone		+			-	-	-			+	+	+			-	-	
5099. Horn										+		.			-	-	
5100. Wood	+	-	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	-	.	+		+	+	
5101. 1 prong	+		+		+		+		+	+	+	+	+		+	+	
5102. True comb		-			-		-		+	+	+	+	-		-	-	
5103. Special dress	-	-	-	-	-		-	+	(+)	-	-	+	+	+	+	+	(+)
5104. Old clothing								+		(+)		-	+	-	-		
5105. Ornaments									-	+		.				+	
5106. New adult dress, painted red												-			+		
5107. Conical hat					-		-	+	+	+	-	+	-	-	-	-	(+)
5108. Visor							-	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5109. Head covered outside	+	+	(+)				+	+	+			+	-		-	-	
5110. Looking at ill persons taboo												+	+			-	
5111. Looking at any person taboo (should not be seen)	+	-	-	-	+		+	+	(+)	+	-	+	-		+	-	+
5112. Person seen is harmed	+				(+)		(+)	(+)				(+)			-	-	
5113. Head covered inside	-	+	+	-	-		-	-	+	+	+	+	-		-	-	
5114. Special hairdress	+	+	+				+	+	+	+	+	+	(+)	-	+	+	.
5115. Braided	+	+	+				+	-		-	-	-	-		+	+	
5116. Braided with Indian hemp cord			-				+	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	
5117. Braided with goat wool	-	-	-				-	-				-	-		-	-	
5118. Braided as tightly as possible			+									-			-	-	
5119. Rolls of hair at each side of head			-							+	.	+	+		-	-	-
5120. Hair loose										-		-	+		-	-	
5121. Feather, down, or fir in hair	-	-	-							+	+	-			-	-	
5122. Part painted red	+	+	-								-	-			+	-	
5123. Dressed daily	+	+	+	-						+	.	.			-	+	
5124. Adult style at midtime												-		(+)	+		
5125. Dressed by self										+	+	+	-		-	-	
5126. By mother			+						+		(+)	-			-	-	
5127. By proctor		+										-			+	+	
5128. By slave	+									-		-			-	-	
5129. Eyebrows trimmed	-	+	-	-	+		+	-	-	(+)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5129a. Hair cut: ends only (1st day)		+	-	-						-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5130. Bangs	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5131. Decorated headband worn										+		.			-	-	
5132. Face painting	+	(+)	+	(+)				+	+	+	+	+	-	+	+	+	(+)
5133. Mark of puberty										+	+	+			+	-	
5134. "To aid in future child-bearing".											+	+	+			+	
5135. Red	+										+	+	+		+		
5136. White clay										+	-	-	-		-		
5137. Dry paint (powder).										+		-			-		
5138. Before returning only		+	-	+			+			-	-	-			-		+
5139. Own paint box	+	+					.					(+)			-		
5140. Directions significant	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5141. Dreams significant (may receive spirit)										(+)	+	+			-		
5142. Immediate family may visit										(+)		(+)			-		
5143. Isolation for ... days	5	5	10	*4+	5		5	*10	(5)	*	20	*	5	10	10		*4+

[illegible]

	CL	K1	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
5200. Isolation during subsequent menstrual periods	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	+
5201. Menstrual hut	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+			+
5202. Conical lodge of boughs										+				+			
5203. Lean-to of boughs												-	+				
5204. Common lodge for all menstruants												-	+				
5205. Screened corner of house	(+)	+	-	-	+		+	+	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5206. Five days		+	+	+	+		+	(+)		-	-	-	(+)				
5207. During actual menstruation only	+			+				+	+	+	+	+	+	+			+
5208. Eats in place of confinement	+	+	+	+	+		+	-	-	+	+	+	+	+			
5209. Fasting				-	-			+	+	-	-	-	-	-			-
5210. Throughout confinement								+	+								
5211. Fresh meat taboo	-	+	.		-	-	-	-	-	+	.	+	+	+			
5212. Fresh salmon taboo	-	.	.		-	-	-	-	-	+	.	(-)	+	+			
5213. All fresh food taboo	-	(+)	.	-	-		-	-	-	+	-	-	+	+			
5214. Cooks	-	-	.	(+)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	+		(+)	
5215. Scratcher used	+	+	-	-	-		-	+	-	+	-	-	+	+			-
5216. Remains inactive	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+			-
5217. Lies on old mats														(+)			
5218. Lies on fir boughs														+			
5219. May make baskets	+	+	.		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-			
5220. Avoids all persons	+	+	-	-	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	(+)	+			-
5221. Especially male	(-)	(+)			+		+	+	-			+	+	+			
5222. Should not be seen	(+)	+			+		+	+	+			+	(+)	-			
5223. Ventures out only when others asleep or absent	+	+	-	-	+		+	+	+	+	-	+	(+)	+			-
5224. Contact contaminates			(+)	(+)	+		+	+		+	+	+	+	+		(+)	
5225. Husband may hunt	-	+	+	+	+		+	-	+	-	+	+	+	-			+
5226. May handle hunting, fishing equipment	+	+			+		+	-		(+)				-			
5227. Bear would kill										+				+			
5228. Purification by bathing	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+			+
5229. Sweat bath precedes return	-	+	+	-	+		+	-		.	-	-	-	+		(+)	
<u>Boys</u>																	
5230. Ceremonial recognition of puberty	-	-	-	-	+		+	(+)	(+)	+	(+)	+	-	-	+	+	-
5231. At change of voice					+		+		(+)	+	+	-			+	+	
5232. Secluded					-		-	-	(-)	+	+	-			-	-	
5233. Vision seeking					+		+	+	+	+	+	+			+		
5234. Period of strenuous exercise					+		+	+		+	+	+			+	+	
5235. Coupled with intense vision seeking					+		+	+		+	-	+			-	-	
5236. Informal "training" for long period (no. of years)				+	-		-	-	-	*1+	*1+	1+					
5237. Lives in sweat house												+	-				
5238. Sleeps in caves, trees											+		-				
5239. Fasting					-		-	-		+	(+)	+			-	-	
5240. Sweating					+		+	-		+	+	+			-	-	
5241. Body rubbed with: nettles					-		-	-		+	-	+			-	-	
5242. Spruce boughs					-		-	-		+	-?	+			-	-	
5243. Fir boughs										+		+					
5244. Smooth stones										+		+					
5245. Roots					+		+	-		-	-	-			-	-	
5246. Mud					+		+	-		-	-	+			-	-	
5247. Body wrapped with nettles (to insure against rheumatism)											+	.					
5247a. Uses scratcher					+		+	-		+	-				-	+	
5248. Scarification										+	-	-			-		

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
5249. Ears pierced					-		-	-			-	-			-	-	
5250. Earlier					+		+	+			+	+			+	+	
5251. Tattooing					+		+?	-	-		-	-			-	-	
5252. Conversation restricted (no. of days) . .					5		5	-		-	-	-			+	4	
5253. Daily bathing												+			+	+	
5254. Daily hunting												+			+		
5255. Brother-sister avoidance					-		(-)	-		(+)	-	-			+	-	
5256. Taboo for children to sit on															+	+	
pubescent's bed												-			+	+	
MARRIAGE																	
Courtship																	
5257. Girls' actions restricted, puberty to marriage					+	+	(+)		(+)	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
5258. Some girls completely concealed . .					(+)	-	-		-	(+)	(+)	(+)	-	(+)	-	-	(+)
5259. Chaperon at all times					+							+				+	+
5260. Must sleep adjacent to parents. . .					-							(+)		+			
5261. Boys' actions restricted					(+)	+	(-)		(-)	(+)	-	+	+	+	+	+	-
5262. Love songs					+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	+	+	+	+	+
5263. Spirit conferred												-				+	
5264. Illicit only					-						+	-				-	
5265. Remarriage only					+	-					-	-	-	-	-	+	-
5266. Girl composes similar song as indication of favor														+	(+)	-	
5267. Sung in solitude in hills					+	-					-	-	-	-	-	+	-
5268. Flute for love making					+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-	+	+	+
5269. Supernatural assistance solicited					+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	+	+	-	+	+
5270. Prayers					+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+		+	+
5271. To "sweat lodge"					-	+	+	+	+	+	(+)	(+)				+	+
5272. To slain bear					-	+	+	+	+	+	-	+				-	-
5273. Love magic					+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	+	+	+	+	+
5274. Materials: breeding insects															+	-	-
5275. Dried, pulverized insects					+	.	+				-	-		-	-	(+)	+
5276. Turtle's heart, carved to represent object . .															+	-	-
5277. Bird's heart					(-)	.	-	-	-	+	+	-	+	-	-	+	+
5278. Animal hair							+				+			-			+
5279. Own hair												+	+	+	+		
5280. Hair of object												+	+	+			
5281. Specified grass											+	(+)					+
5282. Specified root												+		+			
5283. Specified seeds						+											
5284. Mixture necessary						+						(+)					+
5285. Imported concoction											+					-	-
5286. Disposal: kept near by											+	+	(+)		(+)	-	
5287. Rubbed on object					+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-				+	+
5288. Rubbed on pillow of object																	+
5289. Rubbed on self					-	+			+		-	-	+			+	+
5290. Worn close to body												+			+	-	-
5291. Part eaten by self, part by object														+			
5292. Hair from each tied around											-	+	+	+	+	-	
5293. Mixed with hair, clothing of object																	+
5294. With prayer					-				+		-	-			+	-	-

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
5295. With formula																+	+
5296. Results: longing or following . .			+	+							+	+	+	+	+	+	+
5297. Illness or death if not consummated					+											+	
5298. Insanity or death if not consummated			-	-	+		+			(+)	+			-	-	-	+
5299. Suicide if not consummated			-	-	+		+			-	+			.	.	-	-
5300. Promiscuity if not consummated			-	-	+		+			-	-			-	-	-	-
5301. Image scratched on ground				-								-			+	-	-
5302. Charm on "heart"															+		
5303. Spirit conferred power				-									.			+	-
5304. Transferable power				+						+			.			+	+
5305. Daily swimming in connection . .										+		(+)		-	-	-	+
5306. Counter magic					+								.		+	+	+
5307. Rye grass mixed with paint				-											+	+	-
5308. Rubbed on instigator				-											+	-	
5309. Held toward instigator				-												+	
5310. Potion, drunk by self with formula				-											-	+	-
5311. White fir twigs rubbed on own clothing					+												
<u>Marriage Ceremony</u>																	
Preparation																	
5312. Boy's or girl's wishes: seriously considered			-	-						-		+	-	+	+	-	+
5313. Slightly considered		+	+	-	+		+	+	+	+		.	+			+	
5314. Not at all considered				+													
5315. Boy's only				+					+			-					
5316. Boy makes wishes known		+	+	-	+	+	+	+	+	-	+		+	(+)	+	+	+
5317. To mother			+		-		-	+	(+)		-		+	(+)	+	-	+
5318. To father			+		+		+	+	+	+			+	(+)	+	+	+
5319. To mother, who tells father		+	-		-		-				-		-	-	-	-	-
5320. To father, who tells mother			-		+		+				+			-	-	+	-
5321. Final authority lies with parents														+	+	+	-
5322. Boy initiates proceedings												U		+	+		
5323. Confers with girl's parents . . .												-		+	-		
5324. Accepted or rejected on 2d visit.														+	-		
5325. Sends intermediary												+			+	-	
5326. Intermediary initiates proceedings . . .	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	(+)	+	(+)	(+)	(+)	+	+
5327. Suitor accompanies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5328. From boy's family			+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
5329. From girl's family			-	-	+	(+)	+	-	-	-	-	-	(+)	-	-	(+)	-
5330. Parent(s)	-	+		M	+		+	+	+	M	+	(+)		-	M		
5331. Outsider(s)	+	+	+	+			+	-	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	(+)	+
5332. Selected by parent(s) . . .		+	M	+						M		+			+	-	+
5333. Selected by suitor												+			+	-	
5334. With speaker	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5335. Gifts given	+	+	(+)	-	+		+	-	(+)		+	+	-	+	+	-	-
5336. Gift tokens given	+	+	+		+		+			-		-	-	-	+	-	-
5337. Gifts promised		+	+	+	+		+	-	-		-	-	-	-	(+)	-	+

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
5338. Final answer received				+								+		-	+		
5339. Girl returns with emis- sary (prenuptial visit)				+									-		-		
5340. Acceptance of tokens binds															+		
5341. Return conference			+	-	-		-	+	-	-		-		+		+	+
5342. Same direction			-					+						+		-	-
5343. Opposite direction			+					-						-		(+)	+
5344. By parent(s)								+						+		F	
5345. By intermediary				+												-	+
5346. Several alternating visits														+			
5347. Final visit														+			
5348. Gifts promised				-				+		-						(+)	-
5349. Gifts given																(+)	
5350. Clothing for bride in- cluded																+	
5351. Decision given				+										+		+	+
5352. Date of ceremony set by parents of: boy					+						+		-	-		(+)	+
5353. Girl				+		+		+				+		+		(+)	
5354. Both												-		-		+	
5354a. No. of days later				(5) 1+	30	1+	1	(5) 1+	1	1	7+	7	7	7	1+		
Ceremony																	
5355. At home of bride	-		+	+	+	+	+	-	-	+		-		(+)		-	-
5356. At home of groom	+		-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-		+		(+)			+
5357. At home of wealthiest parents												-		+			
5358. At home of chief (R?)										+		-		-		+	
5359. During daytime				+								+		-			+
5359a. During evening												+		+			
5360. Relatives and friends present	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	(-)	+		+	+	+	+	+	+
5361. Of bride only					-							+		-		-	
5362. Gifts brought	+			+	+							-		-		(+)	
5363. Promised gifts brought			+	+	+	+	+	-		-		(+)		-		(-)	(+)
5364. Brought on preceding or following day					-											+	+
5365. Groom and bride present	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+		+		+	+	+	+
5366. Formal procession of groom and relatives to bride's home			+	+	+	+	(+)	-	-			+		-			.
5367. Fine clothes donned near destination			+	-	-							-					
5368. Old clothing worn					+							-					
5369. Double clothing worn				+	-							(+)					
5370. Presents carried			+	+	+	+	+					+					
5371. Deposited outside bride's home			+	-	-							-					
5372. Carried inside				+	+							+					
5373. Enter house and take prepared places			+	+	+							-					
5374. Attendant for each				+	-							-					
5375. Pile of new clothing awaits each			+	-	-	+	+					-					
5376. Clothing worn is removed and exchanged			+	+	+	+						(+)				(+)	
5377. Immediately				-	-							-				-	
5378. After feast				+	+							+					
5379. Ritualist in charge			-	+	+	-	-	+	+	(+)	+	+		+		+	
5380. Chief				-	-				+			+	-	+			+
5381. Headman				-	-			+				(+)	-				
5382. Old man				+	-							-					+
5383. Groom's father					-						+	+					+

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
5384. Bride's parent(s)				+								-					
5385. Announced by herald																+	
5386. Speeches by headmen	-	-	(+)	+	-		(+)	-	+	-	+	(+)		+			
5387. Speech by chief												(+)				+	
5388. Speech by each guest												-		+			
5389. Gives present to couple at same time												-		+			
5390. Cradle sometimes given (embar- rasses couple)														+			
5391. Feast	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+		+		+	-		+
5392. Part of ceremony			+	+							+	+		+			+
5393. Food furnished by: groom's family		(+)	(+)	-	-		+	+		-		+		+			+
5394. Bride's family		+	(+)	+	+		(+)	-		(+)		(+)				-	-
5395. Both families			+							-				+		(+)	
5396. New clothing presented to bride		-	+	+	-		-	+	-	-	+	-		-			+
5397. By own parents			-	-				-			+						-
5398. By groom's parents			+	+				+									+
5399. New clothing presented to groom		+	+	-	-		-		-	-	+	-					.
5400. By own parents		+	+								-						
5401. By bride's parents			-								+						
5402. Dancing												+			+		
5403. Clowns												-			+		
5404. Guardian spirit singing												-?			+		
5405. Secular singing												+			+		
5406. Bride and groom dance												(+)			-		
5407. Immediate return visit (essentially part of ceremony)		+	+	-	(+)		(+)	+		+	+	+	-	(+)	-	+	-
5408. Same day			+							-	-	-				+	
5409. No. of days later		*3+			7		7	*1+		1	(1)					(1)	
5410. Guests present			+							+	+	+					
5411. Guests accompany bride			-									+					
5412. Bride and groom present		+	+		+		+	-	+		+	+					
5413. Establish permanent residence of couple		-	+		+		+		-	+	-	-				+	
5414. Return gifts		+	+		+		+	+	+		+	+					
5415. Previously promised		-	-		-		-	+	-		-						
5416. Reciprocal		+	+		+		+	-	-		+	+					
5417. Food		+	+		+				+		-	+					
5418. Clothing		(+)	+		(+)				-		+	+					
5419. Feast		+	+		+		+	+	+	+	+	+		+			
5420. By hosts	+	+	+		+		+	+	(+)		+	(+)					
5421. Dancing											+	+		+			
5422. Circle marriage dance		-	-						+	U	+	(+)	+	(-)	-	(+)	-
5423. As feature of social dance										+	+	(+)					
5424. As feature of "camas dance"												(+)				U	
5424a. As feature of victory dance									+								
5425. Summer only										+							
5426. Participants predetermined by parents												+	-			(+)	
5427. Procedure and outcome predetermined												+	-			(+)	
5428. Couples appear together										-	-	-	-			+	
5429. Boys approach girls									(+)		+	+	+				
5430. Boys dance around girls									+	-	+		-			-	
5431. Selection by touching girl									+		+						
5432. Girls approach boys											+	-	+	+		-	
5433. Selection by grasping boy's belt											+		-	-			
5434. Selection by grasping around waist											-	-	(+)	+		-	

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
5435. Rejection by shaking									(+)	+	+		(+)			-	
5436. Acceptance by dancing together. .										+	-		+			+	
5437. Acceptance by withdrawing										-	+		-			-	
5438. Names of bride and groom called out											-			+		+	
5439. "Wife-capture" rite										+		-		(+)			
5440. First night after ceremony. . . .										+				+			
5441. Bride wears tight skin garment around hips											+			+			
5442. Arranged by mother										+				+			
5443. Groom must tear garment off										+				+			
5444. Girl affects resistance										+				+			
5445. Scuffle, fall over others, who pretend to sleep. .										+				+			
5446. Nonvirgin exposed										+	+	-		-			
5447. Groom hangs old moccasin over bed										-	+						
5448. Groom leaves old moccasin inside bed										+	-						
5449. Groom leaves; marriage nullified.										+							
<u>Residence</u>																	
5450. First residence matrilocal	-			-	+	+	+	(+)			+	+		-	-	-	-
5451. No. of months					1							1-					
5452. First residence patrilocal				-	-				+	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	-
5453. No. of months																	
5454. Bride and groom temporarily taboo					-									+		-	-
5455. No. of months														3			
5456. Live apart														+			
5457. Dancing taboo														+			
5458. Final residence patrilocal.	+	-	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-	+
5459. Final residence matrilocal.	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	+	-	-
5460. Final residence alternated.				-	-				+	-	-	+	+	-	-	+	-
<u>Subsequent Formal Visits</u>																	
5461. Single or initial visit ... months later.					+ *2+			1		12	2	-		6		+ *12	
5462. At birth of first child					-						-					+	
5463. Groom's relatives to bride's				-	+			+						+		+	
5464. Bride's relatives to groom's				+	-			-			+			-		-	
5465. Presents taken				+	+			+		+	(+)			+		+	+
5466. Differ according to sex of donor					-						+					-	-
5467. Redistributed by recipients				(+)	+			+		+				(+)		+	+
5468. Feast				+	+			+		+				+		+	+
5469. Bride and groom present				+	+			-		+				-		+	+
5470. Further reciprocation					+			+	+	(+)	+	-		+		+	+
5471. Immediately					-			+			-					-	
5472. Several times first year					-			-			-			+		-	
5473. Yearly intervals for few years. . .					+			+	+	(+)	+					+	
5474. "Wedding feast" by bride and groom. . . .				-	-			+		-	-			-	-	-	-
<u>Associated Practices</u>																	
5475. Marriages "arranged" by shaman at dance .				-	-	-		+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5476. No other ceremony necessary								+									
5477. Girl in payment to shaman	+	-	-	-	+		(+)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5478. For shaman's son	+	-			(-)		(+)										
5479. Fictitious marriages	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

ANTHROPOLOGICAL RECORDS

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
5480. Sister exchange practiced	.	(-)	.	+	-		-	-	.	+	-			-	+	-	+
5481. Child betrothal	U	U	U	U	-		U	U	-	+	+	+	-	+	-	+	+
5482. Live together	-	-	-	-			-	-		-	-	+		-		-	-
5483. Good-will gifts	+	+	+	+			+	+		-	+	+		-		-	+
5484. Return gifts	.	+	+	+			-	+			-	+					+
5485. Continued reciprocation				+													+
5486. Elopement	+	+	+	U	+		+	+	+	+	+	U	U	+	-	U	+
5487. Elopers returned		+	+	+				+	(+)	+	+	+		(+)		+	(+)
5488. Punished by lashing		+	+	(+)				+		-	-	-		-		(+)	
5489. Allowed, if consummated	(+)	(+)	+	(+)	+		+	(+)	(+)	+	+	+		+		+	+
5490. Marriage permitted, but postponed			+								-	-					-
5491. Feasts and gifts to legitimize.	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	(+)	+	+	(-)		(+)		+	+
5492. Elopers disowned.			-	-					(+)		-	-		-		-	-
5493. Punishment for unchastity		+	+	+	+			+	+	+		+		+	+	+	+
5494. Lashing for male, female		+	M	M	+			M	+		-		-	+	+	+	+
5495. Death for male, female	.	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		M		-		-		
5496. Forced marriage, if discovered			(+)	(+)	(+)		(+)		(+)		-	+		.	+	(+)	(+)
5497. At option of girl's parents			(+)	+	+		+	+	+			+				+	+
5498. Approval of boy's parents necessary			-	-				-	+			(+)			+	+	
5499. Used by lovers as artifice			-					+				.			-	-	-
5500. Usual ceremony		+	+	-	-			-	+			-			+	+	(+)
5501. Remarriage with ceremony.	+	+	+	-	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-		+		+	(+)
5502. Optional			+														
5503. Same ceremony as initial marriage		+	-						+	-		-		+		-	-
5504. Less elaborate ceremony	(+)	-	+		+	+	+	-	-	+		-		+		+	-
5505. Depends upon woman's status			+														
5506. Feast by parents			(+)								+	(+)	-	+		(+)	
5507. Presents										+						-	
5508. Feast of notification (by couple)			+					+	-	-		-				+	-
5509. Mere notification of chief			+					+	+	-		-				+	+
5510. Levirate observed	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-?	+	.	+	+
5511. Immediate	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		+		-	-
5512. After mourning period		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+		-		+	+
5513. Additional gifts	-		+	(+)	+	+	+		-	(+)	-	-		-		-	-
5514. Gift return cancels obligation	.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-
5515. Optional to man, woman	-	+	-	M	(+)		(+)	(M)	(M)	M	M	-		-		M	M
5516. Obligational to man, woman	-	-	M	M	-		-	+	M		-	-		M		-	-
5517. Mandatory to man, woman	+	-	F	F	-		-	-	-	F	F	+		F		F	F
5518. Abrogated by mutual agreement			+														
5519. Woman has recourse			-	-	(+)		(+)	(-)	(-)	-	-	-		-		-	-
5520. Oldest brother has first claim.		(+)	+	-			-	+	(+)		-	+		+		+	(+)
5521. Then younger brothers			+	+				+	+			+				+	+
5522. Then cousin, nephew			+	+				+	+			+				+	.
5523. All eligible; desires considered			(+)	-	+		+		(-)		+	-		-		-	-
5524. Oldest brother has only claim												-		+			
5525. If already married, widow becomes his slave														+			
5526. Temporary (no. of months)														*6+			
5527. Hair singed to scalp														+			
5528. Concubine														-			
5529. Chastity required														+			

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
5530. All claims sometimes relinquished			+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	(+)		-		+	+
5531. Remarriage with permission of husband's family			+	+	+		+	+	-	+	+	(+)		-		+	+
5532. Punishment for acting without permission . .			+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+		+		+	+
5533. Punishment for man, woman, both						M	M	+	F	+	M	+		+		F	M
5534. Death										+	+	+		+			+
5535. Property destroyed			(+)	+										-		(+)	
5536. Property appropriated			+								+					+	
5537. Hair cut off . .				-												F	-
5538. Sororate observed	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	(+)	+	+	+	+
5539. Simultaneous	+?	-	-	-	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	+	(+)	-	+	-		(+)	+	+
5540. Successive	+	+			+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+			
5541. After mourning period . .		+	-	+	+		+	+	+	+		+		+			+
5542. Inoperative if man is unchaste during mourning:											+						
5543. Woman's parents watch man's conduct												+			+		
5544. Optional to man, woman		M	M	-	(M)		(M)	M	M	-	M	-	-		+	M	M
5545. Obligational to man, woman					M	F	F	F			F	M					
5546. Mandatory to man	+	-		-	-		-	-	-	+		-		+	-		
5547. For brief period (at least)															+		
5548. Mandatory to woman			+	+	(+)		(+)	(+)		+		-?		+		+	+
5549. At her parent's option. .				+						+							
5550. Man may choose any unmarried sister														+	+		
5551. Marriage to one sister carries rights to all											+	-				+	+
5552. Nonsororal marriage requires brother-in-law's permission												+	-				+
5553. Violation punished					+		+	+	-?	+	+	-?		+			+
5554. Husband responsible . . .					+		+	+		+	+			+			+
5555. Property destroyed by rightful claimant						(+)	(+)	+			(+)			+			+
5556. Killed											(+)			+			
5557. Woman punished by own parents																	+
5558. Levirate and sororate options automatically binding			-	+	-		-	-		+		(+)		+			+
5559. Declaration necessary			+					+				+					
5560. Presents between parents to bind.			-		+		+					-					
5561. Polygyny	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
5562. According to prominence	+	+	U		(+)		(+)	+	+	(+)	+	(+)	+	-	-	U	(+)
5563. In war					+							(-)				U	
5564. According to wealth	(-)	(+)	U		(-)		(-)	-	+	U	+	+	+	+	+	U	(+)
5565. Maximum number					2						6	5	8	4	10	2	10
5566. Strife among wives					(+)						+	(+)		-		-	-
5567. First wife head of household . .		+	+	+	-		-	+	+	+	+	-	-	+		+	+
5568. Specialized duties					-						+				+	-	+
5568a. Wives separately housed	+	+?	-	(+)	-		-	(+)	-	-	+		-	-		-	-
5569. First-cousin marriage permitted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
5570. Second-cousin marriage permitted			-	-							-	+	-		+	(-)	+

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
5571. Marriage to distant kin approved		+	+	+	+		+	+	(-)	-	+	-	+	+	+	+	+
5572. Village exogamy required	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5573. Village exogamy preferred	.	(+)	-	+	-		-	-	-	-	(+)	+	-	+	-	-	-
5574. Class endogamy		-	-							(+)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5575. Father-in-law avoidance		-	-							-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5576. Mother-in-law avoidance		-	-							-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-
5577. Speech, sight															+		
5578. Reciprocal terms of address for parents-in-law			-	+			+		-	.	+		(+)		-	+	+
5579. Failing father, marriage arranged by:																	
uncle	+	+	-	+	+		(+)		.	+	.				-	-	+
5580. Grandfather				+								.					
5581. Mother			+	-								+		+		+	+
<u>Divorce</u>																	
5582. Optional to man, woman		+	+	+	+	+	+	M	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	M	+
5583. Frequent				+								+		+	+	-	
5584. Excuse necessary		-	+	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	-
5585. For adultery		+					-	-	-							+	
5586. For barrenness		+			+		+		-							-	
5587. For incompatibility		+	+	+			+		+							+	
5588. For maltreatment		+	+		+		+		+							+	
5589. Wife released through desertion		-			-		-	+	-			+				+	
5590. May remarry after 1 year								+				(+)					
5591. Husband criticized for desertion			+	-	+		(+)	+	-	-	(+)	-	-	-	-	+	-
5592. If children in family					+		+	+			+	+	(+)	+		+	
5593. Sons remain with: father		-	+	(+)	-	-	-			+	(+)	(+)	(+)	+			
5594. Mother		+	-	-	+	+	+			-	-	(+)	(+)	-	+	+	+
5595. Daughters remain with: father		-			-	-	-			+	(+)	(-)			-	-	-
5596. Mother		+	+	+	+	+	+			-	+	(+)	+	+	+	+	+
<u>Adultery</u>																	
5597. Divorce only reaction		(-)	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-
5598. Paramour killed			+	-	(+)	+	(+)	+	+	+	+	+	(+)	+	-	+	(+)
5599. By husband			+					+	(+)	+	+	+	+	+		+	+
5600. By brother			-						+	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
5601. Property of paramour destroyed		(+)	-	-					(+)	(+)	-	-	-			+	+
5602. Woman sometimes killed										+		+		+	-	+	+
5603. Suspicion leads to stratagem to detect.										+		.		+		-	
5604. Feuds result		-	-		+	+	-	+	+	+	-		(+)	+		-	
<u>DEATH</u>																	
<u>Preliminary Acts</u>																	
5605. Confession before death			+	-	(+)		(+)	+	(+)	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	(+)
5606. Catholic influence			-		-		-	-	-					-		-	
5607. To chief		(+)							+					+		(+)	
5608. To any old man			+					+	(+)							+	
5609. To several old men			-		+		+		-					+		-	
5610. Auditor(s) paid			-		-		-	-	-					+		-	
5611. Else ghost would remain on earth.			-		.		.	+	.					-		-	
5612. Person fatally ill prophesies				-								-			+	-	-
5613. Preparations for funeral feast begun												-		+			
5614. Dying person removed from house	(+)	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	+	+	-	-	-
5615. To hut of brush														+			
5616. Slaves only	+												+	-			

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
<u>Temporary Disposition of Corpse</u>																	
5617. Herald announces death				+								(+)			+	+	+
5618. Removed from house immediately	-	-	-	+	-		-	+	+	(+)	-	+	-		-	-	-
5619. Deposited in hut				+							+	-					
5620. Deposited in tree (temporarily)				-				+	(+)	-		+					
5621. Left in house	+	+	+	-	+	+	+	-	-	+	+	-	+	-	+	+	+
5622. Until funeral	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
5623. Number of days	(3)	1	*1+	1-	(3)	3	*1+			*1+	*1+		*1+	*1+	1-	1-	*2+
5624. Upper-class men longer.															+		
5625. Determined by expressed wish of deceased				+												-	
5626. On bed	+	+	+	+	-		-	-		+	+		+	+	+		+
5627. Rose branches around bed		+	+	+	+	+	+			-			-		-		-
5628. Juniper branches burned				-						+						-	-
5629. Corpse in position of death				-						+	+		+		+	+	+
5630. Corpse away from the wall	+	+	-	+	+		+			-	-		-	-	-	-	-
5631. Corpse in center of room	-	+	-	+	-	-	-			-	-		-	-	-	-	-
<u>Preliminary Mourning</u>																	
5632. Paid wailers	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5633. "Watchers" during day	+	+	+	+	-		-	+	(+)	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
5634. Relatives	+	(+)	+	+				+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
5635. Friends		+	+	+				+	+	+	+	+	+	+		+	+
5636. Children permitted	-	-	+	-	+		+	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-		.
5637. "Watchers" during night	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	+	+	-	+	+	+	+
5638. All mourners			+	-						-	+	+	+	+	+	-	-
5639. Singing			+	+						-	-	-			.	-	.
5640. Dancing				-						-	-	-			.	-	.
5641. Weeping	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
5642. Alternate talking and weeping	+	+	+	+	+	(+)	+?	-	-	+	+	(+)	+	+	+	+	+
5643. Much weeping			-	+						(+)	-	(-)		+	+	+	+
5644. In morning				+	+		+			+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
5645. In afternoon				-	-		-			+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
5646. In evening				+	-		-					+					
5647. Each period ends at indication by mourner				+	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5648. Faces washed after each period.	+	+	+	+	+		+	-	(-)	-	+	+	+	-	+	+	+
5649. Special bowl for water				+											+		+
5650. Fresh water for each period				+								-				-	
5651. "Weeping songs"	-	+	-	-	(+)		(+)	(+)	+	+	-	+	-	+	+	+	-
5652. Words and actions of deceased recalled.	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	+	(+)	-	+	+	-	+
5653. Smoking	-	+	-	-	+		+	+	(-)	+	+	-	-	M	.	+	+
5654. Ashes sprinkled about	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5655. "Watchers" receive presents	+	+	-	-			-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
5656. "Watchers" formally thanked by woman mourner	+		-	-			(+)	.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Preparation of Corpse</u>																	
5657. Washed	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-?	-	+	-	+	+	+	+	+
5658. Immediately upon death				+	+									+	+	+	+
5659. Just before funeral				-	-									-	-	-	-
5660. Indoors	+	-	+	+	+		+	.			+	+	-	+	+	+	+
5661. By shaman				-	-	+		-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5662. By professional				+	-						(+)	+	(+)	-	-	-	-
5663. By any nonrelative					+												
5664. By two persons												+					

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
5665. Payment for services				-							+		+	+			
5666. Painted	-	+	+	+	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	+
5667. Face		+	+	+												+	(+)
5668. Body			-	-												+	-
5669. White, red, yellow (W; R; Y) . . .		R	W	YW												RW	
5670. Hair combed ritually	-	(+)	(+)	+	-		-	(+)	(+)	-	-		-	+	+	+	(+)
5671. Feather or fur placed in hair		+	+	+										+		(+)	-
5672. Necklaces placed				+										+			
5673. Clothing changed			+	+	+		+	-	+	-	-	-	-	+	+	+	-
5674. New clothing			+	+	+		+		+	-	-			+	-	+	-
5675. Clothing removed, turned inside out, replaced					-										+	-	
5676. New or good clothing over that worn at death				-						+					-	-	-
5677. Corpse wrapped in: new tule matting . . .	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	(+)	+	-	+	+			-	-	+
5678. Parfleche			-	(+)					+	-	-	-	-		-	+	+
5679. Deer hide			(+)		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+		(+)	-	-	-
5680. Buffalo robe				-											+	-	
5681. Fur blanket										+	+	+			+	(+)	-
5682. Tightly bound	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-		+	+	+
5683. Corpse of infant wrapped in cradle . . .				-						+	+	+		+		+	-
5684. Infant wrapped in rabbitskin	+		(+)	+			(-)	(+)	+	-	(+)					+	+
5685. Flexed		-	-	-	-	-	-	+	+	+	+	(+)			-	-	+
5686. Extended		+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	+	+	+	+	+	-
5687. Arms at side		-	-	-	+		+					+			-	-	
5688. Arms on chest		+	+	+	-		-			+	+	-		+	+	+	+
5689. Hands in armpits				-								-		+		-	-
5690. Hands clenched				+												-	+
5691. Hands unclenched		+	-	-	+	+	+	+	-		+		-			+	-
<u>Burial or Cremation</u>																	
5692. No. of days after death	(3)	(1)	*1+	1-	(3)	3	*1+	1	1	*1+	*1+	1	*1+	*1+	1-	1-	*2+
5692a. Relative in charge	-	+		-	+		+	+	+	+	+	-	+			+	+
5693. Chief in charge				+								-		+	+	+	-
5694. Professional in charge			+	-								+	-			-	-
5695. Held early in morning			+	-	(+)		(+)	+	+	-	-	-	+		-	+	-
5696. Corpse removed through wall	+	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	+	-
5697. Corpse removed through door	-	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	-	+	+	+	+	+
5698. Corpse removed head first	-	+	-	+	+		+			-	-			(+)	+	+	-
5699. Corpse removed feet first	+	-	+	-	-		-			+	+	+	?	(+)	-	-	+
5700. Ashes thrown after corpse	-	+	+	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.
5701. By elderly person with strong spirit power		+	+														
5702. Gravediggers or pyre builders: precede . .			+	+	+		+	+	+	-	+			+	+	+	+
5703. Accompany		(+)	-							+	-			(+)	-	-	-
5704. Relatives serve		(+)	-	+			+		+	(+)				-	+	+	+
5705. Friends serve			+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+			+	+	+	+
5706. Receive payment			+	-	(+)		(+)	-	-	+	+			-	-	-	-
5707. Procession led by: pallbearers			+	+	+		+	+	.		+	+		-	+	+	
5708. Chief												-		+			
5709. Undertaker			+	-								+				-	-
5710. Pallbearers (no.)			*4+	4			(4)	*3+		2	*2+	2		6	6	6	2
5711. May be relatives				-	+		+	+		(+)	(+)	-			+	+	-
5712. May be friends			+	+	+		+	+		+	+	-		+	+	+	+
5713. Receive payment	+			(+)			(+)	-		(+)	-	+			-	-	+
5714. Carry corpse by: linear pole				+						+		-			-	-	+
5715. Cross pole											+	-		-		-	-
5716. Straps of hide				+								+			+	+	-
5717. Adult relatives and friends follow . . .	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+

	CL	K1	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
5718. Children permitted to follow		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(+)	-	+	-	-	-	-	+	+
5719. Shaman always accompanies	+	+	-	+	+	+	+	+	(-)	+	-	-	-	+	+	-	+
5720. Acts as ritualist	+	+	-	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+
5721. Circle formed around grave or pyre . . .			+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	(+)	+	+	+	+	-	+
5722. Speeches and eulogies			+	+	+		+	+		+	+	(+)	+	+	+	+	+
5723. By shaman, ritualist				-	(-)		(-)	+			-	-	-	-	-	+	+
5724. By old man			+	+	+	+	+	+	-		+	+	-	-	-	+	+
5725. By relatives				-						+	+	-	-	-	-	+	+
5726. Remarks by everyone, in counter-clockwise order				+						-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5727. Valuables placed with corpse	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	(-)	(+)	+	+	+	+	(-)	+
5728. By express wish of deceased . . .	+	+	+	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5729. To use in afterworld		(-)	-	-	+	?	+	?	(-)	(+)				+	(-)	-	-
5730. Gifts from relatives	(+)	+	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	+	-	-	-	-	-
5731. Broken, burned, "killed"	+	+	-	-	-		-	-			(+)	+	-	-	-	-	-
5732. Slave buried alive				-						+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5733. Slave killed and buried near by .	+										-	+	-	-	+	-	-
5734. Horse killed			+	+							-	(+)	-	-	+	-	-
5736. Articles on top of grave				-						+		(+)					+
5737. Hides laid over, for chief										+							
5738. Clothing hung over										+		+					
5739. Burial in earth	(+)	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	U	-	+	+	+
5740. In soil			+	+							+	+	+			+	-
5741. In rocks, talus slopes	(-)	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	+	+	(+)	+
5742. In rock shelters		(+)	-	+	+		+	+	+	-	-	-	-				
5743. On riverbanks		+	+	+			+	+	+	+	-	-	-				+
5744. On islands	-	+	+	+	-		-	-	+	-	-	-	-			-	-
5745. Near village or camp	-	+	-	-	+		+	+	+	+	-	-	(-)		-	+	+
5746. In obscure spots													(-)		+	+	.
5747. Ground thawed with fire in winter					+					+						+	-
5748. For slaves only	+	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5749. Grave exorcized		+	-	-	+	+	+	+	+	-	+				-	+	+
5750. By shaman		+			+	+	+	+	+	-	-				-	+	+
5751. With rose branches		+			+	+		+	+	-	-				+	+	-
5752. With sagebrush											+						
5753. With wormwood											+						
5754. With thornbrush																	+
5755. Swept out while making 4 clockwise circuits. .												+					
5756. Branches thrown to the W.											+						
5757. Grave lined					(+)					-	-				-	(+)	.
5758. With withes, parfleche rawhide					+											+	+
5759. Corpse placed on back	.	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	+			+	+	-
5760. Corpse placed in sitting position . . .	.		-	-	-		-	-	-	+	+	-			+	-	-
5761. Head faces east, west	.		W	W	E		E	-	-	W	E	(E)			W	E	
5762. Ceremonial covering of corpse with earth		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-					+	-	.
5763. Shaman stands at head of grave		+		-	+	+	+										
5764. Mourners make circuit of grave		+	-	+	+	+	+	-	-						+		
5765. Clockwise (sun-wise)					-										+		
5766. Counterclockwise		+		+	+	+	+								-		
5767. Handful of earth thrown in grave by each. . . .		+	+	+	+	+	+								+		
5768. Picked up on N side		+	-	+	+	+	+								-		

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
5769. Thrown from S side				+													
5770. Thrown from foot of grave		+	-	-	+	+	+								-		
5771. Thrown from place occupied			+	-													
5772. Corpse covered by gravediggers. . .										+	+				+	+	
5773. Corpse covered without delay . . .			+	+			+	-	+	+						+	+
5774. Lest spirits enter grave.			-?	+			+		-	+						-	+
5775. Shelter built over grave	(+)	+	-	-	-		-	-	-	+	-		(+)		-	-	-
5776. Of hides	(+)	+								+							
5777. Of bark										+							
5778. Canoe suspended above	+																
5779. Grave markers		+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+		+		+	-	+
5780. Rounded mound		+	+	-	+		+	+	-	+	+				(+)	-	+
5781. Poles along each side				-									+		+	-	-
5782. Erect stick, split			+	-	+		+	+	+								+
5783. Several sticks.					+		+	+	-								+
5784. Simple post		+	+	-					+		-						-
5785. Large rock					+												
5786. Horses tethered on grave to eradicate all signs (to avoid disinterment by enemies)				-								-			+		-
5787. Canoe burial	+	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5788. Canoe perforated	+																
5789. Suspended in tree	+																
5790. Suspended on scaffold	+																
5791. Elevated on logs	+																
5792. Second canoe over	+																
5793. Triple canoes	+																
5794. Nutka type only (not shovel nose)	+																
5795. All canoes in line	+																
5796. Subsequent burials in same canoe.	+																
5797. Shelter built over	+																
5798. Basket burial (excepting basketry cradle)	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	+	-		+	-	-	-
5799. Box burial	+											+					
5800. Dug-out box	+											-					
5801. Elevated	+											+					
5802. Tree burial	(+)	+	(+)	-	-		-	(-)	-	-	+	+			-	-	-
5803. Temporary, until spring		+	+								+	-					
5804. On cross poles		+	-									+					
5805. On platform			+									+					
5806. Any tree		+										+					
5807. Cremation	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	+	-	(+)	+	+	-	-	(+)
5808. Exclusive method												-	(-)	+			
5809. When far away										+		+					
5810. Bones buried										+		-	-	+			+
5811. Under ashes (except of man survived by widow).															+		
5812. Each family has own cremation place															+		
5813. Fire lighted by near relative															+		
5814. Fire fed by all mourners															+		
5815. All mourners remain until burning is complete															+		
5816. Speech of consolation after burial or cremation		-	+	(+)			(+)	(+)	-	-	-	(-)			+	-	+
5817. Chief mourners remain longer at grave or pyre				-						+					-	(+)	+

	CL	K1	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
5818. Shamans buried same			+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
5819. Suicides buried same			+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
5820. Only relatives attend funeral . .				+						+				+		+	
5821. Twins buried same			+	+	+		+	-	+	+	.	+	+	+	+	+	+
5822. Slaves and freemen buried same	-		+	+	.		.			+?	.	-	+	+		+	+
5823. Burial or cremation in locality of death, though distant	-	(-)	-	(+)	-		-	+	(+)		(+)	-	(+)	-	+	+	(+)
5824. By express request of deceased . .												.					
5825. Very old persons									+								
5826. Buried temporarily if far away . .	-	+		-	-		-	-	+	+	+	(+)		-			(+)
<u>Postfunerary Feast</u>																	
5827. Observed		+	(+)	+	+		+	+	-	+	+	+	-	+	+	+	(+)
5828. Immediately		+	+	-	+		+	+			+	+		+	+	+	(+)
5829. During day											-	+		-			
5830. In evening											+	+		+			
5831. Later					+						(+)	-					+
5832. No. of days					5+												*30
5833. Postponed for lack of food			-				(+)			(+)	-	-		-	-		(+)
5834. Only at reburial										+		-					
5835. Only for upper-class men										+				-	-		
5836. Mourners are guests		+	+	+	+		+	+			+	+		+	+	+	-
5838. Provided by relatives of deceased		+	+	+	+		+	+			+	+		+	+	+	+
5839. Large quantity of food		+	-	+	+		+	+		+	-	+		+	+	(+)	+
5840. Property of deceased distributed		+	+	+	+		+	+			+			(+)	+	+	+
5841. Divided by: nearest blood kin . .			+	+	(+)		+	+		+	+	+				+	+
5842. Brother or sister		+	-	+	+	+						+					-
5843. "Fair-minded man" selected by acclaim					-							-			+	-	-
5844. Appropriated by brother(s)			-	-		+					-	-				-	-
5845. Male kin receive	+		+	(-)				+			+	+			-	+	+
5846. Female kin receive	(+)			-	+			(-)			+				-	+	+
5847. Mother's personal prop- erty to daughters	+	-			+		+	-									-
5848. Friends receive			+	+						+		.			+	+	+
5849. Additional presents by relatives										+							
5850. Keepsakes always retained by relatives			+	+					+		+			+	+	+	+
5851. Weeping as goods are displayed . .				+													
5852. Specific requests for articles as held up														+			
5853. Clothing buried			-	-	+		+	+	-	-	-	-			-	(+)	-
5854. Clothing burned		+	+	-	+		+		+	-	(-)	+	+	+	+	-	-
5855. Good clothing kept for children . .			-	-					+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5856. Valueless property destroyed . .	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
5857. Burned				+							+	+	+	+	+	-	+
5858. Buried				+								-				+	
5859. Valuable property destroyed	+	+	-	-	-		-	-	-	+	-	(-)	-	+	-	-	-
5860. Sweat house destroyed		+	+	+		+	-?	+	(+)	+	+		-	+	-	(+)	(+)
5861. Potlatch										+		(+)		+			
5862. In connection with postfunerary feast												+		+			
5863. Independent ceremony, during following autumn											+	-					
5864. Possessions of deceased dis- tributed											+	-					
5865. Immediate return in greater quantity											-	-					

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
5866. All guests receive gifts													+				
5867. Duration in days										4+		1					
<u>Purification Rites</u>																	
5868. For chief mourners	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
5869. For all who touched corpse		+	+		+		+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
5870. For all who looked upon corpse	.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5871. Duration for chief mourners (days)		(5)	5		*15		*10	*30				4					
5872. Duration for others (days)		5			5		(5)	(7)				-					
5873. Sweating	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	-	-	+	-	(+)	+
5874. Special sweat house	+	+	-	-	+	+				-	-			-		-	-
5875. Bathing	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+		+	-	+	-
5876. With infusion of herbs			+	-							+	(+)		+		+	-
5877. Head scratcher used	-	+	+	-	-		-	-		+	-	(+)	+	+	-	+	-
5878. Body rubbed with herbs	+	+	+	-	-?	+	-	+		-	+	+	-	+		+	-
5879. Chief mourners only				-		+		+			-	+		+		-	-
5880. Cedar twigs	+	-				-		0						-		-	-
5882. Fir boughs	.	+	+	-		-		+			+	+				-	-
5883. Spruce mixed with sagebrush														+	-	-	-
5884. Used in sweat house														+		-	-
5885. Body rubbed with mud			-	-		+				-	-	(+)	-	-	-	-	-
5886. Decoction or infusion for drinking		+	-	-	+		+	+		+	+	+	-	.	-	+	+
5887. Of red ants					-		-	+		-	-	-				-	-
5888. Of soapberries										+		-				-	-
5889. Of rosebrush		+			+		+	+		-	-	-				+	+
5890. Of juniper	.									(+)		.				-	(+)
5891. Of several woods										+		+					
5892. Ceremonial feeding	.	+	+	-	-	-	-			-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
5893. Chief mourners only		+	+									+					
5894. By female shaman		+	-									-					
5895. By friend or relative			+									+					
5896. Payment for services			+									+					
5897. Restrictions in eating			+	(+)	-		-	-		+	+	+	+	+	-	+	(+)
5898. Chief mourners only										+		+	+	+			
5899. Complete fast for 1 week										+		-	+	+		+	
5900. Must not touch food with hands										+		+	+	+			
5901. Pointed stick used												+					
5902. Dry food only			+	-							(+)	+		-		-	-
5903. Individual dishes		+	+	+						+		+		+	-	-	+
5904. Touching one's body taboo			+	-								(-)		-			
5905. Chief mourners only			+	-								+		-			
5906. Isolation in woods		+	-	-	-		-	+		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5907. Chief mourners only		+						+									
5908. House exorcised	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	-	+	+	+	-	+	+	+	+
5909. By shaman	+	+	+	+	+		+	+		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5910. By male relative											+	+	(+)			+	
5911. By friend												+		+		+	
5912. By fumigation	+	+	+	+	+		+	+		+	+	+		+	+	+	+
5913. Juniper boughs burned			-							+	+	+		+	+	+	(+)
5914. Rosebrush burned		+	+		+		+	+				-				-	-
5915. Fir boughs burned			-					+				-				-	-
5916. Spruce boughs burned	+		-									-				-	-
5917. Cedar boughs burned	+		-									-				-	-
5918. Salal burned	+											-					
5919. Interior swept with rosebrush			+	+						-	-	-		-	+	-	(+)
5920. Infusion of rosebrush and fir sprinkled about			+							-	-	(+)		-			
5921. Shaman exorcises with spirit power		(+)	+	+	(+)		(+)			+		(+)		-	-	-	-

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
5922. Sings		+	+	+	+		+			+		+					
5923. House furnishings burned					+							+		+	+	+	
5924. Temporary house abandoned											+	-	+		-	+	
5925. Temporary house burned	(+)	(+)	(+)	+	-?		-?	+	(+)	+	-	-	+	+	+	+	+
5926. Frame only				(+)				+		-			-	-			-
5927. Mats only				-					+				-	-			-
5928. House (permanent) vacated temporarily	-	+	-	(+)	+	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	+
5929. House dismantled and re-erected												-			+	+	
5930. Newly occupied house exorcised also		-		-	+		+	-				-		-		-	-
5931. Yard exorcised	-	-	(+)	-	+		+	+	-	-	-	-?	-	+	-	-	-
5932. Clothing of deceased exorcised before use				+	-	-	-	+		+	+	+	-	+	+	+	(+)
5933. Smoked with sweet grass												-				+	
5934. Smoked with juniper											+	-		+	+	+	-
5935. Ashes on clothing											+	-		+	+	-	
5936. Wrapped with rose twigs			(+)					+		-	-	-				-	-
5937. Brushed with rose branches											-	-			+	-	-
5938. Immersed in stream or lake over- night											-	+	+		-	-	+
5939. Left outdoors for time			-			+					-	-			-	-	-
5940. Laid away for year				(+)							+	+			-	-	-
5941. Horses of deceased taboo				+								-					+
5942. Length of time (years)					1												2
<u>Mourning</u>																	
5943. Duration for chief mourners (years)				1	1+	*1½		2	2+	1+	1	1	1	½+	1	1	1
5944. Parents-in-law give permission to end mourning for spouse					+											+	+
5945. Duration for others (days)				5				30				-					
5946. Determined by chief mourners																+	
5947. Gifts presented as formal request that taboos be lifted																+	
5948. Work taboo for chief mourners				+	(+)	+	+	+		+	-	+		(+)	-	+	+
5949. Hunting, fishing (by spouse) taboo				+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	+	+	+	-	+	+
5950. Berrying, root digging taboo				+	-	+		+		+	-	+	-	+	-	+	+
5951. No. of months				12	1	*3+		*3+	*12	12	1	*12				1	12
5952. Surviving spouse paints face	-	-	-	-	-	F		F	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-
5953. Widow smears face with pitch (throughout mourning)					-									+		-	-
5954. Hair cut or singed	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
5955. Of spouse	+	+	F	+	F	F	+	F	F	+	F	+	F	F	F	+	+
5956. Singed to scalp (except under levirate)					-									+		-	-
5957. Cut to shoulder length				+	+	(+)		(+)	+		-	-	-			-	+
5958. Cut to ear length				-	-				+	+	+	-	(+)		+	+	-
5959. As sign of levirate		(-)	+	-	+	(+)	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5960. As sign of sororate				+	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5961. Of immediate family	+	+	+	(+)	+		-	-	-	(+)	-	+	-	-	-	-	+
5962. Upon death of adult				+	+							+					+
5963. Upon death of child				+	+					(+)		+					+
5964. Ends only cut						+						+					
5965. By specialist	+		-	-				-		-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
5966. By female shaman		+	-	-							-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5967. By blood relative									(+)		(+)	-			+		(+)
5968. By affinal relative				+	+				(+)	+		-		+			
5969. By self												-			+	+	-
5970. Hair saved	-	-	+	-	+		+	-	.	.	-	+	-	-	-	(+)	.
5971. Hair burnt	+	+	-	+			+		.	.	-	-	+	+	+	(+)	.

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
5972. Hair thrown in water				-							+	-		-		-	
5973. Mane and tail of horses of deceased cut				+								-				+	+
5974. Hair uncombed			+	+	+		+	+	+	+	-	-				+	+
5975. Of spouse			+	+	+		+	M	+	M						M	+
5976. Symbolic articles worn			-	-						-	+	+	-	-	+	-	-
5977. Chief mourners only											+	+			+		
5978. Bands of buckskin				-							+	+		-	+	-	
5979. On ankles and wrists											+	+			+		
5980. Around neck											+	+			-		
5981. Else "bones would become weak"															+		
5982. White stick carried about										-	+	+		-			
5983. Headband of fir twigs											+	+		F			
5984. Oldest clothing worn	-	-	(+)	+	+		+	+	-	+	-	-	(+)	(+)	-	+	+
5985. Spouse only			+	+				+			+			+		+	
5986. Until end of mourning										+	+					+	
5987. Until it "falls off"			+	-	(-)		(-)	+		+						-	+
5988. Ornaments taboo			+	+	+	+	+	+		+	-	+		+			+
5989. Fir-bough bedding			+	-	+		+	+		(+)	+	(+)	-	-	-	-	-
5990. Chief mourners only			+	+	+		+	+		+	+	+		F			
5991. Limited fast			+	-	-		-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	+	-	-
5992. Food taboos			+	+	-	+	+	-	-	+	+			+	+	-	-
5993. Duration in months										6	*4+			6	12		
5994. Fresh meats			+	+	+		+			+	+	+		+	-		
5995. Fresh roots, fruit			+	+	+		+			+	+	+		+			
5996. All fresh foods			+		+		+			+	+	+		+			
5997. Blood and marrow											+				+		
5998. Singing taboo			-	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	-	-	+	-	+	+
5999. Laughing taboo				-								-		+		+	+
6000. Food offerings to deceased	-	(+)	-	-	-		-	-	-	+	-	(-)		-	-	-	-
6001. On grave																	
6002. In fire											+						
6003. Any time										(+)							
6004. Anniversary feasts	-	(+)	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		(+)	-	-	-
6005. Name of deceased taboo	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	(+)	+	+	+	+	-	+
6007. Duration of taboo (years)			1	*2+	1			1	1+	1	1	3+		1	1	1	
6008. Only within hearing of mourners	-	+	-	-	+		+	-	-	-	-	-		+	-	-	
6009. Members of family change names			(-)	(+)					+	-	-			-	-	(+)	
6010. Similar words avoided			+	+	+		+	-	-	+	+			+	-	+	
6011. Widow carries husband's bones												-		+			
6012. In basket, on back														+			
6013. Throughout mourning period														+			
6014. Unpropitious to dream of dead			+	-	+	+	+			+	-			+	-	+	(-)
6015. Shaman called					(+)									+			
6016. Tobacco smoked			+		-		-	-	-	-							
6017. Rose, fir leaves smoked			+								-					+	
6018. Juniper or sweet grass burned										+						+	
6019. Sweating, bathing			-		+	+	+	-		-						-	
6020. With rose twigs in water						+											
<u>Reburial</u>																	
6021. After temporary burial in earth			+	-						+	+	+	+	-	-	-	+
6022. After temporary tree burial		+	+	-							-	+	-	-	-	-	-
6023. When relative is to be buried alongside			+								-	-	+				
6024. When first buried far from home											+	+	+				
6025. Canoe used for transportation is destroyed			+							-	-		-	-			
6026. Canoe used is scorched inside												-		+			
6027. Reburial for all upper-class men											+	-					

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
6028. After few months										+							
6029. Reburial is principal ceremony. .										+							
6030. Disinterment by shaman		+	-							.	-	-	-				-
6031. Disinterment by professional			+								-	(+)	+				-
6032. Payment for disinterring		+	+								-	+	+				(+)
6033. Feast		+									+	+	+				-
6034. Gifts distributed		+								.	+		+				-
NAMING																	
6035. Temporary name for infant	-	-	+	-	-		-	-	(-)	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
6036. Dropped upon receiving family name			+									+					
6037. Nickname			+							+	-			+			-
6038. Family name for infant	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
6039. Bestowed before birth	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6040. Bestowed at birth	+	-	-	+	-		-	-	+		-		+	-	+	-	+
6041. Bestowed ... days after birth . .	(7)	7										30		30	4	30	*30
6042. Bestowed ... months after birth .	(+)	(+)		+	+	+					-	(+)					
6043. Bestowed at time of birth feast .				+											+	+	
6044. Bestowed by: father		+								(+)	+	+	+				+
6045. Grandfather	+	-		+	+	+	(+)	+	(+)		+	+	(+)				+
6046. Female relative				(+)						+		+					+
6047. Shaman													+				
6048. Great warrior				-											+	(+)	-
6049. Nonrelative															+	+	+
6050. Feast	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	(+)	+	-	+	+	-	+	+	+	+
6051. Previous bearer eulogized				+							+		-	+	+	+	+
6052. Gifts distributed	+	+	+	+			+	-	-		-	+	-	-	-	-	+
6053. Return expected	-	-	-	(+)			(+)					-					-
6054. Payment for one who bestows . . .														(+)	-		
6055. Names taken after infancy	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	-	(+)	+	+	+
6056. Family names	+	+	+	-	+	+	+	+	+					-		+	+
6057. Bestowed by paternal relatives	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-		+				-	-
6058. Bestowed by maternal relatives	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-		+				-	-
6059. Names from nonrelatives				+												+	
6060. Purchased names	-	U	-	-	U	+	U	-	U	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6061. Guardian-spirit names				+						+				+		+	
6062. New, descriptive names				-											+	+	-
6063. Names traded				-						+	-	-	-	-	(+)	-	-
6064. Specific times to assume	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+				+			
6065. During adolescence	-	-		-			-	-								-	-
6066. During illness										+				+			-
6067. Presented by shaman											+			+			
6068. At winter dance	+	+	+	-	+	+	+	+	+					+		-	
6069. During mourning				+	+					+						-	-
6070. During war				+													
6071. Self-assumed	+	+	+	(+)	+	+	+	+	+	+		+		+		+	+
6072. Family names	-	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+			+		-		+	+
6073. At feast	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-		+		+		+	+
6074. Family names are those from dead kin . .	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
6075. Assumed only after mourning period	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+		-	+	-?	+	
6076. Patronymy				-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-
6077. Boys' names preferably patronymic; girls' matronymic	-	-	+	+	-		-	-	-	-	-					+	-

	CL	K1	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
6078. Name from living relative	-	-	+	+	+	+	+	(-)	+	+	-	+	-	-	+	+	+
6079. Parent to child			-	+	+	+	+		+	+					-	+	+
6080. Grandparent to child			+	+						+		+			-	+	+
6081. From more distant relatives			+	+	+	+	+		+	+		+			+	+	-
6082. Name from living nonrelative				+								+					
WARFARE																	
<u>Causes, Purposes, Excuses</u>																	
6083. Infringement on economic rights			+	(+)					+	-	+	-	+	+	+	(+)	+
6084. War avoided if infringements compensated			-	-					+		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6085. To avenge murder or injury	+	+	+	+	(+)	+	-		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
6086. To avenge witchcraft	+	+	-	-	(+)	+	-			+	-	+	-	+	-	-	-
6087. To avenge insults	-?	+	+	-	(-)		-		+	+	+	-	+	+	-	-	+
6088. To chiefs	+	+							+		+		+				+
6089. To women	-	-			(-)				-	+	+		+	+			+
6090. To avenge slave raids										+				+			+
6091. To obtain privileges	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6092. To obtain plunder		+	-	+		(+)				-	-	+	-	-	+	+	+
6093. To obtain land	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6094. To display war power of novice	-	+	?	-	(+)	-	-		-	-	-	(+)	-	+	+	-	-
6095. To gain prestige					+												
6096. Intertribal gambling disputes										+				-	-		
6097. Traditional enemies				+								+				+	-
6098. Itinerant war agitators	.	-	(+)	-	-		-		(+)	+	(+)	-	(+)	-	-	-	-
6099. Itinerant raiders, causing war		+	-	+					+	+	+	-	+	-	(+)	(+)	(+)
<u>Dance of Incitement</u>																	
6100. Observed	(+)	+	+	R			-	R	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
6100a. Indoors	-	-	-						+	-	+	-	-	-	-	(+)	(+)
6101. Outdoors		+	+						+	+	-	+	+	+	+	+	+
6102. Large dance ground			+											+		-	-
6103. Slightly excavated area			+											-		-	-
6104. Within the village	-	+	-						+	+	+	+	-	-	+	+	+
6106. Sweating precedes		-	(+)						-	+	+	-	-	+	-	-	(+)
6107. Throughout night		+	-						+	+	+						+
6108. During day	+	+	+						+	+				+			+
6109. Individual leader(s)	+	+	+						+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
6110. Chief(s)														+			+
6111. Warrior(s)																	+
6112. Circle dance	.	+	+						+	+	+	+	-	+		-	+
6113. Circulate around fires		-	(+)						+	+	-		-	+		+	(+)
6114. Abreast dance	.	(+)	-						-	-	-		+	-		-	-
6115. Random dancing															+	+	-
6116. War antics	+	+	+						(-)	+	-		+	+			+
6117. Special song; one (1), several (s)														1		s	s
6118. Effigy of proposed victim	.	+	-						-	-	-	-	+	.		(+)	+
6119. Head only		+											+				-
6120. Center of room or ring		+															+
6121. Carried													+				+
6122. Striking, stabbing, by dancer		+											+				+
6123. Women strike		+											-			+	+
6124. Shamans present	+	+	+						+	+	+	(+)	+	+	(+)	+	+
6125. Steal spirits of enemy									-	+			-	+		-	(+)
6126. Draw bows at enemy	-	+	.						-	(+)				(+)		-	-
6127. Examine hands for blood		+	.							-	-			+		-	-

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
6128. Count mistaken steps		-							-	-	-		-	+		-	-
6129. Disguises worn		-							(+)	-	-		-	.	-	-	+
6130. War clothing worn										+				+		+	+
6131. Symbolic feathers worn										+				+		+	+
6132. Official "whippers" to keep dancers active																+	+
<u>Spirit Power and Dreams</u>																	
6133. Specific war spirits		-	+		-				-	-	-	+		+	(+)		-
6134. Spirit power necessary to good warrior .		+	+	+	+		-			+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
6135. Guidance by spirit dreams		+	-	+					-	+	-	-		.	(+)	(+)	+
6136. Guidance by other dreams		(+)	-		+	+	-		(-)	-	-	-			-	-	+
6137. Dreams before departing				+					-	+					+	+	
6138. Dreams after departing			+						+								+
6139. Spirit sanction necessary for undertaking		(+)		-					-	+	-	-		+	-	-	.
6140. War dreams by shaman		+	+	(-)	-	(+)	-		+	-	+	-	-	+	(+)	(+)	(+)
6141. Corroborative dreams by other shamans				+							+			.			-
6142. Dreams or visions sought				+											+	-	+
6143. Foretells outcome		+	+	+		+			-		.			+	(+)	(+)	+
6144. Advises certain warriors to stay home.		+	+	-		-										+	-
6145. War dreams by leader		+	-	+	(+)	+	-		(+)	+	-	-	-	+	-	+	+
<u>Organization, Participation</u>																	
6146. Intratribal warfare				-			-					-					+
6147. Intertribal warfare				+			-	-			+	+	+	+	+	+	(-)
6148. Chief decides	(+)	-	-	(+)	-		-		(+)	(+)	(+)	-	-	+	-	-	-
6149. Chief advises			+	+								+	+			+	+
6150. Council decides																+	
6151. Raids				+						+		+		+		+	
6152. Slave raids			-	-						-	-	+		+	-	-	-
6153. All men must participate		+	-	+	+		+		-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-
6154. Mercenary warriors		-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6155. Aid recruited from near-by villages . . .		(+)	+	+	-		-		+	+	+	-	+	+	-	-	+
6156. Political chief leads	-	+	+	+	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	+	(+)	+	-
6157. War chief leads	(+)	-	-	+	+		-		+	+	-	-	-	-	(+)	-	-
6158. Temporary office				-					(+)								
6159. Any accomplished warrior		+	+	-						+	+	+	+	-		-	(+)
6160. Two shamans lead														+			
6161. All participants must conform to leader's decisions		(+)	-	+	-		-			+		-		+	+		-
6162. Groups with specific functions	.	+	+	+	+	+	-		(+)	+	-	+	(+)	.	+	+	+
6163. Spies		+	+	+	+	+			(-)	+		.	-		+	+	+
6164. Scouts		+	+	(+)	+	+			+	-		+	+		(+)	+	+
6165. Horse or canoe guards		+	-	-	-	-			+	-		-	-		(+)	-	-
6166. Selected for ability, experience.			+	+						+		-			+	+	+
6167. Selected on basis of spirits possessed			+	-								-					(+)
6168. Volunteers				-						-					+	-	-
<u>Omens</u>																	
6169. Unpropitious: whirlwind				+						-		-	-	.			-
6170. Falling tree		+		+						-		-	-	.		-	-
6171. Owl		-		+						-		-	-	.		-	-
6172. Wildcat cry		+		-						-		-	-	.	-	-	-

	CL	K1	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
6173. Crow actions interpreted		-		+						-		-	-	.	-	-	-
6174. Snake movements interpreted				+								+					
6175. Variable, based on visions				+											+	+	+
<u>Paint and Hairdress</u>																	
6176. War paint used	+	+	+	+		+			+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
6177. Black	+	-	-	-	-	-		(+)	-	+	+	+	+	+	-		-
6178. Red	+	+	+	+	-?	+	-		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
6179. White	+	+	+	+	-?	+	-		-			(+)	-		+	+	+
6180. Yellow				-						+		(+)			+	+	-
6181. Figures on body or garments				-						+		+			+	-	-
6182. Hair tied in knot	+	+	-		-?	+	-		-	.	+		+	+		-	-
6183. Feathers in hair	+?	+	+	+	-	-	-		+	+	+	(+)	-	+	+	+	+
6184. Owl		+	+	-												-	-
6185. Eagle			+	+							+				+	+	+
6186. Hawk			+	(+)												+	-
6187. Few only				+											+	+	+
<u>Techniques</u>																	
6188. Fighting in open field	+	+	+	+			+		+	+	+	-	-	+	+	+	+
6189. Leader conducts from front		-		+	+		+		+			.		+	+	-	+
6190. Leader conducts from rear		+	-	-	-		-		-			.		-	-	-	-
6191. Surprise attacks	+?	-	+	+	-	-	-		+	+	+	(+)	+	+	+	(-)	+
6192. Raids only				+						+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+
6193. Early morning	+		+	+					+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
6194. Night				(+)					+	-	-		-	+	-	-	+
6195. Canoe fighting	+	(+)	-	+	-		-		-	-	-	-	+	+	-	-	+
6196. Stockaded villages attacked		(+)	-	-					-	-	-	-	+	+	-	-	
6197. Set fire		+											-	.			
6198. Siege		+											+	.			
6199. Houses burned		+	-	-	-		-		-	+	+	-	+	-	-	-	+
6200. Scalps taken		-	+	+	-?	-	-		+	-?	-	+	+	.	-	+	+
6201. Whole scalp			+	+					-			+	+			(+)	+
6202. Heads taken		-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	U	-	-	-	-	-
6203. Enemy blood drunk		-	-	-	-		-		-	+		.		-	-	-	-
6204. Prisoners taken	+	+	+	+	+		(+)		+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
6205. Returned free after settlement	-	(+)	+	-	-	-	(-)		+	-	-	+	+	-			
6206. Slaves taken	+	+	U	U	+	+	+		-	U	U	+	U	+	-	U	U
6207. Young only		+	+	+						+	-	+	+	+		+	
6208. Female only			-							+		-		-		-	
6209. Calls and signals		+	+	+	+	+			+	+	+	+	.	+	+	-?	+
6210. Bird or animal calls		+	.	+	+	+			+	+	+	+		+	+		+
6211. Whistle		+	.	+	-	-			+	-	-	-		+	-		+
6212. Grass or leaf		-		-					-					+			
6213. Bone		+		+										-			
6214. Trail signals		+	+	+	+	+				-	-	+		+	+	+	+
6215. Smoke signals		+	-	.	+	-			+	-	-			+	-		-
<u>Settlement</u>																	
6216. Fight continues until 1 side routed				-						+		+				+	+
6217. Leader's death ends fighting				-								-			+		+
6218. Truce signals				+										+			
6219. Formal negotiations for settlement		+		+	+	+						+	+	+	+	+	
6220. Immediately after battle				+													
6221. Some time later												+			+	+	
6222. Intermediary(ies)	.	+	+	+	+	(+)			-	-	-	+	+	+	+	+	-
6223. Number			2									3		2		2+	

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
6224. Neutral		-	-	-										-			
6225. Employed by 1 side . . .		+	-	-								+					
6226. Representative(s) for each side		-	+	+	-							-	+				
6227. Chief(s)		-		+	-							-	+	+	+	-	
6228. Any "good talker"		(+)	+	-	+							-	-	-		-	
6229. 1 with strong spirit power		+	+	-													
6230. Arbitrary claims		(+)	(+)	-	-				-		-	-	-	-	-		
6231. Claims irrespective of deaths . .		+	+	-													
6232. Presents or payments exchanged .		-	-	-					-		-		+		+	+	
6233. Spoils retained by individuals			-	+						+		+	+			+	+
6234. Spoils distributed by chief		+	+	-						-	-	-	+	+		-	-
6235. Bulk of spoils to victims' kin		+	+	-									-			-	-
6236. Settlement dance		-	+	-	-		-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
<u>Counting Coups</u>																	
6237. Practiced			-	+							-	-	-	-	+	+	-
6238. Records kept				+											+	+	
6239. Coup sticks																+	
6240. Marks on blankets or horse				+													
6241. Chieftainship determined by coup record .				+											+		
6242. 2 warriors may count on same enemy . . .				+											+	+	
6243. Equal value				+											+	+	
6244. 4 may count on same enemy				-											-	+	
6245. Second 2 of lesser value																+	
6246. All coup types of equal value				+											-	-	
6247. Types: killing				+											+	+	
6248. Scalping				+											-	+	
6249. Cutting hair				(+)											+		
6250. Touching fallen, but living enemy . . .				+											+	+	
6251. Touching slain enemy				-											+	+	
6252. Stealing enemy's bow				+											+	+	
6253. Stealing enemies' horses				+											+	+	
6254. Untethering enemies' horses				+												+	
<u>Victory Ceremony</u>																	
6255. Victorious warriors sing while approach- ing camp				-												+	-
6256. Victorious warriors race around camp circle				-												+	+
6257. If stopped by camp mates, present forfeited																+	
6258. Returning warrior wears black face paint if he killed enemy																+	+
6259. Returning warriors carry scalps				+											-	+	+
6260. On poles				-												+	
6261. On clothing or horse accoutre- ments				+												-	+
6262. Ceremony inside										+					-		+
6263. During day				+							-			-	+	+	-
6264. During night				-						+				+	-	-	+
6265. Dancing		+	M	+					+	-			+	+	F	F	+
6266. Round dance		+	+	+					+					+	+	+	+
6267. Around fires		-	+	-					+					+	-	+	+
6268. Around drummers				-											+	+	+
6269. Singing		+	+	M					+	+				+	M	M	+
6270. War songs			+	-					-	-					-	-	-

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
6322. Lived in house of master	(+)	+	+	+	+	+				+	+	+	+	+			+
6323. Permitted to marry slaves	+	+	+	+	+	+	+			+	+	+	+	+			+
6324. Permitted to marry freemen	-	+	+	+	+	+				+	+	-	+	+			+
6325. Become free		+	+	+	+	+				+	+		+	+			+
6326. Slavery hereditary	+	-	-	-	(+)	+	-			-	-	(+)	-	-			-
6327. Sometimes ransomed	-	+	+	-	-	-				-	-	+	-	-			-
6328. Participate in ceremonies	-	-	-	-	-	(+)				-	-	-	-	-			-
6329. Assist	-?	+				+											
6330. Killed capriciously	.	-	-	-	-	-				-	-	-	-	-			-
<u>Political Organization</u>																	
General																	
6331. Tribal organization	-	-	-	+	(-)		(-)		-	(+)	-	(+)	-	-	+	+	+
6332. Village autonomy	+	+	+	-	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	-	+	+	-	-	-
6333. Named units larger than village or band .	+	+	-	+	+		+	-	(+)	+	+	+	+	-	+	+	+
6334. Political				+						-	-		-		+	+	+
6335. Linguistic		+								+	+		+		+	+	
6336. Common action in war				+							+	-	(+)	+	+		(-)
6337. Council	.			+						-	+	(-)	+	(+)	+	+	+
6338. All influential adult men				+											+	+	+
6339. Advisory (to chief)				+													
6340. Executive powers				+											+	+	+
6341. Formal smoking															+	+	+
6342. Women included				-							-	-		+	-	-	-
6343. Assembly	.	(+)	+	(+)	+	+	+	+	+	-		-		+	-	(+)	(+)
6344. Women included		-	+	-	+	+	+	+	+					+			+
6345. Political officials appointed by chief. .				+						+		-		-		+	
6346. Political officials appointed by council or assembly				(+)								+		+			
6347. Any man may initiate group action				-						-		-	+	-	-	-	-
6348. Police for group hunting				-											-	+	
Chieftainship																	
6349. Village head				+	-						+	+	+	+	-		+
6350. Number in ordinary village	1	2	1		2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1			1
6351. Number in large village							2+			2+		2+		2+			2
6352. One highest		+			+	+	+	+	+					+			+
6353. Headman (not chief)				+													
6354. Tribal chief(s)	-	-		+	-		-	-	-	(+)		(+)		(+)	+	+	
6355. Number				1											2	1	
6356. Lineage head				-						(+)		-		(+)	-	-	
6357. Position rigidly hereditary															-	-	-
6358. Position loosely hereditary				+					+						+	-	+
6359. Assembly or council makes choice. . . .									+						+		+
6360. Position received through prestige . . .				(+)												+	
6361. Second or assistant chief	-	+	-		+	+	+	+	+	+		-	-	(+)	+	+	+
6362. Relative of head chief		-			-		-	-	+	+				-	-	-	(+)
6363. Woman may be chief				-						-	-	(+)	-	-	-	-	-
6364. Chief known by definite title	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
6365. Chief wears insignia				(+)	+				+	+	+	(+)	(-)	-	-	-	-
6366. Eagle feathers				(+)	-				+		-	-					
6367. Special hairdress				+													
6368. Special cloak				-								+					
6369. Special headdress				-							+						
6370. Carries staff				-						+		-					
6371. Presence of spokesman identifies. . . .				-	-					+	-	-					
6372. Chief served by spokesman	+	+	+	+	-?		-?	+	+	-	+		-	-	(+)	(+)	(+)

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
6373. Subchief also				+				+	+						+	+	
6374. Temporary	+	-	+					(+)	-						-	-	
6375. Selected by chief			+	+				+	+						+	+	
6376. Relays chief's words	+	+	+	+				+	+						-	-	+
6377. Orator	+	+	+	+				+	+						-	-	
6378. Herald				+	+			+	+						+	+	+
6379. Chief commands followers.	+	-	-	+	(-)	(-)	+?	-	(+)	+	+	+	-	+	+	+	(+)
6380. Advises only	-		+	-	+			+	+	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
6381. Internal arbiter	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
6382. Compensation received	(+)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6383. Tribute received	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	-	+	-	-	-
6384. Could appropriate whatever coveted	+	-	-	-	-	-	+?	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6385. Usually wealthiest	+	(+)	-	+	+	(+)	+	-	-	+	(+)	+	+	+	-	-	+
6386. Shared with followers	(+)	+	(+)	-	(+)	-	(+)	(+)	-	-	+	(+)	(+)	(+)	-	-	
<u>Treatment of Murder</u>																	
6387. Murderer flees temporarily				+	+			(+)	+	-	-	-	+	+	+	-	
6388. To allow family to settle					(+)			+	+				-	+			
6389. Travels only at night		+			(+)		(+)	(+)	(+)		(+)						
6390. Sweats	(+)	+	+	-	+		-	-	-	.	+	(+)		+			
6391. Immediately		+	(+)		(+)									+			
6392. Mud bathing		+			+			-	-			-		-			
6393. Bough bathing		-			+		-	-			+			+		-	
6394. Face blackened												+					
6395. Intensive purification	+	-	-	+			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-
6396. Remains in sweat house	+			+										+			
6397. Aspersions	+			-										+			
6398. Water spewed by shaman.	+													+			
6399. Flesh cut "to let out bad blood".	+			-										-			
6400. Fasting (no. of days)	2				2									+			
6401. Fresh meat taboo	+			-										+			
6402. Eats in house, but alone	+			-										-			
6403. Throws food in fire	+			-										+			
6404. Uses own dishes, later destroyed.	+			-										+			
6405. Dances, cries out	+													-			
6406. House purified	+			-										+			
6407. By shaman	+													+			
6408. Settlement by payment	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	(+)	-?		+	-	+	
6409. According to status of victim	+	(+)	-	-	-		-	-	-	-				-		-	
6410. According to possessions of murderer.	+				(+)	(+)	(+)	-	-		+			(+)		-	
6411. "Whatever is offered"			+						+		-			-		+	
6412. All murderer's property demanded.	+			-										(+)		-	
6413. Arrangements by relatives				-							+			+		+	
6414. Hearing before chief (R?)			+	+			+	+	-	(+)	+			(+)		+	+
6415. Only if relatives fail to settle				-			(-)	+	-		+					+	(+)
6416. Payment for accidental killing.	+	-	.	+	+	+	(-)	(+)	-					-		+	-
6417. Relatives help in payment	+	+		+	+	+	(-)	+	+							+	
6418. Murderer avoided many years	-	-		-	+		(-)	-	-	+				-		-	
6419. Even though payment is made					+					+							
<u>Suicide</u>																	
6420. Frequent				-										+	-	-	
6421. Female suicides more common than male			+	-							+	+	+	+	-	-	+
6422. Because of disappointment in love			+	+							+	+	(+)	+	+	-	+
6423. At death of loved one												-	+	-			-
6424. After unintentionally causing a death												-	+	-			

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
6425. Result of domestic trouble												+	+	+	+		
6426. By hanging			+	+							+	+	+	+		(+)	F
6427. By drowning				M								-			+		
6428. With knife												-					M
<u>Property</u>																	
6429. Tribal territorial rights	(+)		-	+						(+)	(+)	-	(+)	-	-	+	(+)
6430. Use by aliens permitted	+									+	+					(+)	-
6431. Permission of chief re- quired	+									+						-	
6432. If visiting or accompany- ing local residents										+							+
6433. Village territorial rights	+?	+	+		(+)	-	(+)	(+)	+		+		+	+		+	
6434. Fishing sites	+	+	+		+		+	+	+				+				
6435. Hunting land		-	+		-	-	(+)	-	+		+		-	+			
6436. Root and berry plots			+								(+)					+	
6437. Lineage territorial rights	+	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	(+)	-	(+)	(+)		-	(+)
6438. Individual property rights	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
6439. Fishing sites	+	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	(+)	-	-	(+)	-	-	(+)
6440. Fishtraps, small weirs, spearing platforms	+	+	+		-?	+	-	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
6441. Others welcome when not in use by owner	+?	+	+			+		+	+	(+)	+			-		(+)	(+)
6442. Aliens pay	+	+	-		-		-	-	-	-	-			+		-	-
6443. Pitfalls, deadfalls, snares, traps	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
6444. Root or berry plots		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-
6445. Nesting places		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+
6446. Goat-hunting places		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-
6448. House sites	+	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6449. Lineage rights	+		-	-	-		-	-			+		+	(+)	-	-	-
6450. Inherited	+	-		+	-		-	-	-		(+)		+		-	-	-
6451. Large weirs community property	-	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	(+)
6452. Communal distribution	-	+	+	+	-		+	+	+	+	(+)		(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)
6453. "Title by use" to fishing sites (other than large weirs)	-	+	-	-	+		+	+	+	+	-	(+)	+	-	+	+	-
<u>Potlatch</u>																	
6454. True potlatch (definite, formal return expected)	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	(+)	(+)	(+)	-	(+)	-	-	-
6455. Ceremony for specific purpose of gift- giving	+	-			-		-	-	-	+	+	+		+		-	
6456. Gift-giving always secondary to other ceremonial objectives	-	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	-	-	-	+	-	+	+	+
6457. Face-saving potlatch	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6458. Potlatch season: summer (s); fall (f); winter or spring (w)											f	w	fs		s		
6459. Duration in days	*5+										4	*2+	2		5+		
6460. Indoors	+										+	+	+	(+)			
6461. Community is host														+			
6462. Ceremonial approach by visitors	+									(+)	+	+		+			
6463. Platform of planks on canoes	+									-	-	-		-			
6464. Dancing on canoe platform	+													+			
6465. Faces painted	+										+	+	(+)	+			
6466. Visitors fed immediately upon arrival	-										+	+	-	+			
6467. Visitors furnished with face paint											+		-	-			
6468. Games, contests	+										+	+	-	+			
6469. Canoe races	+										+	+		+			

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
6518. Blue and white										+							
6519. Shoots from ground (at crematory)													+			-	
6520. Characteristic cry, sound		+								+		+		+	+	+	+
6521. Weeping												-		+			+
6522. Shouting												-					+
6523. Like rattling bones															+		
6524. Whistles										+		.		-	+	+	-
6525. Gnawing sounds		+								-	-	(+)		-	-	-	-
6526. Sings										+		.		-	+	+	-
6527. Lingers in certain spots		+	(+)		+	+	+	+	+	(+)	+	+	+	+	-	(+)	+
6528. At site of death										+	+	(+)		+		-	(+)
6529. Near graveyards			+					+	+	-	-			+		+	+
6530. Near ill persons			+									-	+	-	-	-	-
6531. Near old haunts			+							.			+		-	-	+
6532. Travels only on trails		.	.	-	-		-	+	+	+	-	-	-	.	-	-	-
6533. Hunts food			+							-		.	-	-	-	-	-
6534. Feared		+	+		+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
6535. Mortals tormented during sleep.		+	+			+		(+)	-	-	-	-	+	+	+	(+)	
6536. Rocks thrown at mortals		.	-					+	+	+	+		(+)	+	-	-	+
6537. Water thrown on persons		.	-	-	+		+		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6538. Sight of ghost harms mortal			+	+						+				+	+	+	+
6539. Causes illness			+									-		+			
6540. Causes paralysis			+							+	-					(+)	
6541. Causes delirium															+		
6542. May cause death															+		
6543. Causes crossed eyes			+													-	
6544. Repulsed		+	+		+		+			+	+				+	+	+
6545. Food burned to satisfy		+?	-	-	-		-		-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6546. With fire															+		
6547. With arrows																	+
6548. Hot water thrown on			-	-						-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6549. Deer-hoof rattle thrown at										-	+	-	-	.		-	-
6550. With rosebrush		+	+	-	+		+		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(+)	-
6551. With fir boughs			+	-						-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6552. Ghost can outrun mortal										+	+				-		
6553. Identified with owl		-	+?		-	(+)	-	-	+	+		-	+	+		+	+
6554. Owl "tells of distant death"				-	-				+	(+)	-	-	-	+	-	(+)	+
6555. Owl "speaks name of one to die"				-	-	+				-	-	-	-	+	.	+	-
6556. Coyote howl is symbolic of death												+					
6557. Ghost identified with scapula					(+)		(+)	+	+		+					-	+
6558. Ghost suffers torment while on earth		.	.	-	(+)		(+)	+	+			.	.	+	-	-	+
6559. Proper habitat is land of dead		.			(+)		(+)	+	+								
6560. Held on earth by improper treatment of corpse			+		+		+	+	-								
6561. Held by secrets carried to grave.									+								
6562. Released by disclosures to relative in dream.									+	+							
<u>The Land of the Dead</u>																	
6563. In the sky		+			-		-	+			-	-			-		
6564. At end of Milky Way (Milky Way is trail).		(+)	-					+			-	-			-		
6565. "Where the sun sets"			+								+	+			+	.	
6566. "Across a river"		(+)	-								-	+			+	-	
6567. Place of oblivion					-		-	+			-	-					
6568. Inhabitants are harmless, timid												(-)			+	-	
6569. Life same as on earth		+	+		-		-	+				-			+	+	
6570. But less pleasant			-						+						-	-	
6571. But more pleasant (R?).															+	+	
6572. Life is a continuous ceremony					+		+				+	+			+	+	

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
THE GUARDIAN SPIRIT																	
<u>Identity of Spirits</u>																	
6573. Any animal	(+)		+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	(+)	(+)	-	+	+	
6574. Few exceptions	+																
6575. Any insect			+	+						+	+	+	(+)	(+)	-	+	+
6576. Any bird			+	+						+	+	+	U	(+)		+	+
6577. Inanimate objects	U	(+)	+	+	U		U	U	+	+	U	+	-	-	+	U	+
6578. Rocks	+		+	+	+		+	+	+	+	-	+			+	+	+
6579. Lakes	-	(+)	-	+	+		+	+	+	+	-	+			+	+	+
6580. Water	+		-	+							+	+	(+)			+	+
6581. Mountains		(+)	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	-	+			+	+	+
6582. Trees and plants	-	(+)	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	+	-	U			+	+	+
6583. Natural phenomena	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+
6584. Chinook wind		+	+		+		+	+	+								+
6585. Whirlwind			+	+				+	+	+					+	+	+
6586. Thunder	+	-	+	+	+	+	+	(-)	+	+	+	+			+	+	+
6587. Clouds			+	+				+	+	+	+	-	+		+	+	+
6588. Fire		+	+	+	+		+	(-)	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
6589. Snow			-	+		-	+		+	+	+				+	+	+
6590. Heavenly bodies	-	-	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	+	+	+	-	+	(+)	+	+
6591. Fabricated objects	(-)		+	-	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	+	+	+	+	(+)
6592. Mythological characters	-?	(+)	+	+	+		+	-	+	-	-	(-)	+	-	-	+	+
6593. Dwarfs	-	+	+	+	+		+		+							+	+
6594. Dangerous beings		(+)	+					-	+							-	-
6595. Certain spirits most common	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
6596. Seal	+																
6597. Serpent		+	+		+		+	+									
6598. Spider web	-	-	+		+		+	+									
6599. Fly	-	-	+			+	+	+									
6600. Wolf	+	+	+			+		+									
6601. Eagle	+	+	+			+		+									
6602. Grasshopper	-	-			+	+	+										
6603. Mink	-	(+)	+			+											
6604. Bear		+	+			+											
6605. Mountain goat	-	-				+											
6606. Duck						+	+	+									
6607. Certain spirits most powerful	+	+	+	-	+	+			(+)	+		+			-		
6608. Grizzly bear	-	+	+		+		+	+		+		+					
6609. Wolf			+		+		+	+									
6610. Spider					+		+	+									
6611. Gnat																	
6612. Eagle					+		+	+				+					
6613. Thunder, lightning	+	+	+		+	+	-	+		+		+					
6614. Dangerous spirits	(+)	+	-	(+)	+		+	(+)		-		+		+	-		-
6615. Usually possessed by malignant shamans					+			+						+			
6616. Dead person	-	-					-										
6617. Grizzly bear		+			+		+	+									
6618. Raven	+	-			-												
6619. Consistently weak spirits			U	-	+		+	+	-		(+)			+	+	-	
6620. Rabbit			+		+		+	+									
6621. Rattlesnake			-		(+)		+										
6622. Generic spirits (many of kind)		+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+		+		+	+	+	+
6623. Individual spirits (one of kind)	+	U	U	U	U		U	U	U	+		+		+	U	-	U
<u>Types of Power</u>																	
6624. Like spirit always conveys like power	-	-	+	(+)	-		-	-	-	-	-	-			+	-	(-)

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
6625. Any spirit may convey any type of power	(+)	+	-	-	+	(+)	+	+	+	+	-				-	+	+
6626. Power conveyed reflects character of animal			+	+			+			+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
6627. Amount of power correlated with size of animal	-	-	-				-	(+)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6628. Weather control (induce and coerce)	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	+	+	+
6629. Shamanistic power	-		+	+	-		-	-	-		+	(+)		(+)	-	-	-
6630. Nonshamanistic power	+	-		-	+		+	+	+			(+)			+	+	+
6631. Clairvoyant power	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
6632. Shamanistic		+	-	+	+		+	(+)	+	-	+	-	-	.	-	-	-
6633. Power to find lost objects	+	-	+	+	-	-	-	+	(+)		(+)	+	+	+	+	(-)	+
6634. Power to find lost persons			+								+			+		+	+
6635. Power to find drowned persons	+		+		+	+	+	.	-					+		(+)	
6636. Shamanistic power	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
6637. Warrior power		+	+	+	+					+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
6638. Hunting, fishing powers	+	+	+	+			+			+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
<u>The Spirit Quest</u>																	
Participation																	
6639. Every boy sent	(-)	-	+	+	(+)		(+)	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	+	
6640. Most boys sent	+									+	+		-	-	.		
6641. Few boys sent	-	+								-		+		+			
6642. Every girl sent				+	(+)					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6643. Some girls sent	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	-	+	+	+	-	+	+	+	+
6644. Slaves may participate	+	-	+	+	+		+			+				-			
6645. Minimum age	(+)	8	6	12	8		8	8		*12	*12	*12	30	10	10	8	6
6646. Maximum age	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+		+			+	+	+	+
6647. Puberty	(+)	+	+	-		+		+		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+
6648. Virgins only	(+)	-	-	+			+		-	-	+			-			
Supervision, Instructions																	
6649. Children sent by: father	+			+	-		-	-	+	+	+	+	-	+	+	+	+
6650. Mother				+						+	+					+	+
6651. Old man	+		+	+				+	-							+	-
6652. Old woman	+		+	+					-								
6653. Relative	+		(-)	+				+	(+)		+					+	+
6654. Shaman, paid	-	+	-	(+)	-		+	-	-							-	-
6655. Shaman, unpaid	-		-		+		-	-	-							+	-
6656. Official whipper				+												-	
6657. One selected by father				+	+											-	-
6658. Sent as punishment				+	+					-		-			+	-	+
6659. Ashes thrown on child	+	+	-	-				-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
6660. Sent alone	+	+	-	+	+		+	+	+	(+)	+	+			+		+
6661. Accompanied to destination only			+	-						+					-	+	-
6662. Sent any time	+		(+)	+				+	+	+	-	(+)		(+)	+	+	+
6663. 1-night vigils only			+	-					+	-					-		
6664. Sent in summer only	-			-	+		+	-	(+)	-	-			-	-	-	-
6665. Sent in stormy weather	(-)	(-)		+	(-)		(-)	(-)		+	-			(+)	+	+	-
6666. Special moccasins to wear		+	-	-					-		-				-	-	-
6667. Sent naked				-											+	+	(+)
6668. Destination named	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	(+)	+	(+)		-	+	(+)	+
6669. Object given to deposit there	+	+	(+)	+	(+)		(+)	+	(+)	-					(+)	+	-
6670. 1-night vigils only				-					+	+					-	+	+
6671. Procedure and activities specified	+		+	+				+	+	+	+	(+)		-	+	+	+
6672. Must bathe before departing			-	+		+			+						+	-	-
6673. Must smudge self before departing				-											+	-	
6674. Sent to seek definite power	(-)	-	-	-			-	-	-	+	+	(-)	+	+	(+)	-	(+)

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
6675. If father so desires																-	+
6676. Hereditary										(+)	(+)			(+)	-		-
6677. Old man may send own spirit to novice	+	(+)	-	-	+		+	+	+		+			(+)	+	-	
6678. Shaman only		+			-		-	-	-		-			+			
6679. Soon dies	+				-		-		-		-				-		
6680. Given symbol to carry				-					+	+	+	+		-	+	-	+
6681. May convey power									+	-	-	-			+		+
6682. Assists in obtaining power										+		+			+		+
6683. Given by parent										+		+			+		+
6684. Given by old man									+	+					+	(+)	
6685. Deposited at destination									+	-		-			-		-
6686. Kept under pillow										+							
6687. Representative of donor's power									+	-					-		+
6688. Animal parts, representing spirit sought												+	+				
6689. Wrapped object									+			(+)			-		-
6690. Children temporarily deserted in mountains				-									-			+	+
Duration																	
6691. 1-night vigils	(+)	+	+	+	+		+	+	(+)	+	-	-	+	(+)	-	+	+
6692. Repeated	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+			+			+	+
6693. Intermittently												-		-			-
6694. Continuously for several months										(+)	+		+	+			
6695. Children, not adults			+	+					+	-						+	+
6696. 24-hour vigils			+	+								-				-	-
6697. Extended vigils	-	-	+		(+)		-	-	+	+	+	+	+	(+)	+	+	-
6698. For several days			+						+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	
6699. Maximum				20					20	3+	2+	8	4+	30	7		
6700. Minimum				5					7	3	2	4	4	30	1		
6701. Until successful															+		
6702. Until food exhausted										+	+				+	-	
6703. Repeated			+									+			(+)		
6704. At puberty only			-						+	-		-		-	-	(+)	
6706. For several months											+	+	+	+			
6707. Informal training period											+	+	+				
6708. Occasional visits home											+	+					
6709. For several years			-							(+)	+	-			-	-	-
6710. Maximum										2	8						
6711. Minimum										1	2						
6712. As shamanistic training											+						
6713. Elapsed time recorded				+							-					-	
6714. Daily marks on hide				+													
6715. Rocks piled, 1 for each day				+											-		
Destinations																	
6716. Body of water	+	+	+	+	(+)		(+)	+	+	+	(+)	+		+	+	+	+
6717. Mountains	(+)	(+)	+	+	(+)		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
6718. Caves in mountains				(+)											+	-	
6719. Isolated sweat house									+	+	+	+		(+)	(+)	-	+
6720. Graveyard											+			+			
6721. Unfrequented region											+	+	+		+	+	+
6722. Prairie		-	+	-	+		-		+	-	-				+	+	+
6723. Locale of definite spirits	-	(+)	-		-		-	-	-	(+)		-			(+)	-	-
6724. General spirit locale		(+)	+		(+)		(+)	+	-	-	-				+	-	+

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
Activities																	
6725. Keep alert	+		+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	(+)	-	+	+	+
6726. Dive in water			-	+						+					+	-	+
6727. Sweat										+	+	+	+	+	+		+
6728. Make circuit of mountain peaks					-					+	-		(+)		-		
6729. Build rock pile on each										+							
6730. Build fire on each										+							
6731. Build rock piles	+	+	+	+	-		-	(+)	+	-	-				-	-	+
6732. Push boulders	+	+	+	+	-		+		+	+	-	-			-	-	-
6733. "Play stick game with spirits".			+	+		+		+	+	+	.				-	-	+
6734. Fast (brief vigils)				-						+		+			+	+	+
6735. May eat food gathered				+					+	-	-				-	-	-
6736. May sleep	+		-	+	+		+	-	(-)		+			+	-	+	+
6737. Sleep on raft				-										+	-	-	-
6738. Sleep in sweat house											+			+			
6739. Sleep under conifer where limbs will brush face				-						-			+		-	-	
6740. Bow and arrows carried			(+)							+	-	+	+		-		+
6741. Gaze at sun all day				+												-	
6742. Dancing												+	+				
6743. Dance steps correlated with power sought												+					
6744. Vomiting induced											+	+	+				
6745. Stick thrust in throat											+	+	+				
6746. To achieve "cleanliness"											+	+	+				
6747. Medicines drunk											+	+	+				
6748. Activities determined by power sought											+	+	+				
6749. Hunting practice												+	+				
6750. Symbolic bow carried (hunter)											+	+	-				
6751. Shamanistic paraphernalia											-	+					
6752. Attempted trips to land of dead (shaman)											-	+	-				
6753. Sleeping on grave of shaman (shaman)												+		+			
Vision or Dream																	
6754. Spirit appears in vision	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	+	+	+
6755. Spirit appears in dream	(+)	+	-	(+)	-		-	-	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	+	+	(+)	-	-
6756. Spirit appears as animal			-	-					+	-	-	(+)	+	+	+	-	U
6757. Spirit appears as human being	(+)		+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	(+)	+	+
6758. Of age similar to novice				(+)													
6759. Takes animal form at end of conversation				+	-						.	-				+	+
6760. Takes animal form while dis- appearing				-	+	+	+	+	+	.	+				-	-	+
6761. Explains animal form				(+)							.	+			+	-	-
6762. Spirits appear in groups				-							+	+	-			+	-
6763. Spirit appears as spark moving about											+	+					-
6764. Novice must catch, whereupon it speaks											+	+					
6765. Spirit explains power being conferred	+	+	+	+	+		+	+		(-)	-		+	+	+	+	+
6766. Spirit explains procedure to achieve power					+						+	+		+	+		+
6767. Spirit gives symbol				-					+	-	+					+	-
6768. Spirit describes symbol to be used				(+)						(+)	+	(+)	.			+	+
6769. Spirit gives song	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
6770. Spirit gives dance	+	+	-	+	(+)		(+)	(+)	(-)	(+)	+		+	+	-	-	+
6771. Spirit gives animal cry	.	(-)	+	+	(-)		(-)	(-)	(+)	+	+		(+)	+	-	(+)	+

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
6772. Spirit "enters novice's body"				-								-			+	-	-
6773. Point of entrance becomes sacred.															+		
6774. Touching summons spirit's aid															+		
6775. Spirit "hypnotizes"			+	-					+	-	+				(+)	-	.
6776. Novice falls unconscious	(-)	(+)	-	(+)	-		-	-	-	-	-				-	(+)	.
6777. Spirit awakens novice from sleep				-										+	-	-	
6778. Spirit(s) carries seeker away				-										(+)	+	+	-
6779. Spirit disappears and reappears															+		
6780. Single appearance is adequate				-						-	-	+		-	+	+	
6781. Repeated appearances (visions) necessary.				(+)						+	+	-		+	-	-	
Actions upon Return																	
6782. Novice (if successful) must sleep many hours	+	+	+	+	+		+	-	-			-		-	-	-	.
6783. Sleep taboo (1st day of return)	-	-			-		-		-			-			+	+	
6784. Shaman called immediately											+	-				+	
6785. To bring spirit under control											+					+	
6786. Smudges novice with sweet grass											-					+	
6787. Success or failure made known	-	-	+	-	-		-	-	-	-	+	+	-		-	-	-
6788. To father or proctor only											+	+					
6789. Proctor knows without being told.				+					+	+					+	+	+
6790. Shaman knows without being told	+	+		+	+		+	+	+	+				+	-	+	+
6791. Revelation of power restricted	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	-	-	+	+	+	+	+
6792. Revealed to relatives											-	+		(+)	-	-	
6793. Infraction would cause death				-					+						+	-	
6794. Infraction would cause loss of power				+	+					+	-?				+	-	-
6795. Infraction would cause diminution of power																+	
6796. Infraction would bring punishment				+	-						-				+	-	.
6797. Safe to reveal if strong power.	+	(+)	(+)	+			+	+	-						-	(+)	(+)
6798. Shamanistic	+	+	+	+			+	+							-	+	+
6799. Revealed immediately			-	-							(+)	-	-	-	-	-	-
6800. Revealed at age designated by spirit																+	
6801. Made obvious at winter dance	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+							+	+
6802. Explained at winter dance	+		+	+		(+)		+	-							(+)	+
6803. Known to shaman				+							+	+		+	+	+	
6804. Shaman reveals to others.											+			+			
6805. Revealed when quite old											+				-	-	
6806. To novices											+						
6807. Never revealed explicitly	-	-	-	-	(+)		(+)	-	+	-	-		-	+	+	-	-
6808. Made obvious by accomplishments											+			+	+		
6809. Spirit "forgotten" until age of maturity.	.	(-)	-	+	-		-	+	+	-		-			-	-	-
6810. Song forgotten		(+)			+		+										
Unsought Reception of Spirit																	
6811. Common	-		-	-	-		-	-	+			-			+	+	+
6812. Rare	+		+	+	+		+	+	-			+			-	-	-
6813. Absent		+									+	+	-	+			
6814. Especially to orphans				-												+	-
6815. Must be accepted	.		+	+	(+)	+	(+)		+						-	-	+
6816. Only when alone	+		+	+	+		+	+	+						+	+	+
The Spirit-Ghost																	
6817. Guardian spirit "dies" with owner			+	-	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	.			-	-	-
6818. Owner dies, spirit returns to locale		+	-	+	(+)		(+)	-	-		-				+	+	(+)

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
6819. Spirit leaves before death				-						+				+	-	(+)	+
6820. Removed by shaman during mortal illness				-										+	-	-	-
6821. Released by shaman														+			
6822. Spirit becomes "spirit-ghost" upon death of owner		-	+	+	(+)		(+)	+	+	-					(+)	+	+
6823. Invariably			-	-											-	-	-
6824. Shamanistic spirits principally			+	-	+		+	-	-						-	-	-
6825. Spirit-ghost seeks reacceptance			+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+				+	+	+	+
6826. "Appears as song"				+													
6827. Appears to relative in dream			+	+	+	+	+	+	(+)	+				+	+	+	+
6828. Appears to relative in vision				-											+	+	-
6829. Appears to anyone			-					-	+						+	-	-
6830. Demands acceptance			(+)	+	+		+	+	-	-					+	-	+
6831. May reappear several times			+		+		+	-	+								(+)
6832. Causes serious illness			+	+	+		+	+	(-)						-	-	(+)
6833. If refused			-	+					+								+
6834. Even though accepted			+	+					+								
6835. Shaman called for all spirit-ghost cases.			+	-	+	+	+	+	-						-	-	-
6836. Called for malignant spirit cases only			-	-	-	-	-	-	+								
6837. Receives huge fee			+	+	+		+	+									
6838. May be given spirit-ghost in lieu of fee			-	-	+		+	+									
6839. Shaman may discard spirit-ghost at patient's request			+	+	+		+	-									
6840. Spirit must be removed to effect cure			+	-	(+)		(+)	+									
6841. May then be returned "under control"			+		+		+	+									
6842. Song "removed"			(+)		+		+	-									
6843. Song "washed," returned			+		+		+										
6844. Spirit-ghost conveys power similar to guardian spirit			+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+					+	+	+
6845. Quest necessary											+				-	-	-
6846. Weaker power				+												-	+
6847. May demand tribute, "sacrifices".			-	-			(+)	+								-	
6848. Receivable at any age			+	+	+	+	+	+	+							+	
General																	
6849. Many persons may have same generic spirit	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+
6850. More than one may have same individual spirit	+	-	-	-	-		-	-	-				-	-		-	
6851. Spirits present only at certain seasons			-	-							-	+		+	+	-	-
6852. Spirits in constant association with possessors			+	+													+
6853. Always appear when called				+						+				-	-	+	+
6854. Called by singing spirit song				+												+	+
6855. Communion at place of encounter during quest															+		
6856. Spirits seldom seen			+	-							-			-	(+)	+	+
6857. Killing of spirit animal restricted	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6858. Spirit animal killed with especial ease				+										+	+	-	-
6859. Spirit taunted if too little power exhibited			+	+			+		-	(+)					+	-	-
6860. Spirit symbol kept throughout life			-	-					+		+	(+)			+	+	(+)
6861. Wrapped									+		+	+			+	+	-
6862. In bag, with other objects											+				+	+	

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
6863. Secret									+						+	(+)	-
6864. Opened at spirit dance																+	
6865. Spirits are made malignant through malignant use				-	(+)				+		-		-	-	-	-	-
6866. Spirits confer among themselves concern- ing human welfare				-	-				+	-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-
SHAMANISM																	
Acquisition of Power																	
6867. Quest identical with that of layman . . .	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	(-)	+	-	+	+	+
6868. Vision type (or dream) same as layman . .	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	+	+
6869. Spirits same as those of laymen	+	(+)	-	-	+	+	+	+	+	+	(+)	(-)	(+)	-	-	+	+
6870. Duration of quest greater than for layman											+	-		+			
6871. Period of apprenticeship											+	-		+			
6872. Specific shamanistic spirits	-	-	+	(+)	(-)	(+)	-	-	(-)	-	-	(+)	(-)	+	+	-	-
6873. Specific search for shamanistic spirits .											+	(-)		+			
6874. Shaman usually acquires more spirits than layman	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	-
6875. Categorical distinction between shaman and layman	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	(+)	+	+	(+)		(+)	+	+
6876. Functional distinction between shaman and layman	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
6877. Male shamans more numerous than female .	-	+	(+)	+	+	(+)	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	(+)
6878. Female shamans equally strong	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	(+)	+	+	+
6879. Unmarried shamans esteemed	(-)	(-)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-
6880. Shamanistic initiation dance	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+
6881. Identical with layman's initia- tion	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+								+
Nature of Power																	
6884. Specifically malignant powers	+	(-)	(+)	(+)	(+)		(+)	(+)	(+)	-	-			+	(+)	-	-
6885. Individual ethical differences only . . .	-		-	-	-		-	-	-		+			-	-		
6886. Good shamans sometimes evil for gain . .		(+)	-	(+)	+		+	+	-	+	+	+			-	-	-
6887. Good shamans sometimes evil for revenge .	-?	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	(+)	+		+	-	+	+
6888. Good shamans sometimes become evil . . .	-?	(+)	+	+	-		-	(+)	+	+				(+)	-	-	+
6889. Specialization of function	+	(-)	+	-	(+)	(+)	(+)	(-)	+	U	(+)	(+)	(-)	(+)		+	-
6890. Spirit may bestow special functions	+	+	+		(+)		(+)		+		-	-				+	
6891. Specialization by reputation								+	-	(+)	+	+	(+)	(+)			
6892. Serious illness requires doctor with strong power										+				+			+
6893. Shamanistic power declines with age . . .	-	-	-		-		-	+	(+)	+	+		-	-	+	-	-
6894. Shamanistic power increases with age . .														+	-	-	
6895. Prestige of successful shaman greater than that of chief		-	+	-		-		+	(+)	-	-	(+)	-	-	-	-	-
6896. Initiation must precede practice	+		+	+	-		-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+
6897. No. of years between initiation and practice																	3+
6898. Formal practice preceded by informal treatment					+			+			+						(+)
6899. Simple cases; own household; animals					+			+			+						+
6900. Formal practice only when quite mature. .			-	-	+		+	+	+		-	-					-
6901. Not until "gray-haired"									(+)								
6902. Semishamanistic power	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	(+)	-	+	+
6903. Layman may cure diseases related to own spirit	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+					(+)	

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
<u>Shamanistic Privileges and Duties</u>																	
6904. Payment lacking for first cases		+	+	+	+		+	+			-	+					+
6905. Number		5	5	2				1				1					1
6906. Formal payment for curing services	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	-	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	+
6907. Gifts distinctly optional									+						+	+	
6908. Fee depends upon nature of case	+	+	(-)	(+)		+	+	+		-	+		+	+	-	-	(+)
6909. Fee determined by patient's position					-						+	+	+	-			(+)
6910. Fee set by chief	-	+	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6911. Chief helps poor man pay		+	-	-						-	-	-	(+)	-	-	-	-
6912. Relatives help poor man pay		+		+						-	+	-		+			+
6913. Bartering before cure			-	+		+	+	-		-	+	-	-	-	-	-	+
6914. Cure delayed, bartering for larger fee			-	(-)		+	+	(-)		-	-	+	-	-	-	-	+
6915. Sound persons made ill to obtain coveted property		(+)	+	+	+		+	+		-	+	+	-	-	-	-	+
6916. Payment or gifts only if cure effected	(-)	+	+	+	-		-	+		-	+	+	+		(+)	(+)	(-)
6917. Initial gifts or part payment			+	-	(+)		(+)				-						
6918. Public duties without pay	+	+	+	+	+	(+)		+	+	(+)	+	(+)	-	+	+	+	+
6919. Selection of camp sites ("healthful sites")			+	-						+		-		-			-
6920. Ceremonial functions in construction			-	+						+		-			+		+
6921. Erects, ties first house poles				-						+					(+)		-
6922. Erects, ties first poles of fish weir				+													+
6923. Supervises weir fishing		(+)			(+)		(+)	+									+
6924. Officiates at funerals			-	-				+		(+)	-						+
6925. Officiates at winter dance initiations			+	+				+								+	+
6926. Advises during war time		+		+		+				+				+		+	+
6927. Steals enemy spirits		(+)		+						-	+			+	+	+	+
6928. Must frequently sponsor winter dances	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+							(+)	+
6929. Malignant shaman forced to treat victim		+	+	?	+	+	+	+	+	(+)	-	-		-	-	-	-
6930. Malignant shamans killed without recourse	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	-	+	+	-	+	(+)	-	-
6931. Other shamans kill by spiritual means			-							+	(+)				(+)		
6932. Chief orders death	(+)	+	+		+		(-)	+	-			-			-		
6933. Chief kills	-	(+)	-		+		-	(+)	-			-			-		
6934. Layman must not walk behind shaman			-	+				(+)	-	(+)	-	-	-	+	+	(-)	+
6935. Especially, or only, while eating				-				+						-	-		+
6936. Layman must not pass in front of shaman			+	-	+		+	(+)		-	(+)	-	-	+	-	(+)	-
6937. Shamanistic insignia	+	+	+	-				+	-		+	+	-	.	+	-	-
6938. Woodpecker feathers in hair	+	+	-	-			-				-	-					
6939. Eagle feathers in hair											+	+					
6940. Design or color of face paint	+	+	-	(-)			(-)	(+)			+	+					
6941. Special hairdress	-	+		-			-					(+)			+		
6942. Fur armband		+	-	-			-				-						
6943. Spirit-objects (feathers, claws, etc.)			+					+			-	+					
6944. Walks more slowly than layman				+													

	CL	K1	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
6994. Accompanies shaman				+													
6995. Any experienced man			+	-				+								+	
Diagnosis																	
6996. Utilized	+		+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	(+)	+	+
6997. Necessary to successful treatment			+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+		+	+
6998. Patient offers information	-		+	+		(+)		+	+	-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-
6999. Symptoms determine method of treatment.				(+)											-		
7000. Spirits called (by name).				+							+	+		-	+	+	+
7001. Designate method of treatment															+	+	+
7002. Hands on patient's body				+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
7003. Blowing				+	+					-	+	+	-		-	+	+
7004. Aspersions				+	+					-	+	+	-	+	-	-	+
7005. Singing	+			+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
7006. Shaman names cause (may name shaman).	(+)	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	-	+	+	+	-	+	+
7007. Later											+				+		
7008. Predicts success, failure, of treatment	(+)	+	+	(+)	(+)		(+)	(+)	+	+	-	+	-	-	-	+	+
7009. States later															+		
General Therapy																	
7010. Smoking by shaman				+	-						-	-	-	(+)	-	-	.
7011. Singing by shaman			+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	(+)	+	+	+	+	(+)	+
7012. Singing by audience	+			+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	-	-	-	+	+	+
7013. Especially women					-						+				-	-	-
7014. Drumming by audience	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-
7015. Skin drum (few persons only).															+		
7016. On plank	+	+	-	-	+	+	+	+									
7017. On log	(-)		+	+	(+)		(+)	+						(+)			
7018. Short sticks, held horizontally				+	+	+	+	+									
7019. Dancing by shaman	-		-	+	+		+	-	(+)	+	+	+	-	+	-	(+)	-
7020. Dancing by audience	-		-	-				-	(+)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(+)	-
7021. Smudging of patient															+		
7022. Sprinkling with water	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	-	+	+	-	-	-	+
7023. Shaman first blows on water	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+		+		+	+				+
7024. Aspersions with water	+	-	+	+	+		+	-	-	-	+	+	-	+	-	-	-
7025. Rubbing, massaging	+		+	+		+	+	-	+	-	-	-	+	+	+	+	-
7026. With spirit objects (fur, feathers)															+	(+)	
"Drawing-out" Process																	
7027. Diagnostic as well as therapeutic					-											+	
7028. Hands passed over body	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
7029. From feet to head	+	+	+	-	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+
7030. From head to feet			+	+		+	+	-	+	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
7031. Hips to head											+			+	-		
7032. Repeated . . . times		5	+	+		+	+	+	+	2	4	+	+	+	+	+	2
7033. Body actually touched			-	+		(-)	(-)	-	+	+	(+)	-	+	+	+	+	-
7034. Sounds with lips			+	+		(-)	(-)	+		+	+	+	+	+	-	+	+
7035. "Explosive"			+	+				+		(+)	-				-	+	+
7036. Blowing			+	+				+	+	-	+	-			-	+	+
7037. "Sickness" removed: through head	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	-	+	-	+
7038. Through feet			+	+		+	+	-	+	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
7039. At any point on body						-	-	-	-	+			+	+	+	+	
7040. Sometimes removed "in parts".			+	+		+	+	+	+	+		+	-	-	+	+	
7041. "Hard to control"			+			+	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	+	+	+	+
7042. Assistant(s) grasp shaman's hands			+			+	+	+	+							+	+

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
7043. Hands carried to water and im- mersed	-	+	+		+	+	+	+	+		+		+	+	-	-	+
7044. Shaman's spirit "enters patient, brings out sickness"				-						-			+	+	-	-	-
7045. Audience sees spirit (animal form)														+			
7046. Shaman smudged after removal			-						+						+	+	-
7047. Blood drawn out			-	-	+		(+)	+	-	(+)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7048. Used in conjunction with sucking	(-)	+	+	+	(-)		(-)	(-)	(+)		-	-	+	(+)	+	+	-
7049. For intrusive object	+		+		-		-	+	+	+	-	+	+	+	+	+	-
7050. For intrusive spirit	+		+		+		+	+	+	+	-	-	(+)	+	-	+	+
7051. For minor, common illnesses	(+)		-		+		+?	-	-	+	+	-	+	+		+	-
7052. Commonest method	(+)		-			(+)		+	+	+	-	.	-	-		+	
Sucking Process																	
7053. Tube used	-	-	+	+	-		-	-	-	U	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
7054. Hands used as "tube"	-	-	-	-	-		-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7055. Body actually touched	+	+	+	+	+		+	-	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
7056. Sucking directly at wound					+										+	+	+
7057. Sucking at spot indicated by diagnosis.	+		-	+		+	+	-			+	+	-		-	+	+
7058. Commonly: temples			-	-				+				+					
7059. Near heart			-	+					+			-					
7060. Nose			-	-				+				-					
7061. Throat			-	-				+				-					
7062. Palm of hand			+	-													
7063. Sole of foot			+	-													
7064. Any place			-	-		+					+	(+)		-	+	+	+
7065. Biting movements			+	+		(+)		+	-		+	-	-	-	-	-	-
7066. Blood sucked out	+		+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	+	+	+
7067. Deposited in hands, then water.			+	+	+		+	(+)	-		-	+			-	-	-
7068. Deposited in water, directly			-						+		+			+	-	-	+
7069. Into hands, then swallowed				-												(+)	-
7070. Into smudge, directly				-											+	(+)	-
7071. Repeated			+	+	+		+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+
7072. Intrusive object sucked out	+		+	+					-	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-
7073. Wormlike				+								.	+	+	-	-	
7074. Shaman loses control of actions when "sickness" removed			+	+	+		+	+	-		+		-	+	+	(-)	
7075. Body stiffens			+	+													
7076. Falls helpless															+		
7077. Temporarily loses consciousness		+	+	(+)	+		+	-			.	-	-	-	-	-	-
7078. Held by assistants			+	+	+	+	+	+	-		(+)	-	-			-	-
7079. Beats self to eject "sickness".			-	-	+		+	+				-				-	-
7080. Others beat with fists															+		
7081. Ejected through mouth into own hands			+	+	+	+	+	+				-	+	+	-	-	-
7082. Into hands of assistant															+		
7083. Carried to water			+	+	+		+	+					+	+	-		
7084. Held over smudge				-											+		
7085. For accidental illnesses (wounds, etc.)			-	+					+			-		+	+	+	+
7086. For intrusive objects	(+)	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-				+	(+)	+	-	-
7087. For intrusive spirits	-		+			+	+	+	-		+			(+)	-	-	-
7088. For common illnesses				+							+				+	+	+
Performance Behind Blanket																	
7089. Practiced				-											+	-	-
7090. For finding lost objects, predicting future, etc.															+		

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
7091. By either shaman or layman . . .															+		
7092. For serious illnesses															+		
7093. Shaman performs behind blanket hung in lodge															+		
7094. Legerdemain															+		
7095. Whistling, drumming, singing, smoking, smudging															+		
<u>Types of Illness</u>																	
Intrusive-Spirit Illness																	
7096. Recognized	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	+	-	-	-	+	+
7097. Malignant shaman's spirit, intentionally sent	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+			+				+	+
7098. "Lost" spirit, accidentally intrusive . .		+	+	-	+		+	+	+			.				-	-
7099. Causes delirium, insanity	+		-	+		(+)	(+)	+	+							-	
7100. Patient may identify guilty one during delirium					+							-					
7101. Causes fevers, swelling					+												
7102. Causes food to lodge in throat.	+		-	-		-		-	-			-				-	-
7103. Symptoms variable												+				+	+
7104. May be extracted by sender	+		+	+	+		+	(-)	+			-				-	-
7105. But would cause his death			+	-												-	-
7106. May be extracted by stronger shaman . .	+		+	+	+		+	+	+			+				+	+
7108. Detected as "something running around" in patient's body			-	-	.		.	+	.	-		.				-	-
7109. Removed spirit sometimes released and unharmd		+	-	U	U		U	U	-?			U				U	+
7110. Released from hands			+													+	-
7111. Blown "back to owner"		+		-	+		+	+	-			+				+	+
7112. Blown "away from owner"				-													+
7113. Would return immediately if so released				+												-	
7114. Sympathetic disposal	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-			+				+	+
7115. "Cut in two"	+	-	+	+	+	+	+	+				+				-	-
7116. Shaman holds between hands		+		+	+			+				+				-	
7117. Assistant cuts		+		+	+		+	+				+					
7118. Blood drops		+		-	+		+	+				+					
7119. Spirit cries out				-	+	+	+	-				-					
7120. Thrown in fire	+		+									.					
7121. Half only; other half blown back		+		-													
7122. Owner dies	+		+	+	+		+	+				+					
7123. By wound				+								-					
7124. By fire	+			-								-					
7125. Owner becomes insane		+		-								-					
7126. Thrown in fire	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+				+				+	+
7127. Owner dies by fire	+	+	-	+				+				-				-	-
7128. Held near fire, then blown back . .			-	-												-	-
7129. Thrown in water			-	+		(+)	(+)	+				(+)				-	-
7130. Owner drowns				+		+	+	+									
7131. Buried	-	-	-	-		-	+	-				-				-	-
7132. Owner dies same day							+										
7133. Blown back, causing owner's illness			-	-		+						+				-	-
7134. Spirit kept by shaman for own use . .			-	.					+							+	-
7135. Spirit looks like "mist or steam" . .	-		-	-				+								-	-
7136. Spirit symbolized by small concrete object	-	+	-	+				(-)	.			(+)				+	-

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
7137. Spirit visible to layman	-		-	+		-	-	+	-			+				+	-
Intrusive-Object Illness																	
7138. Recognized	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	-?	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-?
7139. Caused by fright															+		
7140. Caused by malignant shaman	+		(-)	+		(+)	+	+		+	+		+	+	+	+	
7141. Shaman's spirit may accompany				+						+	+				-	+	
7142. Object pointed toward victim											+				-		
7143. Object rolled in hands and blown toward victim								+			-	.			-	-	
7144. Intrusion effected by verbal formula												+			+	+	
7145. Object placed in victim's food.	+		+	(+)							-				-	-	
7146. Object is concrete (hair, sinew, bone, stone, etc.)	+		+	+				+			+	+			+	+	
7147. Causes fevers, contagious diseases			-				.	+			-					-	
7148. Symptoms not uniform			+								+	+				+	
7149. Detected as pulsation in patient's body			-			.		+		-	-	-	-	.			
7150. Removed as concrete object	+		+	+		-	-	-		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	
7151. Looks like worm										(+)				+		-	
7152. Resembles "mist" when removed	-		-	-				+		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7153. Object visible to layman	+		+			-		+		+	-	+	+	+	+	+	
7154. Disposition similar to intrusive spirit	-		-			+	-	(+)		+	+	-	-	-	(+)	(+)	
7155. Only if caused by shaman								+								+	
7156. If accidental, thrown away								+		+						-	
7157. Removed object always thrown away	+					+	-	-		+		-	+		+	-	
7158. Thrown into rosebushes			+												-		
7159. Sent back with advice to desist															+		
7160. Removed object "eaten" by shaman			+														
Personal-Spirit Illness																	
7161. Spirit loss		+	+	+		+	+	+	+	-	+	+	-	-	+	+	+
7162. "Wandering, lost"		-	+	-		+	+		+		+				-	-	-
7163. "Thrown away" when angry				-											+	-	
7164. Spirit may leave if "mistreated".			-	-					+		+				+	(+)	-
7165. May be buried with corpse			-	-		+	+	+	-		+	-			-	-	.
7166. Stolen by malignant shaman		+	+	+		+	+	+	+		+	+			-	+	+
7167. Added to shaman's own spirits		+	+			+	+	+	+		-					+	-
7168. "Held for ransom"											+						
7169. Desertion just before death				+											-	-	+
7170. Causes death if not retrieved		+	+			+	+	+	(-)		+				-	+	+
7171. Causes illness, loss of power															+	(+)	
7172. Retrievable by shaman						+	+	+			+	+			-	+	+
7173. "Rubbed into patient's head"											+	+					
7174. Spirit returns at maturity	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-		-	(+)	(+)	+
7175. Appears in vision			-					(+)	+						+	-	-
7176. Appears in dream		+	+	+	+		+	-	-						(+)	-	-
7177. Causes feeling of longing																	+
7178. Returns marked by hearing of song	+	(+)	+	+	+		+	-							-	-	(+)
7179. Age of return	*20	*20	*18	*25	*20		*20	*25							*20	*20	*18
7180. Indicated by spirit during quest			-							+					+	+	-
7181. May be quite advanced age	-	-	+	-	-		-	-	+						-	-	-
7182. Causes illness	+	+	+	+	+		+								+		+
7183. Must be diagnosed by shaman	+	+	+	+	+		+		-						-	-	+

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
7184. Spirit must be removed by shaman.	-	+	-	+	(+)		(+)	+	-						-	-	-
7185. To be returned "under control".		+			+		+	+									
7186. Shaman "listens" for new song, then "gives" it to patient.	-	+	+	+	+		+	+							-	-	-
7187. Informal spirit singing follows .	+		+	+		+	+	+	-						-	-	-
7188. With friends			+	+		+	+	+									
7189. Duration in days: minimum	5		3	14		3		2									
7190. Maximum	5		5	20		5		3									
7191. Formal singing following winter				+	+												+
7192. Winter dance initiation follows .	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+							-	-	+
7193. Fasting required	+		-	-				+									-
7194. Illness only if spirit's directions neglected			-	-						+					-		-
7195. Illness during following winters also	(+)	(+)	-	+	(+)	-	(+)	-									-
7196. Shaman called	-			-	(-)	-	(-)										
7197. Continues for few years only		+		+	+		+										
7198. Spirit incompatibility illness	.	-	-	-	+		+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+
7199. Guardian spirit "fights" newly acquired spirit-ghost		-			+		+										+
7200. May cause death					+		+										-
"Natural" Illnesses																	
7201. Wounds			-	-				+	+	+	+			.	+	+	+
7202. Broken limbs				+						(+)					+	+	+
7203. Sympathetic treatment by shaman .										+							
7204. Tuberculosis	+		-	(+)	+		+	+		+				+	+	+	+
7204a. Treatment by shaman			+	(+)										-	+	+	-
7205. Headache			-	+		+		+		-				+	(+)	+	+
7206. Scalp cut, bled				+											+	-	-
7207. By shaman				-											+		
7208. Aches, rheumatism				-											+	-	-
7209. Bleeding, by shaman															+		
7210. Burning with slow match					(+)										+		
7211. By layman					+										+		
7212. Joint pains															+		
7213. Tattooing by layman				-											+	-	-
7214. Common cold			-	-	+			+		-				+		+	+
7215. Desiccation			-	-	+		+									-	-
7216. Shamanistic treatment			(+)	(+)	-		-	-	+	-				-	(+)	(+)	-
7217. Household remedies	+		+	+	+		+	+	-	+	+			+	+	+	+
7218. Herbs used in sweat house														+			
Soul-Loss Illness																	
7219. Recognized	+	+	+	-	-		-	-	-	+	+	+	-	+	-	-	-
7220. Soul loss invariably causes death	-	-	-	+	+		+	+		-	-	-	+	-	+	+	+
7221. Malignant shaman may steal			+							.	+	+		+			
7222. Ghosts may steal			+							+	+	-		+	+		
7223. May be lost through fright	+	+								(+)	-	-		.			
7224. Causes withering, desiccation			+							-		-		.			
7225. Causes insanity, aimless wandering . . .										+							
7226. Treatment is public ceremony	(+)	+								-		-		-			
7227. Chief in charge, selects shaman .		+															
7228. Treatment involves ritual trip to land of dead	+	-									+	+	+	-			

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
7229. Shaman wears special cloak . . .										(+)	+	(+)					
7230. With hood										+	+	+					
7231. Fastened with wooden pin.										.	+	+					
7232. Actual journey										-	-	-					
7233. Mock journey		+								+	+	+					
7234. By shaman										(+)	+	+					
7235. Shaman sends spirit . . .		+								+		-		+			
7236. Symbolic stamping on floor . . .										.	+						
7237. Shaman wanders about room; staggers.										+							
7238. Shaman lies on floor										+		+					
7239. On fir boughs										+		.					
7240. Experiences recounted, places reached named										+	+	+					
7241. May reach land of dead										+	+	+		-			
7242. Ghosts dance, entice soul											+	(+)					
7243. Soul captured on cloak pin . . .										-	+	+					
7244. Soul clasped in cupped hands . .	+	+								(+)		+		+			
7245. Soul "bathed"	-	+								-		+		+			
7246. Soul blown upon	+	+								-		+		+			
7247. Soul restored to patient's head .	+	+								+	+	+		-			
7248. Treatment includes: singing by shaman . .	+	+								+		+					
7249. Singing by audience	+	+								-		-					
7250. Drumming on plank	+	+										-					
7251. Use of baton	+	-										-					
<u>General</u>																	
7252. Several shamans may work on 1 case . . .	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
7253. At least 2 required					-										+	-	-
7254. Sometimes several employed . . .			+	-		+	+	+	+			+	+	+			
7255. Especially in soul loss										+	+	-					
7256. One fails, names successor . . .		+	+			-	-	+	+	-	-	(+)	+	(-)	(+)	+	-
7257. One fails, names assistant(s) . .			+	+		-		+		+	+	-	+	+		(+)	-
7258. One may volunteer					-							-			+	(+)	-
7259. Work together	-		+	+		+	+	+	+	-	+	+	-	-	+	-	(+)
7260. Work independently	+	+	+	-	+	+	+	-	+	+	-	+	+	+	-	+	(+)
7261. Shamanistic powers transferable			-	-		+	(+)	-	-	-	(+)	.	-	-	-	-	-
7262. Reciprocal						+	+				-						
7263. Causes illness						+	+				-						
7264. Recovery slow						+	+										
7265. Removed like intrusive spirit						+	+										
7266. Replaced like recovered spirit						+	+										
7267. Shamanistic trying of powers	+	(-)	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	-	+	+	+	-	+	+
7268. Immunities tested			+	-	+		+	+		-		.	+	+	-	-	+
<u>RELIGIOUS DANCES</u>																	
<u>The Winter Spirit Dance</u>																	
<u>General</u>																	
7269. Observed	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	+
7270. Begins: winter solstice	-		-	-		(+)	(+)	+	+							-	-
7271. Midwinter				+												+	-
7272. When snow appears				+	-											-	+
7273. Duration of dance period in days	60		*60	30	60	60	60	60	-							8	*20

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
7274. Duration of individual dances (days) . . .	5	5	(5)	(5)	5	*3+	5	*2+	8							8	
7275. First half preparatory																+	
7276. Spirit dancing also at other times . . .	+	-	+	-	-		-	-	-							-	-
7277. Dance period is time of spirit return . .	+	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)		(+)	(+)	+							-	(+)
7278. For novices only	-	+	+	+	+		+	+	-								+
7279. Dances sponsored by shaman	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+							+	+
7280. Served by assistant	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+								
7281. Served by spokesman	-	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	(+)								
7282. At spirit's command only				-	-											+	
7283. Chief's approval necessary				-	+				-							-	
7284. Dances sponsored by layman	-		-	-	+	+	+	+	+							+	-
7285. At spirit's command only					+		+	+	+							+	
7286. Chief's approval necessary						-	-	+	-							-	
7287. Dances sponsored by initiates			+	-		+	+	+	+							-	-
7288. Shaman in charge			+			+	+	+									
7289. Dances sponsored by chief				+													
7290. Dances essentially alike regardless of sponsorship	+		+	+	+		+	+	+							+	+
7291. Formal preparatory period (no. of days) .					-											4	
The Dance House																	
7292. Large living house	+	+	-	-	+		+	+	+							-	+
7293. Enlarged living house						+										-	-
7294. Specially built structure			+	+				+								+	-
7295. Elongated tipi				+												+	
7296. Built of several smaller lodges . . .				-												+	
7297. Ritually constructed																+	
7298. Center pole	-		+	+		+	+	+	+							+	+
7299. Pole at end of room				+												-	-
7300. Fir			-			+	+	+	+							+	+
7301. Tree with upper limbs remaining . .			-	-		(+)	(+)	+	+							+	+
7302. Spirit-determined form						+										-	-
7303. Carved, painted			+	+												-	-
7304. Ritual expedition to obtain																+	
7305. Ritual disposal at conclusion of dance																+	
7306. Set up before ceremony			(+)	(+)		+	+	-	-							+	+
7307. Set up at opening of ceremony . .			+	+		-	-	+	+							-	
7308. Set in ground				+						+						+	+
7309. Erected by shaman			+	.		+	+	+	+							+	+
7310. Ritual tying of top to crossbeam . .				-				+								+	-
7311. "Owl sits on top"						-	-	+	-								
7312. Skin hung on top			-	+												-	-
7313. Place provided for presents	+		+	+		+	+	+	+							(+)	+
7314. Elevated horizontal pole	+		+	+		+	+	+	+							-	+
7315. Rope			+	-		+	+									-	-
7316. On or about center pole			-	-												+	-
7317. Ritual sweeping of floor			-	-		+	+	+	+							+	+
7318. By shaman						+	+	+	-							-	-
7319. By assistants						-	-	-	+							+	+
Initiation Dance																	
7320. Novice takes place near center pole . .	-	+	+	+	+		+	+	+							-	+
7321. Shaman in attendance	+		+	+												+	
7322. Addresses audience	+		+	+					+							+	
7323. Begins novice's song	-		+	-					+							+	
7324. Ritually presents spirit to novice	-		-	-					+							-	

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
7325. Novice sings	-		+	+				+									+
7326. Begins own song			-	+													-
7327. Audience sings			+	+				+	+								+
7328. Novice dance		+	+	+	+		+	+									+
7329. In straight line		+		-	+		+	-									-
7330. Audience dances		+	+	+	+		+	+									+
7331. In counterclockwise circle		+	-	+	+		+	-									-
7332. Initiate fasts	(+)	-		+	-		-	+	-								-
7333. Initiate remains in bed	+	-	-	-	-		-	-	-								-
7334. Ritual entry by guests	+		-	-													-
7335. Ceremony continuous night and day	+	-	-	-	-		-	-	-								-
7336. Shaman may substitute weak spirit, keep novice's strong one				-	-	+		+	+								-
7337. Stronger shaman may recover					+			+	+								-
7338. Shaman well paid		+	+	+	+			+	+								-
7339. Initiation ceremony followed by spirit dancing	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+								+
7340. Repeated each winter for 5 years		-	-	-	+		+	-									-
Spirit Singing and Dancing																	
7341. Individual songs and dances	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+							+	+
7342. Each person with spirit participates	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+							+	+
7343. One leads, others with spirits join				+	+				+	+						+	+
7344. One leads, entire audience joins				-	+					+						+	+
7345. Including children					-					+						+	+
7346. Each allowed 1 turn per night	(+)		-	(+)		+	+	+	+							(+)	(+)
7347. More if gathering be small	(+)					+	+	+									-
7348. Definite sequence	-		-	-		(+)	(+)	(+)	-							-	-
7349. Shamans have precedence			+	+		(+)	(+)		+							+	+
7350. Leader near center pole			-	+	+		+	+	+							+	+
7351. Dances around, clockwise				-		-	-	+								-	-
7352. Audience dances clockwise										-						+	+
7353. Audience dances counterclockwise					-					+						-	-
7354. Each sex on own side of room			-	+		+	+	(+)	-							+	-
7355. Drums beaten	+		+	-		-	-	-	-							-	-
7356. Log drum	-		+														
7357. Suspended plank	+		-														
7358. Guardian-spirit impersonations	(+)		+	+	-		-	+	(+)							+	+
7359. Cries and actions	(+)		+	+				+	(+)							+	+
7360. Symbolic clothing ornaments	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+							+	(+)
7361. Shamans only			-	-												-	+
7362. Symbolic headdress	-		(+)	(+)	+		+		+							-	+
7363. Symbolic objects carried			+	+		+	+	+	+							(+)	+
Shamanistic Performances																	
7364. Vision of approaching spirit (that of man bound for dance)		+	-		+	+	+	+	+								+
7365. Shamans confer						+	+	+	+								+
7366. Fires extinguished					-		-	+	+								+
7367. Spirit enticed, or driven away, at option of dancers										+							-
7368. Enticed to dance house		+			+	+	+	+	+	(+)							+
7369. With bright feathers						-	-	+	+								+
7370. With gambling bones (gambler)							-	-	+								-
7371. With pretty woman							-	-	+								-

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
7372. With arm motions						+	+		.							+	
7373. Shaman goes in search									+							-	
7374. Spirit deprived of power		+			(+)	(+)	+	+	+							(+)	
7375. Only if that of malignant shaman						+	+	-	-							-	
7376. Only if that of gambler																+	
7377. Only partly deprived						-	-	+	+							-	
7378. Spirit "washed" and kept						+	+	-								-	
7379. Spirit returned to owner						+	+	+	+							-	
7380. Upon arrival of latter.						+	+										
7381. Woman's spirit "given" to male dancer						-	-	+								-	
7382. Leads to marriage								+									
7383. Spirit killed (rarely)										+						-	
7384. Disposition at option of dancers.						+	+	+	+							-	
7385. Testing of powers	+?	(+)			+		+	+	-							-	
7386. One steals another's spirit					+		+	+									
7387. Contest public					-		-	-									
7388. Curing procedure public					+		+	+									
7389. Shaman disposes of captured spirit	-	-	-	-	(+)		+	-	-							-	-
7390. Ritual presentation to son					+		+										
7391. Sells to another shaman					+		+										
7392. "Power stick" performances	+	-	-	-	-		-	-	-							-	-
7393. For finding lost articles, drowned persons	+																
7394. Stick "leads"; holder cannot let go; actual journey	+																
7395. Shamanistic tricks	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+							-	+
7396. Snakes swallowed	+		+	-					-								
7397. Boiling water swallowed		+		+	+		+		-							-	
7398. Fire swallowed			+	+	+		+	+	-							+	
7399. Red-hot rocks handled	+?	+	+	+	+		+		+							+	
7400. Hair permitted to fall in fire.		-		(+)	+		-		-							-	
7401. Hot rocks placed in hair																+	
7402. Hot coals trodden upon				+													
7403. "Immovable stick"			-	+	+		+	+								-	
7404. Reward offered for removal of stick lightly thrust in ground					(+)	+	+	+									
7405. All fail, shaman removes with ease					+	+	+	+									
Bluejay Complex																	
7406. Present		-	-					+	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	+
7407. Ceremonial transformation during dance period								+	+							+	+
7408. Identification with mythological beings								+	+							+	
7409. By those with bluejay spirits								+	+							+	+
7410. By those with owl spirits								+	-								
7411. Clothing removed, except breechcloth								+	(+)							+	+
7412. Face blackened								+	+							+	
7413. Body blackened								+	(+)							+	
7414. Conversation avoided								+								+	-
7415. "Human beings" shunned								+								+	+
7416. Refuse from meals eaten								+	-							-	-
7417. Fasting								-	+							+	+
7418. Sentry duty								+	+							+	+
7419. Formal rules of dance conduct enforced								+	+								+

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
7420. Diminutive bow and arrows carried								-								-	+
7421. Perched in rafters of dance house								+	+							+	+
7422. Clairvoyant power								+	+								+
7423. Lost persons, objects found								-	+								+
7424. Curing power								-	+							+	-
7425. Traveled from one dance to another . . .								+	+							-	+
7426. Forceful retransformation at end of dance period								+	+							+	+
7427. Retransformation resisted								+	+							+	+
7428. Capture by dancers								+	+							+	+
7429. "Death"								+	+							+	+
7430. Revivification by smudging								+	(+)							+	+
7431. Revivification by shamanistic treatment								-	+							-	-
Weather Dancing																	
7432. To bring milder weather ("Chinook dance")	+		+	+	+		+	+	+							(+)	+
7433. During regular spirit dance					-											+	+
7434. Separate dance					+											-	
7435. Routine same as guardian-spirit dance . .			+	+	+		+	+	+							+	+
7436. Led by those with weather power			+	+	+		+	+	+								+
Food Dance																	
7437. Food distributed, by women only	-		-	-		-	-	+	-							-	-
7438. Morning time								+									
Formal Rules of Conduct																	
7439. Eating prohibited during dance	+	-		-	-		-	+	+								
7440. Ritual drinking of water	+							+	+								
7441. Leaving during dance prohibited										+	-						
7442. Except with permission								+									
7443. Except at formal midnight recess . .								+									
Gifts																	
7444. Contributed by: shamans	(+)	+	+	+	+		+	+									+
7445. Dancers	(+)	+	+	+	+		+	+	(+)							(-)	+
7446. Relatives of dancers				+													+
7447. Gamblers			+	+						+							+
7448. Initiate, especially				+													
7449. Contribution compulsory		(-)	+	+		(+)	(+)	-	-							-	+
7450. Token gifts only, presented to center . .																+	
7451. Gifts deposited while dancing	-	+	+	(+)	+		+	+	(+)								
7452. Placed upon pole, rope		+	+	+	+		+	+	+								
7453. Distribution at conclusion of dance . . .	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+								+
7454. Final evening	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	+								+
7455. Final morning	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	-								-
7456. Distributed by: shaman	-	+	-	-	+		(+)	(+)	(+)								-
7457. Shaman's assistant	-		+	(+)		+	+	+	+								+
7458. Novice's assistant	+		-	-													-
7459. Chief				+													
7460. Assistant(s) to distributor (no.)			1	1		2	2										1
7461. Gifts presented to: everyone	(+)		+	(-)		+	+	-	-								+
7462. All dancers	+		+	-		+	+	+	-								

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
7463. Children	(+)		-	-		+	+		-								-
7464. Visitors, especially				+													
7465. Young people, especially			-	-						+							-
7466. Best gifts to best dancers	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+								-
7467. Best gifts to upper-class men	+		-	-													-
7468. Donors name recipients				-													+
7469. Individuals make informal presentations of clothing	-		-	-	-		-	+	-								
7470. Short dance follows distribution	+		-	-		+	+	+									
<u>Minor Spirit Ceremonies</u>																	
7471. "Camas dance"					-										-	+	-
7472. Or "black-tail (deer) dance"					-										+		-
7473. Summer															-	+	
7474. Outdoors																+	
7475. Midwinter															+	-	
7476. Duration specific (days)															3	-	
7477. Duration variable															-	+	
7478. Spirit vision leads to sponsor- ship															-	+	
7479. Leader possesses black-tailed deer spirit															+	-	
7480. Leader must be shaman															-	-	
7481. Individual spirit songs															+	-	
7482. Special dance songs															(+)	+	
7483. Dancing															+	+	
7484. Individual															+		
7485. Circle, clockwise															+	+	
7486. Arms akimbo															+		
7487. Deer impersonations															+	-	
7488. Drumming															-	-	
7489. Shamanistic performances															-	-	
7490. Feasting															-	-	
7491. Gifts															-	-	
7492. Men, women, children participate															+	+	
7493. Spirit singing											+	+	+	+	+		
7494. Winter (w), summer (s)											+	w	+	+	(w)		
7495. Duration: 1 night													-	-	+		
7496. 1 or 2 days													+	+	-		
7497. Once each year											-		-	-	(+)		
7498. Irregularly											+		+	+			
7499. Sponsored by shaman											-		-	-	+		
7500. Individual spirit songs											+	(+)	+	+			
7501. Dancing											-		+	+	+		
7502. Individual													-	-	+		
7503. Dual													-	+	-		

[illegible]

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
MINOR SECULAR DANCES																	
7558. "Drum dance" ("Grass dance")															+	R	
7559. Dancing at night															+		
7560. Several drummers in center.															+		
7561. "Drum dance" songs															+		
7562. Various dance steps															+		
7563. Coups recounted															+		
7564. Warriors furnish small gifts															+		
7565. "Prairie chicken dance"					-										+	+	-
7566. For amusement of children															+	+	
7567. Children only participate															+	-	
7568. Outdoors; summertime															+	+	
7569. Drumming															+	-	
7570. Special song															+	+	
7571. Prairie chicken's actions imi- tated															+	+	
7572. Few hours' duration															+	+	
ASSOCIATIONS																	
7573. Crazy dog society															+	+	
7574. Membership through vision															(+)	+	
7575. Members must possess dog as guardian spirit															+	-	
7576. Semihereditary															+	-	
7577. Special songs															+	(+)	
7578. Foolhardy acts in war															+	+	
7579. Police duties															+	-	
7580. Special sun-dance duties.															+		
7581. Formal singing for presents															-	+	
7582. Barking, howling															+	+	
7583. Nose painted black or yellow.															+	-	
7584. Special fringes on clothing															+	-	
7585. Wife stealing															-	-	
MISCELLANEOUS BELIEFS AND PRACTICES																	
7586. Dwarfs					+	+					+	-	-	-	+	+	+
7587. Appear in human guise					-	+									+	+	+
7588. Appear in animal guise					+	-									-	-	-
7589. Extraordinarily strong, fleet of foot						+					+				+		+
7590. Speak unintelligibly						-									+		+
7591. Make explosive sounds						-					+				-	(+)	+
7592. Shouting noise						+										(+)	
7593. Sight causes illness															+	+	
7594. Sight causes insanity					+	-					-				-	-	+
7595. Giants						-		+		+		-			+	-	+
7596. Steal salmon								+									+
7597. Cannot be killed with gun										+					+	-	+
7598. Serpent in river	(+)	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	+	-	
7599. Serpent in lake		-	-	(+)	+		+	-	-		-	-	-	-	.		+
7600. Horned water serpent											-					-	+
7601. Land serpent	-	+	-	+	+		+		-	(+)	-	-	-	+	-	-	+
7602. Sometimes killed						-					-				-		+
7603. Double head					+	?	-							-			-
7604. Horns		+			+		+			-							+

	CL	Kl	Te	Um	Ki	K2	Wn	Sn	Kp	Sh	Li	Th	Ch	Ca	Ku	Fl	Co
7605. Tongue like fire										+				-			-
7606. Makes furrow(s) in ground					+		+			+				+			-
7607. With horns					+		+			-				-			
7608. With "feet"										-				+			
7609. By crawling										+				-			
7610. Same as water serpent					+	-	-							+			+
7611. Sight causes illness					+		-			+				+			-
7612. Must not cross trail	(+)				+		+			.				.			-
7613. Causes swelling					+		+										
7614. Dangerous beings in lake			+	+					+	+	+			+	(+)	+	(+)
7615. Huge "swan"				-											+		
7616. "Water elk"				+													
7617. Cause water spouts				+						(+)	+			-	-		
7618. Cause storms				+						+							
7619. "Swallow" boats, rafts				-									+				
7620. Portentous spots on water		+	+	+	+		+	+	+	-	+	+	+	+	+	-	+
7621. Lakes		+		+	+		+	+	+					+	+		+
7622. Rivers		-	+	+	-		-	+	-		+	+	+	-	-		+
7623. Propitiated		-	+	+	-		-	-	-		+	(+)	-	-	+		+
7624. Offerings			+	+							+				+		+
7625. Else storm would appear											+				+		+
7626. Silence maintained		-	+	+	-		-		+		+	(+)	-	+	+		-
7627. Dangerous to all passers	(+)	+	.	-			-	+	+		+		+	-	+		(+)
7628. "Still spots" in river		-	+	+	-		+	-	-		-	-	-	+	-	-	+
7629. Caused by shaman				-										+			-
7630. Women may go to sea	+																
7631. Fishing songs owned	(+)	-	-	-	-		-	(-)	-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-
7632. Obtained through dream														+			
7633. Shaman aids, receives payment														+			

SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES

(Extracted from the list for typographic reasons; denoted there by asterisk.)

238. CL: 100-600 ft. long. Ca: 50-150.
 239. CL: 7-16 ft. wide. Ca: 5-6.
 371. Ch: 2-5 inches long.
 554. Li: And 4-pronged.
 890. Um: 200-300 ft. long.
 1097. Te, Um, Sh, Ch, Co: 2-3 days. Kp: 4-5.
 Li: 1-2. Th: 3-4. Ca: 1-3.
 1513. Kl: Many ritualist-gatherers. Ki, Wn: 2-3. Sn: 4-5. Sh: 5-6.
 1584. Ch: 2-3 cross sticks.
 1769. Fl: Or more.
 1770. Ca: Questionable. Fl: Or more.
 1771. Ca, Ku: Or more. Fl: Or less.
 2238. Te, Um: 3-5 ft. long. Sh, Ca, Ku, Fl: 3-4. Li, Ch: 4-5.
 2400. Li: And 4 points.
 3017. CL: Sometimes.
 3058. Te: Also women, sometimes.
 3423. Th: Also men, sometimes.
 3581. Kl: 1½-2 ft. deep. Sh: 1-2.
 3585. Sn: 100+ ft. long. Sh: Sometimes.
 3586. Te, Um, Co: Or more. Sh: Sometimes.
 3586a. Te, Um, Co: Or less.
 3685. Ka: 6-12 inches.
 3708. Kl: Questionable. Li, Ch: 5-6.
 3709. Te: Or more.
 3710. Te: Or less.
 3724. Te, Ch: Sometimes. Ki, Wn: Or more.
 3800. K2, Wn: Or more.
 3801. K2, Wn: Or less.
 3907. Te: 3-4 persons. Sh: 4-5. Ku: 2-8. Fl: 3-5. Co: 6-7.
 3933. Te, Um, Co: 1-2 hrs.
 4044. Kl: And 4. Ch: And 6.
 4058. Li: 5-15. Ch: 4-10. Fl: Or more.
 4233. Co: 6-7 holes.
 4325. Ki, Wn, Th: Sometimes. Sh: 12-13.
 Li: Questionable.
 4546. Te: 2-3 days. Sh, Th: 1-2.
 4547. Te: 2-3 days. Th: Questionable.
 Co: Or more.
 4559. Te, Li, Th, Fl, Co: 1-2 midwives.
 Sh: 1-3. Ch: 2-4.
 4679. Th: Sometimes.
 4691. Sh: Or more. Fl: 1-2.
 4726. Co: Or more.
 4763. Th: Questionable.
 4770. Li, Th: 2-3.

- 4778, 4800. Sh: Or more.
 4804. Kl, Te, Wn: 2-3 months. Um, Co: 1-2.
 5007. Um: 2-3 yrs. Ku: 2-5.
 5032. Th: 120 days.
 5143. Um, Co: 4-5 days. Sn: Sometimes.
 Sh: 365 (sometimes). Th: 120.
 5236. Sh: 1-3 yrs. Li: 1-8.
 5354a. Te, Kp, Fl: 1-2 days. Ki: 1-7.
 Th: 7-30.
 5407. Ca: Questionable.
 5409. Kl: 3-4 days. Sn: 1-3.
 5461. Um: 2-12 months. Co: Sometimes.
 5526. Ca: 6-36 months.
 5624. Te, Wn: 1-3 days. Sh, Li, Ch, Ca: 1-2.
 Co: 2-4.
 5692. Te, Wn: 1-3 days. Sh, Li, Ch, Ca: 1-2.
 Co: 2-4.
5710. Um: 4-6 pallbearers. Sn: 3-4. Li: 2-4.
 5832. Co: Or more.
 5871. Ki, Wn: Sometimes. Sn: Or more.
 5943. Ki: Or more.
 5951. Ki, Wn: 3-4 months. Sn, Th: Or more.
 5993. Th: 4-12 months.
 6007. Um: 2-3 yrs.
 6041. Co: Sometimes.
 6286. Te, Um, Ca: 2-3 days.
 6459. CL: 5-10 days. Li: 2-3.
 6645. Sh, Li, Th: Sometimes.
 6699. Ca: Or more.
 6897. Um: 3-5 yrs.
 7179. CL, Kl, Te, Ki, Wn, Sn, Ku, Fl, Co: Or
 more. Um: Sometimes.
 7273. Te: Sometimes. Co: Sometimes.
 7274. K2: 3-5 days. Sn: 2-3.

REFERENCES CITED

Abbreviations:

- AAA-M American Anthropological Association,
 Memoirs.
 BAE-R Bureau of American Ethnology, Annual
 Report.
 JAFL Journal of American Folklore.
 JNPE-P Publications, Jesup North Pacific
 Expedition.
 UC-AR University of California, Anthropo-
 logical Records.
 UW-PA University of Washington Publications
 in Anthropology.

Driver, Harold E.

1938. Culture Element Distributions:VIII--The
 Reliability of Culture Element Data.
 UC-AR 1:205-219.

Du Bois, Cora, and Dorothy Demetracopoulou

1932. A Study of Wintu Mythology. JAFL 45:
 375-500.

Kroeber, A. L.

1939. Culture Element Distributions:XI--
 Tribes Surveyed. UC-AR 1:435-440.

Morice, A. G.

- (No date.) The Great Déné Race. Vienna.
 1895. Notes, Archaeological, Industrial and
 Sociological, on the Western Dénés with an
 Ethnographical Sketch of the Same. Tran-
 sactions, Canadian Institute 4: pt. 1.
 Toronto.

1906. The Canadian Dénés. Annual Archaeologi-
 cal Report, 1905:187-219. Toronto.

Ray, Verne F.

1932. The Sanpoil and Nespelem: Salishan
 Peoples of Northeastern Washington.
 UW-PA 5.

1938. Lower Chinook Ethnographic Notes.
 UW-PA 7:29-165.

1939. Cultural Relations in the Plateau of
 Western America. Publications, Hodge Anni-
 versary Publication Fund, vol. 3.

Teit, James H.

1900. The Thompson Indians of British Columbia.
 JNPE-P 1:163-392.

1906. The Lillooet Indians. JNPE-P 2:193-300.

1909. The Shuswap. JNPE-P 2:443-789.

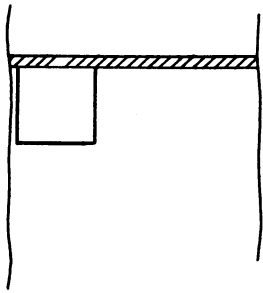
1930. The Salishan Tribes of the Western
 Plateaus (Franz Boas, ed.). BAE-R 45:23-396.

Turney-High, Harry H.

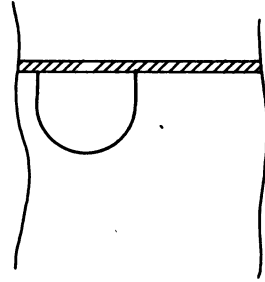
1937. The Flathead Indians of Montana.
 AAA-M 48.

FIGURES

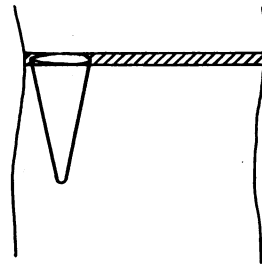
In order to avoid misinterpretation of certain elements listed under "Material Culture," the following pages of figures are appended. The numbers under each figure correspond to the element numbers.



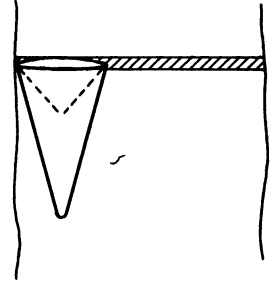
65



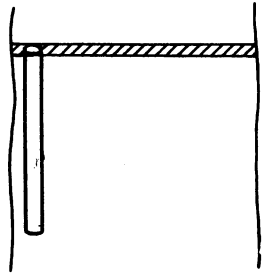
66



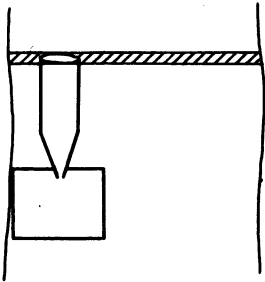
67



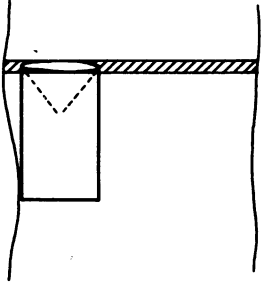
68



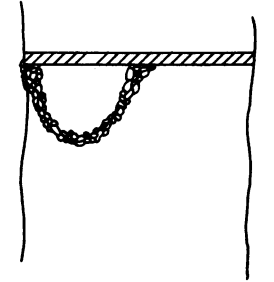
70



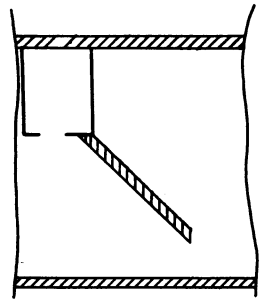
72



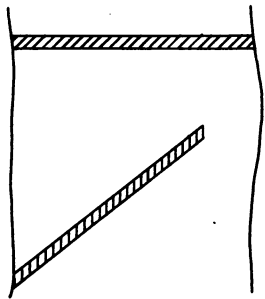
73



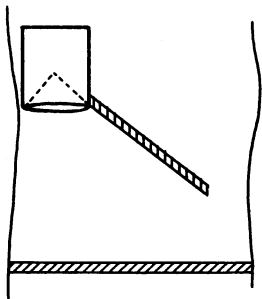
75



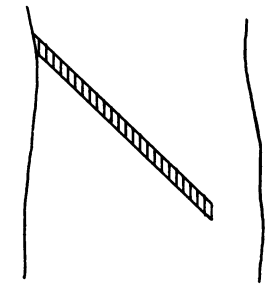
95



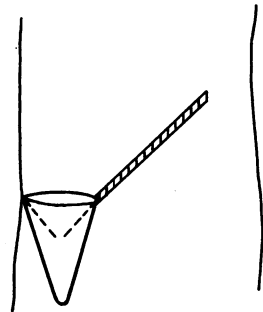
98



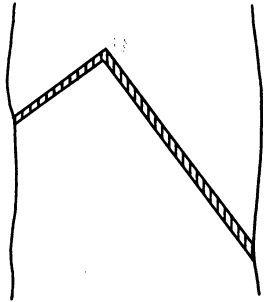
100



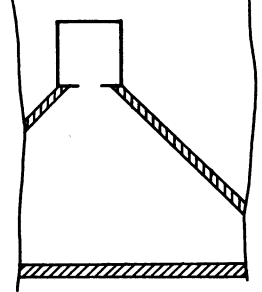
101



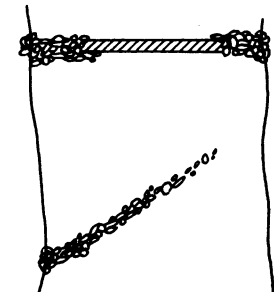
104



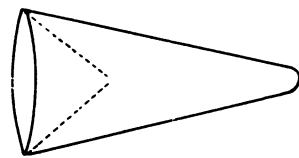
110



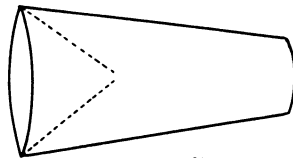
122



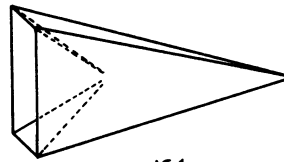
142



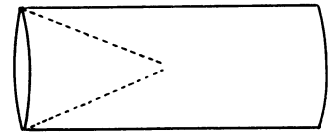
162



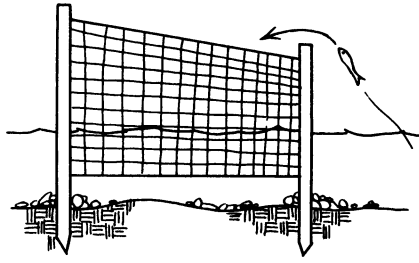
163



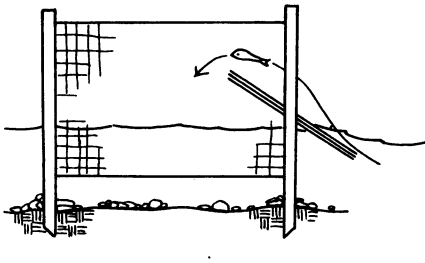
164



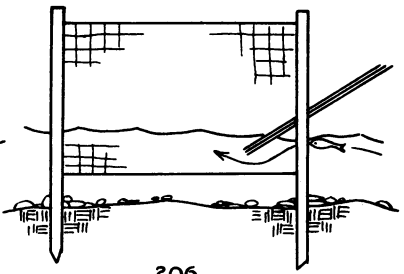
175



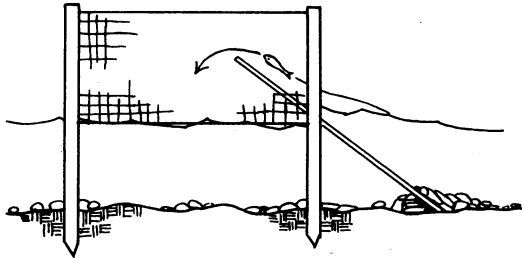
204



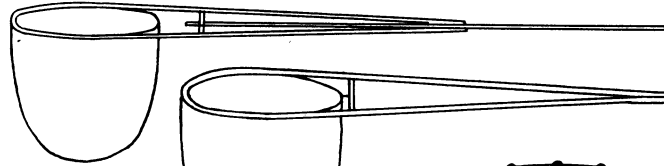
205



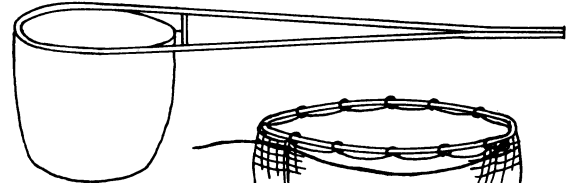
206



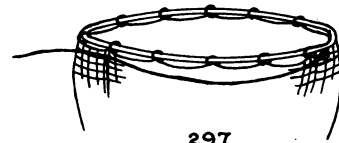
210



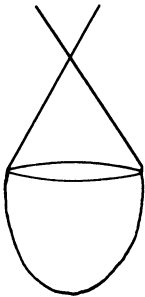
294



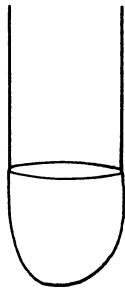
295



297



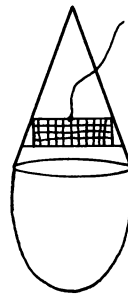
308



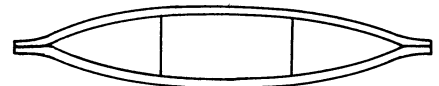
309



310



311



320



323



324



359



360



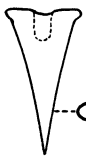
377



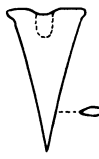
378



389



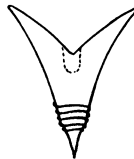
437



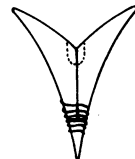
438



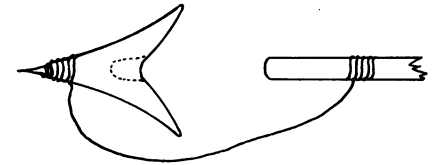
455



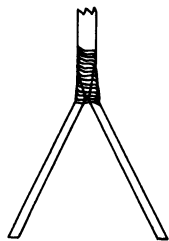
456



463



466



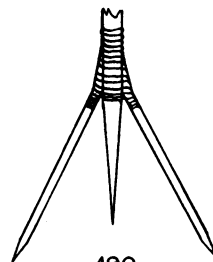
470



472



473



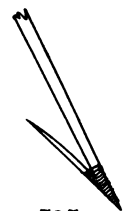
490



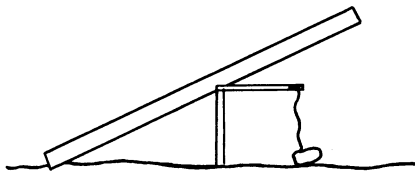
491



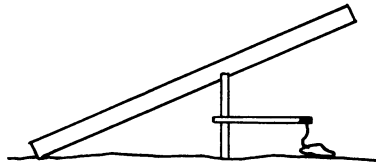
495



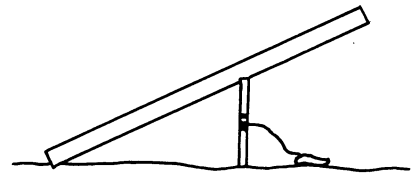
505



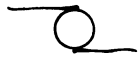
937



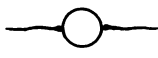
938



940



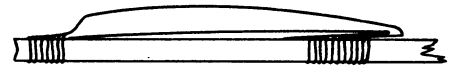
2336



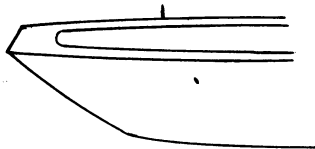
2337



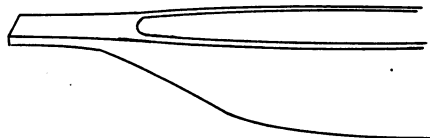
2338



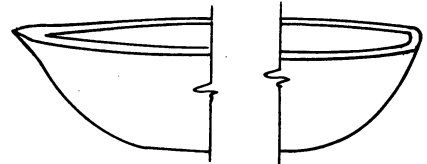
2346



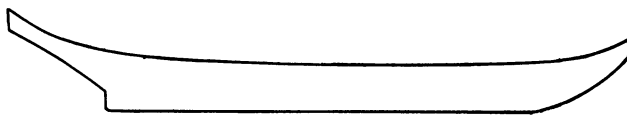
2551



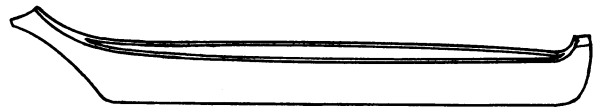
2553



2554



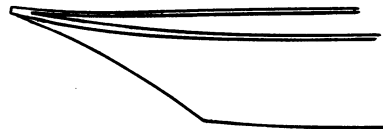
2557



2558



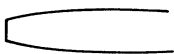
2617



2618



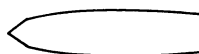
2619



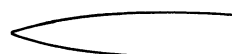
2691



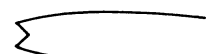
2692



2693



2694



2695



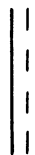
2906



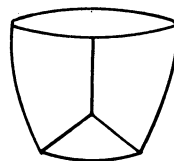
2907



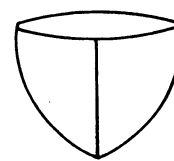
2908



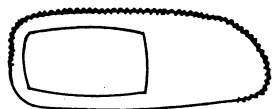
2910



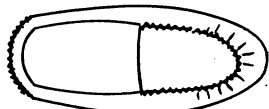
2914



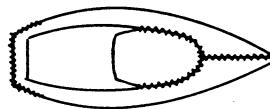
2915



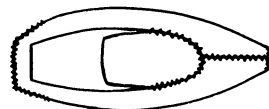
3230



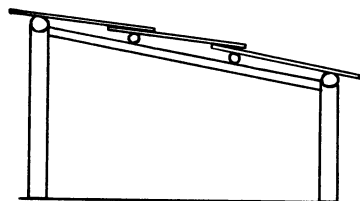
3232



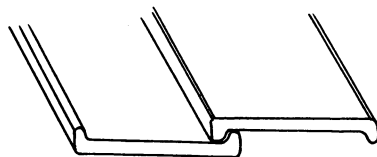
3234



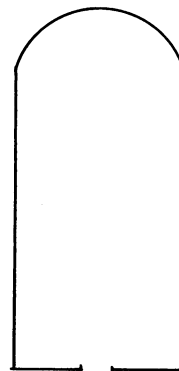
3237



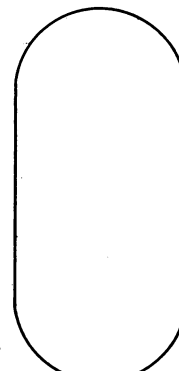
3514



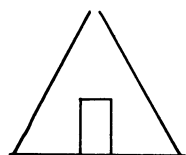
3515



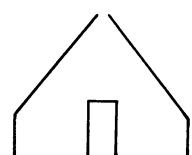
3583



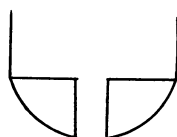
3584



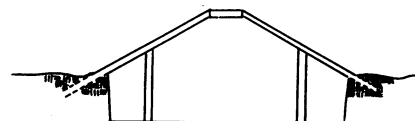
3591



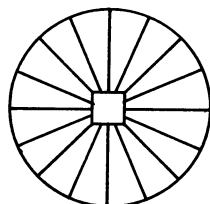
3593



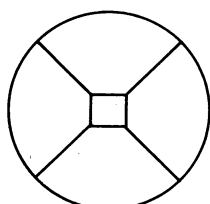
3682



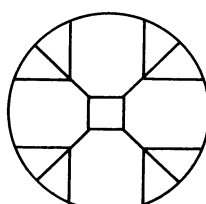
3720



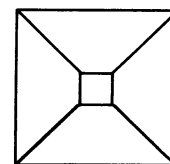
3715



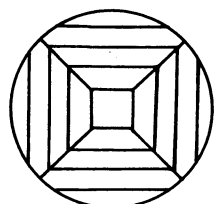
3717



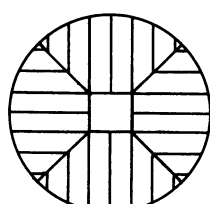
3719



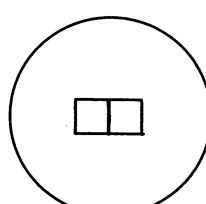
3746



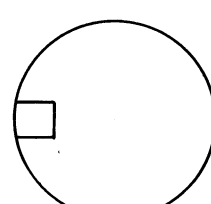
3722



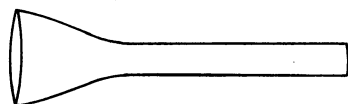
3723



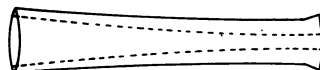
3728



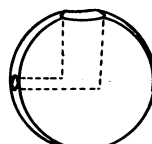
3732



4284



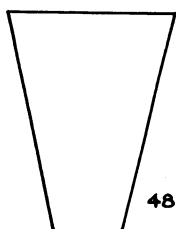
4288



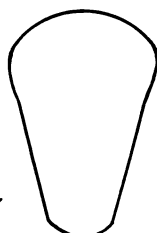
4297



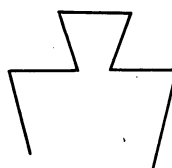
4298



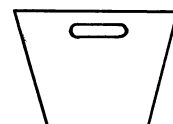
4856



4857



4860



4861

